A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999

No. 55, 1999

Compilation No. 15

Compilation date: 29 June 2005

Includes amendments: Act No. 77, 2005 and Act No. 78, 2005

Prepared by the Office of Parliamentary Counsel, Canberra

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

About this compilation

This is a compilation of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999* that shows the text of the law as amended and in force on 29 June 2005 (the ***compilation date***).

The notes at the end of this compilation (the ***endnotes***) include information about amending laws and the amendment history of provisions of the compiled law.

Uncommenced amendments

The effect of uncommenced amendments is not shown in the text of the compiled law. Any uncommenced amendments affecting the law are accessible on the Register (www.legislation.gov.au). The details of amendments made up to, but not commenced at, the compilation date are underlined in the endnotes. For more information on any uncommenced amendments, see the Register for the compiled law.

Application, saving and transitional provisions for provisions and amendments

If the operation of a provision or amendment of the compiled law is affected by an application, saving or transitional provision that is not included in this compilation, details are included in the endnotes.

Editorial changes

For more information about any editorial changes made in this compilation, see the endnotes.

Presentational changes

The *Legislation Act 2003* provides for First Parliamentary Counsel to make presentational changes to a compilation. Presentational changes are applied to give a more consistent look and feel to legislation published on the Register, and enable the user to more easily navigate those documents.

Modifications

If the compiled law is modified by another law, the compiled law operates as modified but the modification does not amend the text of the law. Accordingly, this compilation does not show the text of the compiled law as modified. For more information on any modifications, see the Register for the compiled law.

Self-repealing provisions

If a provision of the compiled law has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law, details are included in the endnotes.

Contents

Chapter 1—Introduction 1

Part 1-1—Preliminary 1

Division 1—Preliminary 1

1-1 Short title 1
1-2 Commencement 1
1-3 Commonwealth-State financial relations 1
1-4 States and Territories are bound by the GST law 2

Part 1-2—Using this Act 3

Division 2—Overview of the GST legislation 3

2-1 What this Act is about 3
2-5 The basic rules (Chapter 2) 3
2-10 The exemptions (Chapter 3) 4
2-15 The special rules (Chapter 4) 4
2-20 Miscellaneous (Chapter 5) 4
2-25 Interpretative provisions (Chapter 6) 4
2-30 Administration, collection and recovery provisions (Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*) 4

Division 3—Defined terms 5

3-1 When defined terms are identified 5
3-5 When terms are *not* identified 5
3-10 Identifying the defined term in a definition 6

Division 4—Status of Guides and other non-operative material 7

4-1 Non-operative material 7
4-5 Explanatory sections 7
4-10 Other material 7

Chapter 2—The basic rules 8

Division 5—Introduction 8

5-1 What this Chapter is about 8
5-5 The structure of this Chapter 8

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-1—The central provisions 10

Division 7—The central provisions 10

7-1 GST and input tax credits 10
7-5 Net amounts 10
7-10 Tax periods 10
7-15 Payments and refunds 11

Part 2-2—Supplies and acquisitions 12

Division 9—Taxable supplies 12

9-1 What this Division is about 12

Subdivision 9-A—What are taxable supplies? 12

9-5 Taxable supplies 12
9-10 Meaning of *supply* 13
9-15 Consideration 14
9-20 Enterprises 15
9-25 Supplies connected with Australia 17
9-30 Supplies that are GST-free or input taxed 19
9-39 Special rules relating to taxable supplies 20

Subdivision 9-B—Who is liable for GST on taxable supplies? 21

9-40 Liability for GST on taxable supplies 21
9-69 Special rules relating to liability for GST on taxable supplies 21

Subdivision 9-C—How much GST is payable on taxable supplies? 22

9-70 The amount of GST on taxable supplies 22
9-75 The value of taxable supplies 22
9-80 The value of taxable supplies that are partly GST-free or input taxed 24
9-85 Value of taxable supplies to be expressed in Australian currency 25
9-90 Rounding of amounts of GST 25
9-99 Special rules relating to the amount of GST on taxable supplies 27

Division 11—Creditable acquisitions 29

11-1 What this Division is about 29
11-5 What is a creditable acquisition? 29

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

11-10 Meaning of *acquisition* 29
11-15 Meaning of *creditable purpose* 30
11-20 Who is entitled to input tax credits for creditable acquisitions? 31
11-25 How much are the input tax credits for creditable acquisitions? 31
11-30 Acquisitions that are partly creditable 31
11-99 Special rules relating to acquisitions 32

Part 2-3—Importations 34

Division 13—Taxable importations 34

13-1 What this Division is about 34
13-5 What are taxable importations? 34
13-10 Meaning of *non-taxable importation* 35
13-15 Who is liable for GST on taxable importations? 35
13-20 How much GST is payable on taxable importations? 35
13-25 The value of taxable importations that are partly non-taxable importations 36
13-99 Special rules relating to taxable importations 36

Division 15—Creditable importations 38

15-1 What this Division is about 38
15-5 What are creditable importations? 38
15-10 Meaning of *creditable purpose* 38
15-15 Who is entitled to input tax credits for creditable importations? 39
15-20 How much are the input tax credits for creditable importations? 39
15-25 Importations that are partly creditable 40
15-99 Special rules relating to creditable importations 40

Part 2-4—Net amounts and adjustments 42

Division 17—Net amounts and adjustments 42

17-1 What this Division is about 42
17-5 Net amounts 42
17-10 Adjustments 43
17-15 Working out net amounts using approved forms 43

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

17-20 Determinations relating to how to work out net amounts 44
17-99 Special rules relating to net amounts or adjustments 44
Division 19—Adjustment events 46
19-1 What this Division is about 46
19-5 Explanation of the effect of adjustment events 46
Subdivision 19-A—Adjustment events 47
19-10 Adjustment events 47
Subdivision 19-B—Adjustments for supplies 48
19-40 Where adjustments for supplies arise 48
19-45 Previously attributed GST amounts 49
19-50 Increasing adjustments for supplies 49
19-55 Decreasing adjustments for supplies 49
Subdivision 19-C—Adjustments for acquisitions 50
19-70 Where adjustments for acquisitions arise 50
19-75 Previously attributed input tax credit amounts 51
19-80 Increasing adjustments for acquisitions 51
19-85 Decreasing adjustments for acquisitions 51
19-99 Special rules relating to adjustment events 51
Division 21—Bad debts 53
21-1 What this Division is about 53
21-5 Writing off bad debts (taxable supplies) 53
21-10 Recovering amounts previously written off (taxable supplies) 53
21-15 Bad debts written off (creditable acquisitions) 54
21-20 Recovering amounts previously written off (creditable acquisitions) 54
21-99 Special rules relating to adjustments for bad debts 55
Part 2-5—Registration 56
Division 23—Who is required to be registered and who may be registered 56
23-1 Explanation of Division 56
23-5 Who is required to be registered 57

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

23-10 Who may be registered 57
23-15 The registration turnover threshold 57
23-99 Special rules relating to who is required to be registered or who may be registered 58

Division 25—How you become registered, and how your registration can be cancelled 59

Subdivision 25-A—How you become registered 59
25-1 When you must apply for registration 59
25-5 When the Commissioner must register you 59
25-10 The date of effect of your registration 60
25-15 Effect of backdating your registration 61
25-49 Special rules relating to registration 61

Subdivision 25-B—How your registration can be cancelled 62
25-50 When you must apply for cancellation of registration 62
25-55 When the Commissioner must cancel registration 62
25-57 When the Commissioner may cancel your registration 63
25-60 The date of effect of your cancellation 64
25-65 Effect of backdating your cancellation of registration 64
25-99 Special rules relating to cancellation of registration 65

Part 2-6—Tax periods 66

Division 27—How to work out the tax periods that apply to you 66
27-1 What this Division is about 66
27-5 General rule—3 month tax periods 66
27-10 Election of one month tax periods 66
27-15 Determination of one month tax periods 67
27-20 Withdrawing elections of one month tax periods 68
27-22 Revoking elections of one month tax periods 68
27-25 Revoking determinations of one month tax periods 69
27-30 Tax periods determined by the Commissioner to take account of changes in tax periods 69
27-35 Changing the days on which your tax periods end 70
27-37 Special determination of tax periods on request 71

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

27-38 Revoking special determination of tax periods 71
27-40 An entity's concluding tax period 72
27-99 Special rules relating to tax periods 72
Division 29—What is attributable to tax periods 74
29-1 What this Division is about 74
Subdivision 29-A—The attribution rules 74
29-5 Attributing the GST on your taxable supplies 74
29-10 Attributing the input tax credits for your creditable acquisitions 75
29-15 Attributing the input tax credits for your creditable importations 76
29-20 Attributing your adjustments 77
29-25 Commissioner may determine particular attribution rules 78
29-39 Special rules relating to attribution rules 79
Subdivision 29-B—Accounting on a cash basis 80
29-40 Choosing to account on a cash basis 80
29-45 Permission to account on a cash basis 81
29-50 Ceasing to account on a cash basis 81
Subdivision 29-C—Tax invoices and adjustment notes 82
29-70 Tax invoices 82
29-75 Adjustment notes 83
29-80 Tax invoices and adjustment notes not required for low value transactions 84
29-99 Special rules relating to tax invoices and adjustment notes 85
Part 2-7—Returns, payments and refunds 86
Division 31—GST returns 86
31-1 What this Division is about 86
31-5 Who must give GST returns 86
31-8 When GST returns must be given—quarterly tax periods 86
31-10 When GST returns must be given—other tax periods 87
31-15 The form and contents of GST returns 88

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

31-20 Additional GST returns 88
31-25 Electronic lodgment of GST returns 89
31-99 Special rules relating to GST returns 90
Division 33—Payments of GST 91
33-1 What this Division is about 91
33-3 When payments of net amounts must be made—quarterly tax periods 91
33-5 When payments of net amounts must be made—other tax periods 92
33-10 How payments of net amounts are made 92
33-15 Payments of amounts of GST on importations 93
33-99 Special rules relating to payments of GST 93
Division 35—Refunds 95
35-1 What this Division is about 95
35-5 Entitlement to refund 95
35-10 When entitlement arises 95
35-99 Special rules relating to refunds 95
Part 2-8—Checklist of special rules 97
Division 37—Checklist of special rules 97
37-1 Checklist of special rules 97
Chapter 3—The exemptions 100
Part 3-1—Supplies that are not taxable supplies 100
Division 38—GST-free supplies 100
38-1 What this Division is about 101
Subdivision 38-A—Food 101
38-2 Food 101
38-3 Food that is not GST-free 101
38-4 Meaning of *food* 102
38-5 Premises used in supplying food 103
38-6 Packaging of food 103
Subdivision 38-B—Health 103
38-7 Medical services 103
38-10 Other health services 104

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-15 Other government funded health services 106
38-20 Hospital treatment 106
38-25 Residential care etc. 107
38-30 Community care etc. 110
38-35 Flexible care 111
38-40 Specialist disability services 111
38-45 Medical aids and appliances 111
38-47 Other GST-free health goods 112
38-50 Drugs and medicinal preparations etc. 112
38-55 Private health insurance etc. 114

Subdivision 38-C—Education 114
38-85 Education courses 114
38-90 Excursions or field trips 114
38-95 Course materials 115
38-97 Lease etc. of curriculum related goods 115
38-100 Supplies that are *not* GST-free 115
38-105 Accommodation at boarding schools etc. 116
38-110 Recognition of prior learning etc. 117

Subdivision 38-D—Child care 117
38-140 Child care—registered carers under the family assistance law 117
38-145 Child care—approved child care services under the family assistance law 118
38-150 Other child care 118
38-155 Supplies directly related to child care that is GST-free 118

Subdivision 38-E—Exports and other supplies for consumption outside Australia 119
38-185 Exports of goods 119
38-187 Lease etc. of goods for use outside Australia 121
38-188 Tooling used by non-residents to manufacture goods for export 122
38-190 Supplies of things, other than goods or real property, for consumption outside Australia 122

Subdivision 38-F—Religious services 125
38-220 Religious services 125

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 38-G—Activities of charitable institutions etc. 125
38-250 Nominal consideration etc. 125
38-255 Second-hand goods....126
38-260 Supplies of retirement village accommodation etc. 126
38-270 Raffles and bingo conducted by charitable institutions etc....127
Subdivision 38-I—Water, sewerage and drainage 127
38-285 Water 127
38-290 Sewerage and sewerage-like services....127
38-295 Emptying of septic tanks 128
38-300 Drainage 128
Subdivision 38-J—Supplies of going concerns 128
38-325 Supply of a going concern....128
Subdivision 38-K—Transport and related matters 129
38-355 Supplies of transport and related matters 129
38-360 Travel agents arranging overseas supplies 131
Subdivision 38-L—Precious metals 132
38-385 Supplies of precious metals....132
Subdivision 38-M—Supplies through inwards duty free shops 132
38-415 Supplies through inwards duty free shops....132
Subdivision 38-N—Grants of land by governments 132
38-445 Grants of freehold and similar interests by governments 132
38-450 Leases preceding grants of freehold and similar interests by governments 133
Subdivision 38-O—Farm land 134
38-475 Subdivided farm land 134
38-480 Farm land supplied for farming....135
Subdivision 38-P—Cars for use by disabled people 135
38-505 Disabled veterans 135
38-510 Other disabled people....136
Subdivision 38-Q—International mail 137
38-540 International mail 137
Division 40—Input taxed supplies 138

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

40-1 What this Division is about 138
Subdivision 40-A—Financial supplies 138
40-5 Financial supplies 138
Subdivision 40-B—Residential rent 139
40-35 Residential rent 139
Subdivision 40-C—Residential premises 140
40-65 Sales of residential premises 140
40-70 Supplies of residential premises by way of long-term lease 140
40-75 Meaning of *new residential premises* 140
Subdivision 40-D—Precious metals 142
40-100 Precious metals 142
Subdivision 40-E—School tuckshops and canteens 142
40-130 School tuckshops and canteens 142
Subdivision 40-F—Fund-raising events conducted by charitable institutions etc. 143
40-160 Fund-raising events conducted by charitable institutions etc. 143
40-165 Meaning of *fund-raising event* 143
Part 3-2—Non-taxable importations 145
Division 42—Non-taxable importations 145
42-1 What this Division is about 145
42-5 Non-taxable importations—Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* 145
42-10 Goods returned to Australia in an unaltered condition 146
Chapter 4—The special rules 148
Division 45—Introduction 148
45-1 What this Chapter is about 148
45-5 The effect of special rules 148
Part 4-1—Special rules mainly about particular ways entities are organised 149

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 48—GST groups 149
48-1 What this Division is about 149
Subdivision 48-A—Approval of GST groups 150
48-5 Approval of GST groups 150
48-10 Membership requirements of a GST group 150
48-15 Relationship of companies and non-companies in a GST group 152
Subdivision 48-B—Consequences of approval of GST groups 154
48-40 Who is liable for GST 154
48-45 Who is entitled to input tax credits 154
48-50 Adjustments 155
48-55 GST groups treated as single entities for certain purposes 156
48-60 GST returns 157
Subdivision 48-C—Administrative matters 157
48-70 Changing the membership etc. of GST groups 157
48-75 Revoking the approval of GST groups 158
48-80 Notification by representative members 158
48-85 Date of effect of approvals and revocations 159
48-90 Notification by the Commissioner 159
Subdivision 48-D—Ceasing to be a member of a GST group 160
48-110 Adjustments after you cease to be a member of a GST group 160
48-115 Changes in extent of creditable purpose after you cease to be a member of a GST group 160
Division 49—GST religious groups 162
49-1 What this Division is about 162
Subdivision 49-A—Approval of GST religious groups 162
49-5 Approval of GST religious groups 162
49-10 Membership requirements of a GST religious group 163
Subdivision 49-B—Consequences of approval of GST religious groups 163
49-30 Supplies between members of GST religious groups 163

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

49-35 Acquisitions between members of GST religious groups 164
49-40 Adjustment events 164
49-45 Changes in the extent of creditable purpose....164
49-50 GST religious groups treated as single entities for certain purposes 164
Subdivision 49-C—Administrative matters 165
49-70 Changing the membership etc. of GST religious groups 165
49-75 Revoking the approval of GST religious groups....166
49-80 Notification by principal members....167
49-85 Date of effect of approvals and revocations....167
49-90 Notification by the Commissioner 167
Division 50—GST treatment of religious practitioners 169
Guide to Division 50 169
50-1 What this Division is about 169
50-5 GST treatment of religious practitioners 169
Division 51—GST joint ventures 171
51-1 What this Division is about 171
Subdivision 51-A—Approval of GST joint ventures 171
51-5 Approval of GST joint ventures 171
51-10 Participation requirements of a GST joint venture....172
Subdivision 51-B—Consequences of approval of GST joint ventures 173
51-30 Who is liable for GST 173
51-35 Who is entitled to input tax credits....173
51-40 Adjustments....174
51-45 Additional net amounts relating to GST joint ventures 174
51-50 GST returns relating to GST joint ventures....175
51-52 Consolidation of GST returns relating to GST joint ventures 176
51-55 Payments of GST relating to GST joint ventures....177
51-60 Refunds relating to GST joint ventures....177
Subdivision 51-C—Administrative matters 178

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

51-70 Changing the participants etc. of GST joint ventures 178
51-75 Revoking the approval of GST joint ventures....179
51-80 Notification by joint venture operators 179
51-85 Date of effect of approvals and revocations....180
51-90 Notification by the Commissioner 180

Subdivision 51-D—Ceasing to be a participant in, or an operator of, a GST joint venture 181

51-110 Adjustments after you cease to be a participant in a GST joint venture 181
51-115 Changes in extent of creditable purpose after you cease to be a member of a GST joint venture....181

Division 54—GST branches 183

54-1 What this Division is about 183

Subdivision 54-A—Registration of GST branches 183

54-5 Registration of GST branches 183
54-10 The date of effect of registration of a GST branch....184
54-15 GST branch registration number 184

Subdivision 54-B—Consequences of registration of GST branches 185

54-40 Additional net amounts relating to GST branches 185
54-45 Net amounts of parent entities....186
54-50 Tax invoices and adjustment notes....187
54-55 GST returns relating to GST branches 187
54-60 Payments of GST relating to GST branches 187
54-65 Refunds relating to GST branches....188

Subdivision 54-C—Cancellation of registration of GST branches 188

54-70 When an entity must apply for cancellation of registration of a GST branch 188
54-75 When the Commissioner must cancel registration of a GST branch 189
54-80 The date of effect of cancellation of registration of a GST branch....190
54-85 Application of Subdivision 25-B....190
54-90 Effect on GST branches of cancelling the entity's registration....190

Division 57—Resident agents acting for non-residents 191

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

57-1 What this Division is about 191
57-5 Who is liable for GST 191
57-10 Who is entitled to input tax credits....191
57-15 Adjustments....192
57-20 Resident agents are required to be registered....192
57-25 Cancellation of registration of a resident agent....192
57-30 Notice of cessation of agency....193
57-35 Tax periods of resident agents....193
57-40 GST returns for non-residents 193
57-45 Resident agents giving GST returns....194
57-50 Non-residents that belong to GST groups 194

Division 60—Pre-establishment costs 195

60-1 What this Division is about 195
60-5 Input tax credit for acquisitions and importations before establishment....195
60-10 Registration etc. not needed for input tax credits....195
60-15 Pre-establishment acquisitions and importations 196
60-20 Creditable purpose....197
60-25 Attributing the input tax credit for pre-establishment acquisitions 197
60-30 Attributing the input tax credit for pre-establishment importations 198
60-35 Application of Division 129 199

Division 63—Non-profit sub-entities 200

63-1 What this Division is about 200
63-5 Entities that may choose to apply this Division 200
63-10 Period for which a choice has effect 201
63-15 Consequences of choosing to apply this Division....201
63-20 Non-profit sub-entities may register....202
63-25 Registration turnover threshold for non-profit sub-entities....202
63-30 When non-profit sub-entities must apply for cancellation of registration 202
63-35 When the Commissioner must cancel registration of non-profit sub-entities 203
63-40 Effect on adjustments of becoming a non-profit sub-entity 203

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

63-45 Effect on adjustments of ceasing to be a non-profit sub-entity 204
63-50 Membership requirements of GST groups 205

Part 4-2—Special rules mainly about supplies and acquisitions 206

Division 66—Second-hand goods 206

66-1 What this Division is about 206

Subdivision 66-A—Input tax credits for acquiring second-hand goods 206

66-5 Creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods 206
66-10 Amounts of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods 207
66-15 Attributing input tax credits for creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods 208
66-17 Records of creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods 209

Subdivision 66-B—Acquisitions of second-hand goods that are divided for re-supply 210

66-40 Acquisitions of second-hand goods that can be used to offset GST on future re-supplies 210
66-45 Future re-supplies that are not taxable supplies 211
66-50 Future re-supplies on which GST is reduced 212
66-55 Records of acquisitions of second-hand goods to which this Subdivision applied 213
66-60 Input tax credits for acquiring second-hand goods the supply of which is not fully taxable 213
66-65 Total Subdivision 66-B credit amounts and Subdivision 66-B GST amounts 214
66-70 Commissioner may determine rules for applying this Subdivision 214

Division 69—Non-deductible expenses 216

69-1 What this Division is about 216

Subdivision 69-A—Non-deductible expenses generally 216

69-5 Non-deductible expenses do not give rise to creditable acquisitions or creditable importations 216

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

69-10 Amounts of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions or creditable importations of certain cars....218

Subdivision 69-B—Elections for GST purposes relating to meal entertainment and entertainment facilities 220

69-15 What this Subdivision is about....220
69-20 Effect of elections on net amounts....220
69-25 Election to use the 50/50 split method for meal entertainment....220
69-30 Election to use the 12 week register method for meal entertainment....221
69-35 Election to use the 50/50 split method for entertainment facilities....221
69-40 When elections take effect....222
69-45 When elections cease to have effect....222
69-50 Adjustment events relating to elections....223
69-55 Adjustment notes not required....225

Division 70—Financial supplies (reduced credit acquisitions) 226

70-1 What this Division is about....226
70-5 Acquisitions that attract the reduced credit....226
70-10 Extended meaning of *creditable purpose*....226
70-15 How much are the reduced input tax credits?....227
70-20 Extent of creditable purpose....227
70-25 Sale of reduced credit acquisitions (Division 132)....229

Division 71—Fringe benefits provided by input taxed suppliers 231

71-1 What this Division is about....231
71-5 Acquisitions by input taxed suppliers to provide fringe benefits....231
71-10 Importations by input taxed suppliers to provide fringe benefits....232

Division 72—Associates 233

72-1 What this Division is about....233

Subdivision 72-A—Supplies without consideration 233

72-5 Taxable supplies without consideration....233
72-10 The value of taxable supplies without consideration....234

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

72-15 Attributing the GST to tax periods 234
Subdivision 72-B—Acquisitions without consideration 234
72-40 Creditable acquisitions without consideration 234
72-45 The amount of the input tax credit 235
72-50 Attributing the input tax credit to tax periods 236
Subdivision 72-C—Supplies for inadequate consideration 236
72-70 The value of taxable supplies for inadequate consideration 236
Subdivision 72-D—Application of this Division to certain sub-entities 237
72-90 GST branches 237
72-92 Non-profit sub-entities 237
72-95 Commonwealth government entities....237
72-100 State or Territory government entities....238
Division 75—Sale of freehold interests etc. 239
75-1 What this Division is about 239
75-5 Applying the margin scheme....239
75-10 The amount of GST on taxable supplies 241
75-11 Margins for supplies of real property in particular circumstances 243
75-12 Working out margins to take into account failure to pay full consideration 247
75-13 Working out margins to take into account supplies to associates 248
75-14 Consideration for acquisition of real property not to include cost of improvements etc. 248
75-15 Subdivided land 249
75-20 Supplies under a margin scheme do not give rise to creditable acquisitions 249
75-22 Increasing adjustment relating to input tax credit entitlement 249
75-25 Adjustments relating to bad debts 250
75-27 Decreasing adjustment for later payment of consideration 251
75-30 Tax invoices not required for supplies of real property under the margin scheme 251
75-35 Approved valuations....251

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 78—Insurance 252
78-1 What this Division is about 252
Subdivision 78-A—Insurers 252
78-5 GST on insurance premiums is exclusive of stamp duty 252
78-10 Decreasing adjustments for settlements of insurance claims 253
78-15 How to work out the decreasing adjustments....254
78-18 Increasing adjustments for payments of excess under insurance policies 256
78-20 Settlements of insurance claims do not give rise to creditable acquisitions 256
78-25 Supplies in settlement of claims are not taxable supplies 257
78-30 Acquisitions by insurers in the course of settling claims under non-taxable policies 257
78-35 Taxable supplies relating to rights of subrogation 258
78-40 Adjustment events relating to decreasing adjustments under this Division 258
78-42 Adjustment events relating to increasing adjustments under section 78-18 259
Subdivision 78-B—Insured entities etc. 259
78-45 Settlements of insurance claims do not give rise to taxable supplies 259
78-50 Settlements of insurance claims give rise to taxable supplies if entitlement to input tax credits is not disclosed 260
78-55 Payments of excess under insurance policies are not consideration for supplies....261
78-60 Supplies of goods to insurers in the course of settling claims....261
Subdivision 78-C—Third parties 262
78-65 Payments etc. to third parties by insurers....262
78-70 Payments etc. to third parties by insured entities 263
78-75 Creditable acquisitions relating to rights of subrogation 263
Subdivision 78-D—Insured entities that are not registered etc. 264

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

78-80 Net amounts....264
78-85 GST returns....264
78-90 Payments of GST....265
Subdivision 78-E—Statutory compensation schemes 265
78-95 GST on premiums etc. under statutory compensation schemes is exclusive of stamp duty....265
78-100 Settlements of claims for compensation under statutory compensation schemes....266
78-105 Meaning of *statutory compensation scheme*....267
Subdivision 78-F—Miscellaneous 267
78-110 Effect of judgments and court orders....267
78-115 Exclusion of certain Commonwealth, State or Territory insurance schemes....268
78-118 Portfolio transfers....268
78-120 HIH rescue package....269
Division 79—Compulsory third party schemes 271
79-1 What this Division is about....271
Subdivision 79-A—Modified application of Division 78 to certain compulsory third party scheme payments and supplies under insurance policies 272
79-5 Application of sections 78-10 and 78-15 (about decreasing adjustments) where premium selection test is satisfied....272
79-10 Adjustment where operator becomes aware that correct input tax credit situation differs from basis on which premium selection test was satisfied....273
79-15 Application of sections 78-10 and 78-15 (about decreasing adjustments) where sole operator election to use average input tax credit entitlement....275
79-20 Extension of various references in Division 78 to rights of subrogation to cover other rights of recovery....277
Subdivision 79-B—Extension of Division 78 to cover certain compulsory third party scheme payments and supplies connected with, but not under, insurance policies 278
79-25 Meaning of *CTP hybrid payment or supply*....278

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

79-30 Application of Division 78 279

Subdivision 79-C—Other payments and supplies under compulsory third party schemes 279

79-35 Meaning of *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply* etc. 279

79-40 GST on CTP premiums is exclusive of stamp duty 281

79-45 Exclusion of certain compulsory third party schemes 281

79-50 Decreasing adjustments for CTP compensation or ancillary payments or supplies 281

79-55 Increasing adjustments for payments of excess etc. under compulsory third party schemes 282

79-60 Effect of settlements and payments under compulsory third party schemes 283

79-65 Taxable supplies relating to recovery by operators of compulsory third party schemes 284

79-70 Adjustment events relating to decreasing adjustments for operators of compulsory third party schemes 285

79-75 Adjustment events relating to increasing adjustments under section 79-55 286

79-80 Payments of excess under compulsory third party schemes are not consideration for supplies 286

79-85 Supplies of goods to operators in the course of settling claims 286

79-90 Effect of judgments and court orders 287

Subdivision 79-D—Compulsory third party scheme decreasing adjustments worked out using applicable average input tax credit fraction 288

79-95 How to work out decreasing adjustments using the applicable average input tax credit fraction 288

79-100 Meaning of *average input tax credit fraction* 290

Division 80—Settlement sharing arrangements 294

80-1 What this Division is about 294

Subdivision 80-A—Insurance policy settlement sharing arrangements 294

80-5 Meaning of *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement* etc. 294

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

80-10 Effect of becoming parties to industry deeds or entering into settlement sharing arrangements 295
80-15 Effect of contributing operator's payment 296
80-20 Managing operator's payments or supplies 296
80-25 Contributing operator's payment 297
80-30 Managing operator's increasing adjustment where contributing operator's payment 298
80-35 Adjustment events relating to managing operator's payment or supply 299

Subdivision 80-B—Nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements 300

80-40 Meaning of *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement* etc. 300
80-45 Nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements to which this Subdivision applies 301
80-50 Effect of becoming parties to industry deeds or entering into nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements 301
80-55 Effect of contributing operator's payment 302
80-60 Managing operator's payment or supply 302
80-65 Contributing operator's payment 302
80-70 Managing operator's increasing adjustment where contributing operator's payment 302
80-75 Adjustment events relating to managing operator's payment or supply 304

Subdivision 80-C—Hybrid settlement sharing arrangements 304

80-80 Meaning of *hybrid settlement sharing arrangement* etc. 304
80-85 Subdivision 80-A to apply to hybrid settlement sharing arrangement, subject to exceptions 305
80-90 Subdivision 80-B to apply to payments or supplies by managing operator of hybrid settlement sharing arrangement who is also managing operator of nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement 306
80-95 Subdivision 80-B to apply to payments or supplies by contributing operator of hybrid settlement sharing arrangement who is also managing operator of nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement 306

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 81—Payments of taxes, fees and charges 308
81-1 What this Division is about 308
81-5 Payments of taxes etc. can constitute consideration....308
81-10 Supplies need not be connected with Australia if the consideration is the payment of tax etc. 309
Division 82—Supplies in return for rights to develop land 310
82-1 What this Division is about 310
82-5 Supplies of rights to develop land do not constitute consideration in certain cases 310
82-10 Supplies by Australian government agencies of rights to develop land are not for consideration 310
Division 83—Non-residents making supplies connected with Australia 312
83-1 What this Division is about 312
83-5 "Reverse charge" on supplies made by non-residents 312
83-10 Recipients who are members of GST groups 313
83-15 Recipients who are participants in GST joint ventures 313
83-20 The amount of GST on "reverse charged" supplies made by non-residents 313
83-25 When non-residents must apply for registration 314
83-30 When the Commissioner must register non-residents 314
83-35 Tax invoices not required for "reverse charged" supplies made by non-residents 314
Division 84—Offshore supplies other than goods or real property 316
84-1 What this Division is about 316
84-5 Intangible supplies from offshore that are taxable supplies under this Division 316
84-10 "Reverse charge" on offshore intangible supplies 317
84-12 The amount of GST on offshore intangible supplies 317
84-13 The amount of input tax credits relating to offshore intangible supplies 318

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

84-14 Supplies relating to employee share ownership schemes 319
84-15 Transfers etc. between branches of the same entity 319

Division 85—Telecommunication supplies 321
85-1 What this Division is about 321
85-5 When telecommunication supplies are connected with Australia 321
85-10 Meaning of *telecommunication supply* 321

Division 87—Long-term accommodation in commercial residential premises 323
87-1 What this Division is about 323
87-5 Commercial residential premises that are predominantly for long-term accommodation 323
87-10 Commercial residential premises that are not predominantly for long-term accommodation 323
87-15 Meaning of *commercial accommodation* 324
87-20 Meaning of *long-term accommodation* etc. 324
87-25 Suppliers may choose not to apply this Division 325

Division 90—Company amalgamations 326
90-1 What this Division is about 326
90-5 Supplies not taxable—amalgamated company registered or required to be registered 326
90-10 Value of taxable supplies—amalgamated company not registered or required to be registered 326
90-15 Acquisitions not creditable—amalgamated company registered or required to be registered 327
90-20 Liability after amalgamation for GST on amalgamating company's supplies 327
90-25 Entitlement after amalgamation to input tax credits for amalgamating company's acquisitions 327
90-30 Adjustments 328
90-35 Amalgamating companies accounting on a cash basis 328

Division 96—Supplies partly connected with Australia 330
96-1 What this Division is about 330
96-5 Supplies that are only partly connected with Australia 330

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

96-10 The value of the taxable components of supplies that are only partly connected with Australia....331

Division 99—Deposits as security 332

99-1 What this Division is about....332
99-5 Giving a deposit as security does not constitute consideration....332
99-10 Attributing the GST relating to deposits that are forfeited etc....332

Division 100—Vouchers 333

100-1 What this Division is about....333
100-5 Supplies of vouchers stating monetary value....333
100-10 Redemption of vouchers....334
100-15 Increasing adjustments for unredeemed vouchers....334
100-20 Vouchers supplied to non-residents and redeemed by others in Australia....335
100-25 Meaning of *voucher*....335

Division 102—Cancelled lay-by sales 336

102-1 What this Division is about....336
102-5 Cancelled lay-by sales....336
102-10 Attributing GST and input tax credits....336

Division 105—Supplies in satisfaction of debts 338

105-1 What this Division is about....338
105-5 Supplies by creditors in satisfaction of debts may be taxable supplies....338
105-10 Net amounts....339
105-15 GST returns....339
105-20 Payments of GST....340

Division 108—Valuation of taxable supplies of goods in bond 341

108-1 What this Division is about....341
108-5 Taxable supplies of goods in bond etc....341

Division 110—Income tax-related transactions 342

110-1 What this Division is about....342
110-5 Transfers of tax losses and net capital losses....342
110-10 Transfers of excess foreign tax credits....342

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

110-15 Supplies under operation of consolidated group regime 343
110-20 Tax sharing agreements—entering into agreement etc. 343
110-25 Tax sharing agreements—leaving group clear of group liability 344
110-30 Tax funding agreements 344

Division 111—Reimbursement of employees etc. 345
111-1 What this Division is about 345
111-5 Creditable acquisitions relating to reimbursements 346
111-10 Amounts of input tax credits relating to reimbursements 347
111-15 Tax invoices relating to reimbursements....348
111-18 Application of Division to volunteers working for charitable institutions etc. 348
111-20 Application of Division to recipients of certain withholding payments 349
111-25 Employers paying expenses of employees etc. 349
111-30 Reimbursements etc. of former or future employees etc. 350

Division 113—PAYG voluntary agreements 351
113-1 What this Division is about 351
113-5 Supply of work or services not a taxable supply....351

Part 4-3—Special rules mainly about importations 353

Division 114—Importations without entry for home consumption 353
114-1 What this Division is about 353
114-5 Importations without entry for home consumption 353
114-10 Goods that have already been entered for home consumption etc. 356
114-15 Payments of amounts of GST where security for payment of customs duty is forfeited 356
114-20 Payments of amounts of GST where delivery into home consumption is authorised under section 71 of the Customs Act 357
114-25 Warehoused goods entered for home consumption by an entity other than the importer 358

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 117—Valuation of re-imported goods 359
117-1 What this Division is about 359
117-5 Valuation of taxable importations of goods that were exported for repair or renovation....359
117-10 Valuation of taxable importations of live animals that were exported 360
117-15 Refunds of GST on certain re-importations of live animals....361

Part 4-4—Special rules mainly about net amounts and adjustments 362

Division 123—Simplified accounting methods for retailers 362
123-1 What this Division is about 362
123-5 Commissioner may determine simplified accounting methods....362
123-10 Choosing to apply a simplified accounting method 363
123-15 Net amounts....363

Division 126—Gambling 365
126-1 What this Division is about 365
126-5 Global accounting system for gambling supplies....365
126-10 Global GST amounts 366
126-15 Losses carried forward 367
126-20 Bad debts 367
126-25 Application of Subdivision 9-C....368
126-30 Gambling supplies do not give rise to creditable acquisitions....368
126-32 Repayments of gambling losses are not consideration 368
126-33 Tax invoices not required for gambling supplies 368
126-35 Meaning of *gambling supply* and *gambling event*....369

Division 129—Changes in the extent of creditable purpose 370
129-1 What this Division is about 370

Subdivision 129-A—General 370
129-5 Adjustments arising under this Division 370

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

129-10 Adjustments do not arise under this Division for acquisitions and importations below a certain value 371
129-15 Adjustments do not arise under this Division where there are adjustments under Division 130 371

Subdivision 129-B—Adjustment periods 372
129-20 Adjustment periods....372
129-25 Effect on adjustment periods of things being disposed of etc. 373

Subdivision 129-C—When adjustments for acquisitions and importations arise 374
129-40 Working out whether you have an adjustment....374
129-45 Gifts to gift-deductible entities....376
129-50 Creditable purpose....376
129-55 Meaning of *apply*....377

Subdivision 129-D—Amounts of adjustments for acquisitions and importations 377
129-70 The amount of an increasing adjustment....377
129-75 The amount of a decreasing adjustment....378
129-80 Effect of adjustment under Division 19 or 21 379

Subdivision 129-E—Attributing adjustments under this Division 379
129-90 Attributing your adjustments for changes in extent of creditable purpose 379

Division 130—Goods applied solely to private or domestic use 380
130-1 What this Division is about 380
130-5 Goods applied solely to private or domestic use....380

Division 131—Annual apportionment of creditable purpose 380
131-1 What this Division is about 381

Subdivision 131-A—Electing to have annual apportionment 381
131-5 Eligibility to make an annual apportionment election 381
131-10 Making an annual apportionment election 381
131-15 Annual apportionment elections by representative members of GST groups....382
131-20 Duration of an annual apportionment election 382

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 131-B—Consequences of electing to have annual apportionment 383
131-40 Input tax credits for acquisitions that are partly creditable 383
131-45 Input tax credits for importations that are partly creditable 385
131-50 Amounts of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions or creditable importations of certain cars....386
131-55 Increasing adjustments relating to annually apportioned acquisitions and importations....387
131-60 Attributing adjustments under section 131-55 389
Division 132—Supplies of things acquired etc. without full input tax credits 391
132-1 What this Division is about 391
132-5 Decreasing adjustments for supplies of things acquired, imported or applied for a purpose that is not fully creditable....391
132-10 Attribution of adjustments under this Division 393
Division 135—Supplies of going concerns 394
135-1 What this Division is about 394
135-5 Initial adjustments for supplies of going concerns....394
135-10 Later adjustments for supplies of going concerns 395
Division 136—Bad debts relating to transactions that are not taxable or creditable to the fullest extent 396
136-1 What this Division is about 396
Subdivision 136-A—Bad debts relating to partly taxable or creditable transactions 396
136-5 Adjustments relating to partly taxable supplies 396
136-10 Adjustments in relation to partly creditable acquisitions....397
Subdivision 136-B—Bad debts relating to transactions that are taxable or creditable at less than 1/11 of the price 399
136-30 Writing off bad debts (taxable supplies) 399
136-35 Recovering amounts previously written off (taxable supplies)....400

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

136-40 Bad debts written off (creditable acquisitions).....401
136-45 Recovering amounts previously written off (creditable acquisitions) 402
136-50 Meanings of taxable at less than 1/11 of the price and creditable at less than 1/11 of the consideration 404
Division 137—Stock on hand on becoming registered etc. 405
137-1 What this Division is about 405
137-5 Adjustments for stock on hand on becoming registered etc.....405
Division 138—Cessation of registration 406
138-1 What this Division is about 406
138-5 Adjustments for cessation of registration.....406
138-10 Attributing adjustments for cessation of registration.....407
138-15 Ceasing to be registered—amounts not previously attributed.....407
138-17 Situations to which this Division does not apply 408
138-20 Application of Division 129 409
Division 139—Distributions from deceased estates 410
139-1 What this Division is about 410
139-5 Adjustments for distributions from deceased estates 410
139-10 Attributing adjustments for distributions from deceased estates.....411
139-15 Application of Division 129 412
Division 141—Tradex scheme goods 413
141-1 What this Division is about 413
141-5 Adjustments for applying goods contrary to the Tradex Scheme 413
141-10 Meaning of *tradex scheme goods* etc. 414
141-15 Attribution of adjustments under this Division 414
141-20 Application of Division 129 414
Part 4-5—Special rules mainly about registration 415
Division 144—Taxis 415

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

144-1 What this Division is about 415
144-5 Requirement to register 415
Division 147—Representatives of incapacitated entities 416
147-1 What this Division is about 416
147-5 Representatives are required to be registered....416
147-10 Cancellation of registration of a representative....416
147-15 Notice of cessation of representation 417
147-20 Adjustments....417
147-25 Tax periods of representatives....417
Division 149—Government entities 419
149-1 What this Division is about 419
149-5 Government entities may register....419
149-10 Government entities are not required to be registered 419
149-15 This Act applies to registered government entities 420
149-20 Government entities not required to cancel their registration....420
149-25 Membership requirements of a government GST group....420
Part 4-6—Special rules mainly about tax periods 421
Division 151—Annual tax periods 421
151-1 What this Division is about 421
Subdivision 151-A—Electing to have annual tax periods 421
151-5 Eligibility to make an annual tax period election....421
151-10 Making an annual tax period election 422
151-15 Annual tax period elections by representative members of GST groups....422
151-20 When you must make your annual tax period election 423
151-25 Duration of an annual tax period election 424
Subdivision 151-B—Consequences of electing to have annual tax periods 425
151-40 Annual tax periods....425
151-45 When GST returns for annual tax periods must be given 426

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

151-50 When payments of net amounts for annual tax periods must be made 426
151-55 An entity's concluding annual tax period....427
151-60 The effect of bankruptcy, liquidation or receivership etc. 427
151-65 The effect of changing the membership of GST groups—end of the annual tax period 428
151-70 The effect of changing the membership of GST groups—tax periods for the remainder of a financial year 429

Division 153—Agents and insurance brokers 429
153-1 What this Division is about 429

Subdivision 153-A—General 430
153-5 Attributing the input tax credits for your creditable acquisitions 430
153-10 Attributing your adjustments 430
153-15 Tax invoices 431
153-20 Adjustment notes 432
153-25 Insurance supplied through insurance brokers 432

Subdivision 153-B—Principals and agents as separate suppliers or acquirers 433
153-50 Arrangements under which agents are treated as suppliers or acquirers 433
153-55 The effect of these arrangements on supplies 434
153-60 The effect of these arrangements on acquisitions 435
153-65 Determinations that supplies or acquisitions are taken to be under these arrangements 436

Division 156—Supplies and acquisitions made on a progressive or periodic basis 438
156-1 What this Division is about 438
156-5 Attributing the GST on progressive or periodic supplies 438
156-10 Attributing the input tax credits on progressive or periodic acquisitions 438
156-15 Progressive or periodic supplies partly connected with Australia 439

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

156-20 Application of Division 129 to progressive or periodic acquisitions....439
156-22 Leases etc. treated as being on a progressive or periodic basis....440
156-25 Accounting on a cash basis....440

Division 159—Changing your accounting basis 441
159-1 What this Division is about....441
159-5 Ceasing to account on a cash basis—amounts not previously attributed....441
159-10 Ceasing to account on a cash basis—amounts partly attributed....442
159-15 Ceasing to account on a cash basis—bad debts....443
159-20 Starting to account on a cash basis....444
159-25 Starting to account on a cash basis—bad debts....445
159-30 Entities ceasing to exist or coming into existence....445

Part 4-7—Special rules mainly about returns, payments and refunds 446

Division 162—Payment of GST by instalments 446
162-1 What this Division is about....446

Subdivision 162-A—Electing to pay GST by instalments 447
162-5 Eligibility to elect to pay GST by instalments....447
162-10 Your current GST lodgment record....448
162-15 Electing to pay GST by instalments....449
162-20 Elections by representative members of GST groups....449
162-25 When you must make your election....450
162-30 Duration of your election....451

Subdivision 162-B—Consequences of electing to pay GST by instalments 452
162-50 GST instalment payers....452
162-55 Tax periods for GST instalment payers....453
162-60 When GST returns for GST instalment payers must be given....453
162-65 The form and contents of GST returns for GST instalment payers....454
162-70 Payment of GST instalments....454

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

162-75 Giving notices relating to GST instalments 456
162-80 Certain entities pay only 2 GST instalments for each year 456
162-85 A GST instalment payer's concluding tax period 457
162-90 The effect of bankruptcy, liquidation or receivership etc. 458
162-95 The effect of changing the membership of GST groups 458
162-100 General interest charge on late payment 459
162-105 Net amounts for GST instalment payers 460
162-110 When payments of net amounts must be made—GST instalment payers 460

Subdivision 162-C—GST instalments 460
162-130 What are your GST instalments 460
162-135 Notified instalment amounts 461
162-140 Varied instalment amounts 462
162-145 Your annual GST liability 463

Subdivision 162-D—Penalty payable in certain cases if varied instalment amounts are too low 464
162-170 What this Subdivision is about 464
162-175 GST payments are less than 85% of annual GST liability 464
162-180 Estimated annual GST amount is less than 85% of annual GST liability 467
162-185 Shortfall in GST instalments worked out on the basis of estimated annual GST amount 469
162-190 Periods for which penalty is payable 470
162-195 Reduction in penalties if notified instalment amount is less than 25% of annual GST liability 470
162-200 Reduction in penalties if GST instalment shortfall is made up in a later instalment 472
162-205 This Subdivision does not create a liability for general interest charge 473

Division 165—Anti-avoidance 474
165-1 What this Division is about 474

Subdivision 165-A—Application of this Division 475
165-5 When does this Division operate? 475

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

165-10 When does an entity get a *GST benefit* from a scheme? 476
165-15 Matters to be considered in determining purpose or effect 477

Subdivision 165-B—Commissioner may negate effects of schemes for GST benefits 479

165-40 Commissioner may negate avoider's GST benefits 479
165-45 Commissioner may reduce an entity's net amount or GST to compensate 479
165-50 GST or refund payable in accordance with declaration 481
165-55 Commissioner may disregard scheme in making declarations 481
165-60 One declaration may cover several tax periods and importations 482
165-65 Commissioner must give copy of declaration to entity affected 482

Subdivision 165-C—Penalties for getting GST benefits from schemes 482

Division 168—Tourist refund scheme 483

168-1 What this Division is about 483
168-5 Tourist refund scheme 483

Division 171—Customs security etc. given on taxable importations 484

171-1 What this Division is about 484
171-5 Security or undertaking given under section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act 484

Chapter 5—Miscellaneous 486

Part 5-1—Miscellaneous 486

Division 177—Miscellaneous 486

177-1 Commonwealth etc. not liable to pay GST 486
177-3 Acquisitions from State or Territory bodies where GST liability is notional 487
177-5 Cancellation of exemptions from GST 488
177-10 Ministerial determinations 488

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

177-11 Delegation by Aged Care Secretary 489
177-12 GST implications of references to price, value etc. in other Acts 489
177-15 Regulations 490

Chapter 6—Interpreting this Act 491

Part 6-1—Rules for interpreting this Act 491

Division 182—Rules for interpreting this Act 491
182-1 What forms part of this Act 491
182-5 What does not form part of this Act 491
182-10 Explanatory sections, and their role in interpreting this Act 492
182-15 Schedules 1, 2 and 3 493

Part 6-2—Meaning of some important concepts 494

Division 184—Meaning of entity 494
184-1 Entities 494
184-5 Supplies etc. by partnerships and other unincorporated bodies 495

Division 188—Meaning of annual turnover 497
188-1 What this Division is about 497
188-5 Explanation of the turnover thresholds 497
188-10 Whether your annual turnover meets, or does not exceed, a turnover threshold 498
188-15 Current annual turnover 499
188-20 Projected annual turnover 500
188-22 Settlements of insurance claims to be disregarded 502
188-23 Supplies "reverse charged" under Division 83 not to be included in a recipient's turnover 502
188-24 Supplies to which Subdivision 153-B applies 502
188-25 Transfer of capital assets, and termination etc. of enterprise, to be disregarded 503
188-30 The value of non-taxable supplies 503
188-32 The value of gambling supplies 504
188-35 The value of loans 504

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

188-40 Supplies of employee services by overseas entities to be disregarded for the registration turnover threshold 504

Division 189—Exceeding the financial acquisitions threshold 506

189-1 What this Division is about 506

189-5 Exceeding the financial acquisitions threshold—current acquisitions....506

189-10 Exceeding the financial acquisitions threshold—future acquisitions 507

189-15 Meaning of *financial acquisition* 508

Division 190—90% owned groups of companies 509

190-1 90% owned groups 509

190-5 When a company has at least a 90% stake in another company 509

Part 6-3—Dictionary 510

Division 195—Dictionary 510

195-1 Dictionary....510

Schedule 1—Food that is not GST-free 557

1 Food that is not GST-free....557

2 Prepared food, bakery products and biscuit goods....559

3 Prepared meals 559

4 Candied peel....559

5 Goods that are not biscuit goods 559

Schedule 2—Beverages that are GST-free 560

1 Beverages that are GST-free 560

2 Tea, coffee etc. 561

3 Fruit and vegetable juices....561

Schedule 3—Medical aids and appliances 562

Endnotes 570

Endnote 1—About the endnotes 570

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key 572

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 3—Legislation history 573
Endnote 4—Amendment history 578

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

An Act about a goods and services tax to implement A New Tax System, and for related purposes

Chapter 1—Introduction

Part 1-1—Preliminary

Division 1—Preliminary

1-1 Short title

This Act may be cited as the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999*.

1-2 Commencement

(1) This Act commences on 1 July 2000.

1-3 Commonwealth-State financial relations

The Parliament acknowledges that the Commonwealth:

(a) will introduce legislation to provide that the revenue from the GST will be granted to the States, the Australian Capital Territory and the Northern Territory; and

(b) will maintain the rate and base of the GST in accordance with the Agreement on Principles for the Reform of Commonwealth-State Financial Relations endorsed at the Special Premiers' Conference in Canberra on 13 November 1998.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

1-4 States and Territories are bound by the GST law

The *GST law binds the Crown in right of each of the States, of the Australian Capital Territory and of the Northern Territory. However, it does not make the Crown liable to be prosecuted for an offence.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 1-2—Using this Act

Division 2—Overview of the GST legislation

2-1 What this Act is about

This Act is about the GST.

It begins (in Chapter 2) with the basic rules about the GST, and then sets out in Chapter 3 the exemptions from the GST and in Chapter 4 the special rules that can apply in particular cases.

It concludes with definitions and other interpretative material.

Note: The GST is imposed by 3 Acts:
(a) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—General) Act 1999*; and
(b) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—Customs) Act 1999*; and
(c) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—Excise) Act 1999*.

2-5 The basic rules (Chapter 2)

Chapter 2 has the basic rules for the GST, including:

- when and how the GST arises, and who is liable to pay it;
- when and how input tax credits arise, and who is entitled to them;
- how to work out payments and refunds of GST;
- when and how the payments and refunds are to be made.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

2-10 The exemptions (Chapter 3)

Chapter 3 sets out the supplies and importations that are GST-free or input taxed.

2-15 The special rules (Chapter 4)

Chapter 4 has special rules which, in particular cases, have the effect of modifying the basic rules in Chapter 2.

Note: There is a checklist of special rules at the end of Chapter 2 (in Part 2-8).

2-20 Miscellaneous (Chapter 5)

Chapter 5 deals with miscellaneous matters.

2-25 Interpretative provisions (Chapter 6)

Chapter 6 contains the Dictionary, which sets out a list of all the terms that are defined in this Act. It also sets out the meanings of some important concepts and rules on how to interpret this Act.

2-30 Administration, collection and recovery provisions (Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*)

Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* contains provisions relating to the administration of the GST, and to collection and recovery of amounts of GST.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 3—Defined terms

3-1 When defined terms are identified

(1) Many of the terms used in the law relating to the GST are defined.

(2) Most defined terms in this Act are identified by an asterisk appearing at the start of the term: as in "*enterprise". The footnote that goes with the asterisk contains a signpost to the Dictionary definitions starting at section 195-1.

3-5 When terms are *not* identified

(1) Once a defined term has been identified by an asterisk, later occurrences of the term in the same subsection are *not* usually asterisked.

(2) Terms are *not* asterisked in the non-operative material contained in this Act.

Note: The non-operative material is described in Division 4.

(3) The following basic terms used throughout the Act are *not* identified with an asterisk.

Common definitions that are not asterisked

Item	This term:
1	acquisition
2	amount
3	Australia
4	Commissioner

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Common definitions that are not asterisked	
Item	**This term:**
5	entity
6	goods
7	GST
8	import
8A	individual
9	input tax credit
10	tax period
11	thing
12	supply
13	you

3-10 Identifying the defined term in a definition

Within a definition, the defined term is identified by ***bold italics***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 4—Status of Guides and other non-operative material

4-1 Non-operative material

In addition to the operative provisions themselves, this Act contains other material to help you identify accurately and quickly the provisions that are relevant to you and to help you understand them.

This other material falls into 2 main categories.

4-5 Explanatory sections

One category is the explanatory section in many Divisions. Under the section heading "What this Division is about", a short explanation of the Division appears in boxed text.

Explanatory sections form part of this Act but are not operative provisions. In interpreting an operative provision, explanatory sections may only be considered for limited purposes. They are set out in section 182-10.

4-10 Other material

The other category consists of material such as notes and examples. These also form part of the Act. They are distinguished by type size from the operative provisions (except for formulas), but are not kept separate from them.

---

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Chapter 2—The basic rules

Division 5—Introduction

5-1 What this Chapter is about

This Chapter sets out the basic rules for the GST. In particular, these rules will tell you:

- where liability for GST arises;
- where entitlements to input tax credits arise;
- how the amounts of GST and input tax credits are combined to work out the amount payable by you or to you;
- when and how that amount is to be paid.

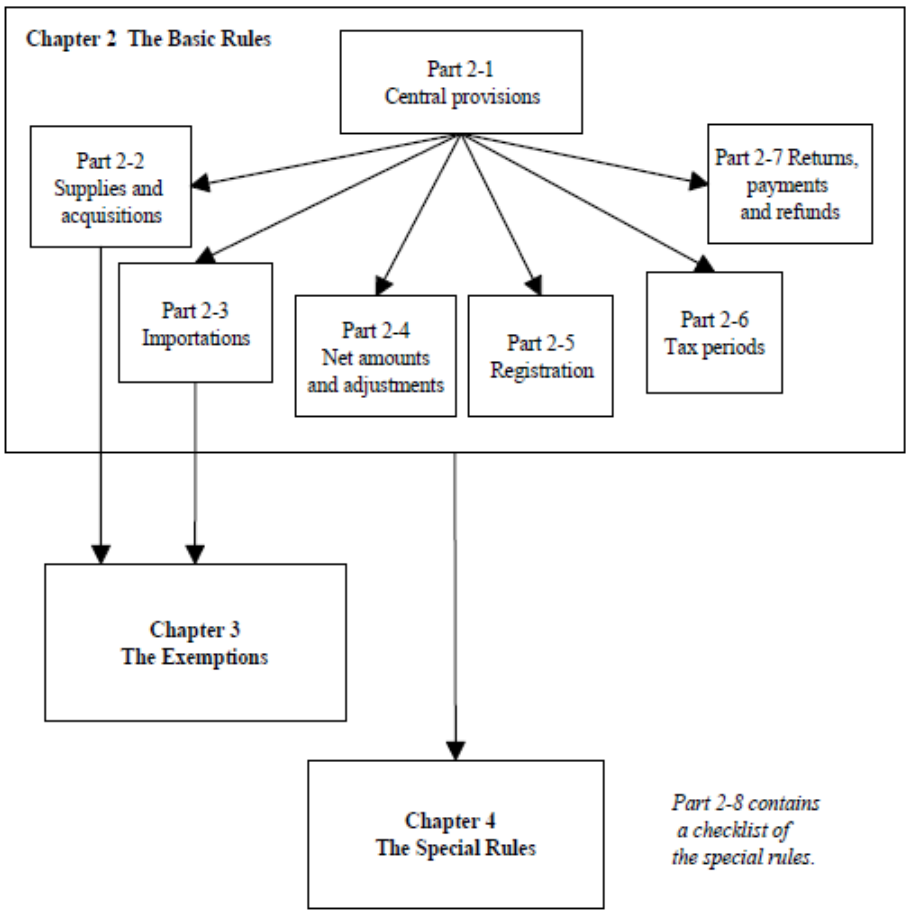
5-5 The structure of this Chapter

The diagram on the next page shows how the basic rules in this Chapter relate to each other. It also shows their relationship with:

- the exemptions (Chapter 3)—these provisions exempt from the GST what would otherwise be taxable; and
- the special rules (Chapter 4)—these provisions modify the basic rules in particular situations, often in quite limited ways.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025



*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-1—The central provisions

Division 7—The central provisions

7-1 GST and input tax credits

(1) GST is payable on *taxable supplies and *taxable importations.

(2) Entitlements to input tax credits arise on *creditable acquisitions and *creditable importations.

For taxable supplies and creditable acquisitions, see Part 2-2.

For taxable importations and creditable importations, see Part 2-3.

7-5 Net amounts

Amounts of GST and amounts of input tax credits are set off against each other to produce a *net amount for a tax period (which may be altered to take account of *adjustments).

For net amounts (including adjustments to net amounts), see Part 2-4.

7-10 Tax periods

Every entity that is *registered, or *required to be registered, has tax periods applying to it.

For registration, see Part 2-5.

For tax periods, see Part 2-6.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

7-15 Payments and refunds

The *net amount for a tax period is the amount that the entity must pay to the Commonwealth, or the Commonwealth must refund to the entity, in respect of the period.

For payments and refunds (and GST returns), see Part 2-7.

Note: Refunds may be set off against your other liabilities (if any) under laws administered by the Commissioner.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-2—Supplies and acquisitions

Division 9—Taxable supplies

Table of Subdivisions

9-A What are taxable supplies?
9-B Who is liable for GST on taxable supplies?
9-C How much GST is payable on taxable supplies?

9-1 What this Division is about

GST is payable on taxable supplies. This Division defines taxable supplies, states who is liable for the GST, and describes how to work out the GST on supplies.

Subdivision 9-A—What are taxable supplies?

9-5 Taxable supplies

You make a ***taxable supply*** if:

(a) you make the supply for *consideration; and
(b) the supply is made in the course or furtherance of an *enterprise that you *carry on; and
(c) the supply is *connected with Australia; and
(d) you are *registered, or *required to be registered.

However, the supply is not a *taxable supply to the extent that it is *GST-free or *input taxed.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

9-10 Meaning of *supply*

(1) A ***supply*** is any form of supply whatsoever.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), ***supply*** includes any of these:

(a) a supply of goods;

(b) a supply of services;

(c) a provision of advice or information;

(d) a grant, assignment or surrender of *real property;

(e) a creation, grant, transfer, assignment or surrender of any right;

(f) a *financial supply;

(g) an entry into, or release from, an obligation:

(i) to do anything; or

(ii) to refrain from an act; or

(iii) to tolerate an act or situation;

(h) any combination of any 2 or more of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (g).

(3) It does not matter whether it is lawful to do, to refrain from doing or to tolerate the act or situation constituting the supply.

(3A) For the avoidance of doubt, the delivery of:

(a) livestock for slaughtering or processing into *food; or

(b) game for processing into *food;

under an arrangement under which the entity making the delivery only relinquishes title after food has been produced, is the supply of the livestock or game (regardless of when the entity relinquishes title). The supply does not take place on or after the subsequent relinquishment of title.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) However, a supply does not include a supply of *money unless the money is provided as *consideration for a supply that is a supply of money.

9-15 Consideration

(1) ***Consideration*** includes:

(a) any payment, or any act or forbearance, in connection with a supply of anything; and

(b) any payment, or any act or forbearance, in response to or for the inducement of a supply of anything.

(2) It does not matter whether the payment, act or forbearance was voluntary, or whether it was by the *recipient of the supply.

(2A) It does not matter:

(a) whether the payment, act or forbearance was in compliance with an order of a court, or of a tribunal or other body that has the power to make orders; or

(b) whether the payment, act or forbearance was in compliance with a settlement relating to proceedings before a court, or before a tribunal or other body that has the power to make orders.

(2B) For the avoidance of doubt, the fact that the supplier is an entity of which the *recipient of the supply is a member, or that the supplier is an entity that only makes supplies to its members, does not prevent the payment, act or forbearance from being consideration.

(3) However:

(a) if a right or option to acquire a thing is granted, then:

(i) the consideration for the supply of the thing on the exercise of the right or option is limited to any additional consideration provided either for the supply

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

or in connection with the exercise of the right or option; or

(ii) if there is no such additional consideration—there is no consideration for the supply; and

(b) making a gift to a non-profit body is not the provision of consideration; and

(c) a payment made by a *government related entity to another government related entity is not the provision of consideration if the payment is specifically covered by an appropriation under an *Australian law.

9-20 Enterprises

(1) An ***enterprise*** is an activity, or series of activities, done:

(a) in the form of a *business; or

(b) in the form of an adventure or concern in the nature of trade; or

(c) on a regular or continuous basis, in the form of a lease, licence or other grant of an interest in property; or

(d) by the trustee of a fund that is covered by, or by an authority or institution that is covered by, Subdivision 30-B of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997* and to which deductible gifts can be made; or

(da) by a trustee of a *complying superannuation fund or, if there is no trustee of the fund, by a person who manages the fund; or

(e) by a charitable institution or by a trustee of a charitable fund; or

(f) by a religious institution; or

(g) by the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory, or by a body corporate, or corporation sole, established for a public

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

purpose by or under a law of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory.

(2) However, ***enterprise*** does not include an activity, or series of activities, done:

(a) by a person as an employee or in connection with earning *withholding payments covered by subsection (4) (unless the activity or series is done in supplying services as the holder of an office that the person has accepted in the course of or in connection with an activity or series of activities of a kind mentioned in subsection (1)); or

Note: Acts done as mentioned in paragraph (a) will still form part of the activities of the enterprise to which the person provides work or services.

(b) as a private recreational pursuit or hobby; or

(c) by an individual (other than a trustee of a charitable fund), or a *partnership (all or most of the members of which are individuals), without a reasonable expectation of profit or gain; or

(d) as a member of a local governing body established by or under a *State law or *Territory law (except a local governing body to which subsection 12-45(3) in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* applies).

(3) For the avoidance of doubt, the fact that activities of an entity are limited to making supplies to members of the entity does not prevent those activities:

(a) being in the form of a *business within the meaning of paragraph (1)(a); or

(b) being in the form of an adventure or concern in the nature of trade within the meaning of paragraph (1)(b).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) This subsection covers a *withholding payment covered by any of the provisions in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* listed in the table.

Withholding payments covered

Item	Provision	Subject matter
1	Section 12-35	Payment to employee
2	Section 12-40	Payment to company director
3	Section 12-45	Payment to office holder
4	Section 12-60	Payment under labour hire arrangement, or specified by regulations

9-25 Supplies connected with Australia

Supplies of goods wholly within Australia

(1) A supply of goods is ***connected with Australia*** if the goods are delivered, or made available, in Australia to the *recipient of the supply.

Supplies of goods from Australia

(2) A supply of goods that involves the goods being removed from Australia is ***connected with Australia***.

Supplies of goods to Australia

(3) A supply of goods that involves the goods being brought to Australia is ***connected with Australia*** if the supplier either:
  (a) imports the goods into Australia; or
  (b) installs or assembles the goods in Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Supplies of real property

(4) A supply of *real property is ***connected with Australia*** if the real property, or the land to which the real property relates, is in Australia.

Supplies of anything else

(5) A supply of anything other than goods or *real property is ***connected with Australia*** if:

(a) the thing is done in Australia; or

(b) the supplier makes the supply through an *enterprise that the supplier *carries on in Australia; or

(c) all of the following apply:

(i) neither paragraph (a) nor (b) applies in respect of the thing;

(ii) the thing is a right or option to acquire another thing;

(iii) the supply of the other thing would be connected with Australia.

Example: A holiday package for Australia that is supplied overseas might be connected with Australia under paragraph (5)(c).

When enterprises are carried on in Australia

(6) An *enterprise is ***carried on in Australia*** if the enterprise is carried on through:

(a) a permanent establishment (as defined in subsection 6(1) of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936*); or

(b) a place that would be such a permanent establishment if paragraph (e), (f) or (g) of that definition did not apply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

9-30 Supplies that are GST-free or input taxed

GST-free

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is GST-free under Division 38 or under a provision of another Act; or

(b) it is a supply of a right to receive a supply that would be GST-free under paragraph (a).

Input taxed

(2) A supply is ***input taxed*** if:

(a) it is input taxed under Division 40 or under a provision of another Act; or

(b) it is a supply of a right to receive a supply that would be input taxed under paragraph (a).

Note: If a supply is input taxed, there is no entitlement to an input tax credit for the things that are acquired or imported to make the supply (see sections 11-15 and 15-10).

Supplies that would be both GST-free and input taxed

(3) To the extent that a supply would, apart from this subsection, be both *GST-free and *input taxed:

(a) the supply is GST-free and not input taxed, unless the provision under which it is input taxed requires the supplier to have chosen for its supplies of that kind to be input taxed; or

(b) the supply is input taxed and not GST-free, if that provision requires the supplier to have so chosen.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Note: Subdivisions 40-E (School tuckshops and canteens) and 40-F (Fund-raising events conducted by charitable institutions etc.) require such a choice.)

Supply of things used solely in connection with making supplies that are input taxed but not financial supplies

(4) A supply is taken to be a supply that is *input taxed if it is a supply of anything (other than *new residential premises) that you have used *solely* in connection with your supplies that are input taxed but are not *financial supplies.

9-39 Special rules relating to taxable supplies

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to taxable supplies, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Agents and insurance brokers	Division 153
1	Associates	Division 72
2	Cancelled lay-by sales	Division 102
3	Company amalgamations	Division 90
3A	Compulsory third party schemes	Division 79
4	Deposits as security	Division 99
5	Gambling	Division 126
5A	GST religious groups	Division 49
5B	Income tax-related transactions	Division 110
6	Insurance	Division 78
7	Offshore supplies other than goods or real property	Division 84

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
8	Payments of taxes, fees and charges	Division 81
8A	Second-hand goods	Division 66
8B	Settlement sharing arrangements	Division 80
9	Supplies and acquisitions made on a progressive or periodic basis	Division 156
9A	Supplies in return for rights to develop land	Division 82
10	Supplies in satisfaction of debts	Division 105
11	Supplies partly connected with Australia	Division 96
12	Supply under arrangement covered by PAYG voluntary agreement	Division 113
13	Telecommunication supplies	Division 85
14	Vouchers	Division 100

Subdivision 9-B—Who is liable for GST on taxable supplies?

9-40 Liability for GST on taxable supplies

You must pay the GST payable on any *taxable supply that you make.

9-69 Special rules relating to liability for GST on taxable supplies

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to liability for GST on taxable supplies, as follows:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
1	Company amalgamations	Division 90
2	GST groups	Division 48
3	GST joint ventures	Division 51
4	Offshore supplies other than goods or real property	Division 84
4A	Non-residents making supplies connected with Australia	Division 83
5	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57

Subdivision 9-C—How much GST is payable on taxable supplies?

9-70 The amount of GST on taxable supplies

The amount of GST on a *taxable supply is 10% of the *value of the taxable supply.

9-75 The value of taxable supplies

(1) The ***value*** of a *taxable supply is as follows:

$$\text{Price} \times \frac{10}{11}$$

where:

price is the sum of:

(a) so far as the *consideration for the supply is consideration expressed as an amount of *money—the amount (without any

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

discount for the amount of GST (if any) payable on the supply); and

(b) so far as the consideration is not consideration expressed as an amount of money—the *GST inclusive market value of that consideration.

Example: You make a taxable supply by selling a car for $22,000 in the course of carrying on an enterprise.

The value of the supply is:

$$\$22{,}000 \times \frac{10}{11} = \$20{,}000$$

The GST on the supply is therefore $2,000 (i.e. 10% of $20,000).

(2) However, if the taxable supply is of a *luxury car, the ***value*** of the taxable supply is as follows:

$$\text{Luxury car tax value} \times \frac{10}{11}$$

where:

luxury car tax value has the meaning given by section 5-20 of the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*.

(3) In working out under subsection (1) the value of a *taxable supply made in a *tax period, being a supply that is a *fringe benefit, the price is taken to be the sum of:

(a) to the extent that, apart from this subsection, paragraph (a) of the definition of ***price*** in subsection (1) would be applicable:

(i) if the fringe benefit is a car fringe benefit—so much of the amount that would be worked out under that

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

paragraph as represented the *recipient's payment made in that period; or

(ii) if the fringe benefit is a benefit other than a car fringe benefit—so much of the amount that would be worked out under that paragraph as represented the *recipients contribution made in that period; and

(b) to the extent that, apart from this subsection, paragraph (b) of the definition of ***price*** in subsection (1) would be applicable:

(i) if the fringe benefit is a car fringe benefit—so much of the amount that would be worked out under that paragraph as represented the recipient's payment made in that period; or

(ii) if the fringe benefit is a benefit other than a car fringe benefit—so much of the amount that would be worked out under that paragraph as represented the recipients contribution made in that period.

9-80 The value of taxable supplies that are partly GST-free or input taxed

(1) If a supply (the ***actual supply***) is:

(a) partly a *taxable supply; and

(b) partly a supply that is *GST-free or *input taxed;

the ***value*** of the part of the actual supply that is a taxable supply is the proportion of the value of the actual supply that the taxable supply represents.

(2) The value of the actual supply, for the purposes of subsection (1), is as follows:

$$\frac{\text{*Price of the actual supply} \times 10}{10 + \text{Taxable proportion}}$$

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

where:

taxable proportion is the proportion of the value of the actual supply that represents the value of the *taxable supply (expressed as a number between 0 and 1).

9-85 Value of taxable supplies to be expressed in Australian currency

(1) For the purposes of this Act, the *value of a *taxable supply is to be expressed in Australian currency.

(2) In working out the *value of a *taxable supply, any amount of the *consideration for the supply that is expressed in a currency other than Australian currency is to be treated as if it were an amount of Australian currency worked out in the manner determined by the Commissioner.

9-90 Rounding of amounts of GST

One taxable supply recorded on an invoice

(1) If the amount of GST on a *taxable supply that is the only taxable supply recorded on a particular *invoice would, apart from this section, be an amount that includes a fraction of a cent, the amount of GST is rounded to the nearest cent (rounding 0.5 cents upwards).

Several taxable supplies recorded on an invoice

(2) If 2 or more *taxable supplies are recorded on the same *invoice, the total amount of GST on the supplies is:

(a) what would be the amount of GST if it were worked out by:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(i) working out the GST on each of the supplies (without rounding the amounts to the nearest cent); and

(ii) adding the amounts together and, if the total is an amount that includes a fraction of a cent, rounding it to the nearest cent (rounding 0.5 cents upwards); or

(b) the amount worked out using the following method statement:

Method statement

Step 1. Work out, for each *taxable supply, what would, apart from this section, be the amount of GST on the supply.

Step 2. If the amount for the supply has more decimal places than the number of decimal places allowed by the accounting system used to work out the amount, round the amount (up or down as appropriate) to that number of decimal places.

Note: Subsection (4) gives further details of this rounding.

Step 3. Work out the sum of the amounts worked out under step 1 and (if applicable) step 2 for each supply.

Step 4. If the sum under step 3 includes a fraction of a cent, round the sum to the nearest cent (rounding 0.5 cents upwards).

(3) Whether to use paragraph (2)(a) or paragraph (2)(b) to work out the total amount of GST on the supplies is a matter of choice for:

(a) the supplier if the amount is being worked out to ascertain the supplier's liability for GST; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the *recipient of the supplies if the amount is being worked out to ascertain the recipient's entitlement to input tax credits.

(4) In applying step 2 of the method statement in subsection (2), if:

(a) the number of decimal places in the amount for the supply exceeds by one decimal place the number of decimal places allowed by the accounting system used to work out the amount; and

(b) the last digit of the amount (before rounding) is 5;

the amount is rounded upwards to that number of decimal places.

Taxable supplies divided into items

(5) If one or more *taxable supplies recorded on the same *invoice are divided into 2 or more items:

(a) subsection (1) does not apply; and

(b) subsection (2) applies as if each such item represented a separate taxable supply.

Taxable supplies recorded on documents other than invoices

(6) If one or more *taxable supplies, none of which are recorded on an *invoice, are recorded on a document that is not an invoice, this section applies as if the document were an invoice.

9-99 Special rules relating to the amount of GST on taxable supplies

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to the amount of GST on taxable supplies, as follows:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Agents and insurance brokers	Division 153
1	Associates	Division 72
2	Company amalgamations	Division 90
2A	Compulsory third party schemes	Division 79
3	Gambling	Division 126
4	Long-term accommodation in commercial residential premises	Division 87
4AA	Non-residents making supplies connected with Australia	Division 83
4A	Offshore supplies other than goods or real property	Division 84
5	Sale of freehold interests etc.	Division 75
7	Supplies partly connected with Australia	Division 96
8	Transactions relating to insurance policies	Division 78
9	Valuation of taxable supplies of goods in bond	Division 108

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 11—Creditable acquisitions

11-1 What this Division is about

You are entitled to input tax credits for your creditable acquisitions. This Division defines creditable acquisitions, states who is entitled to the input tax credits and describes how to work out the input tax credits on acquisitions.

11-5 What is a creditable acquisition?

You make a ***creditable acquisition*** if:

(a) you acquire anything solely or partly for a *creditable purpose; and

(b) the supply of the thing to you is a *taxable supply; and

(c) you provide, or are liable to provide, *consideration for the supply; and

(d) you are *registered, or *required to be registered.

11-10 Meaning of *acquisition*

(1) An ***acquisition*** is any form of acquisition whatsoever.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), ***acquisition*** includes any of these:

(a) an acquisition of goods;

(b) an acquisition of services;

(c) a receipt of advice or information;

(d) an acquisition of a grant, assignment or surrender of *real property;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(e) an acceptance of a grant, transfer, assignment or surrender of any right;
(f) an acquisition of something the supply of which is a *financial supply;
(g) an acquisition of a right to require another person:
(i) to do anything; or
(ii) to refrain from an act; or
(iii) to tolerate an act or situation;
(h) any combination of any 2 or more of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (g).

(3) However, an acquisition does not include an acquisition of *money unless the money is provided as *consideration for a supply that is a supply of money.

11-15 Meaning of *creditable purpose*

(1) You acquire a thing for a ***creditable purpose*** to the extent that you acquire it in *carrying on your *enterprise.

(2) However, you do not acquire the thing for a creditable purpose to the extent that:
(a) the acquisition relates to making supplies that would be *input taxed; or
(b) the acquisition is of a private or domestic nature.

(3) An acquisition is not treated, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), as relating to making supplies that would be *input taxed to the extent that the supply is made through an *enterprise, or a part of an enterprise, that you *carry on outside Australia.

(4) An acquisition is not treated, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), as relating to making supplies that would be *input taxed if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the only reason it would (apart from this subsection) be so treated is because it relates to making *financial supplies; and

(b) you do not *exceed the financial acquisitions threshold.

(5) An acquisition is not treated, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), as relating to making supplies that would be *input taxed to the extent that:

(a) the acquisition relates to making a *financial supply consisting of a borrowing; and

(b) the borrowing relates to you making supplies that are not input taxed.

11-20 Who is entitled to input tax credits for creditable acquisitions?

You are entitled to the input tax credit for any *creditable acquisition that you make.

11-25 How much are the input tax credits for creditable acquisitions?

The amount of the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition is an amount equal to the GST payable on the supply of the thing acquired. However, the amount of the input tax credit is reduced if the acquisition is only *partly creditable.

11-30 Acquisitions that are partly creditable

(1) An acquisition that you make is ***partly creditable*** if it is a *creditable acquisition to which one or both of the following apply:

(a) you make the acquisition only partly for a *creditable purpose;

(b) you provide, or are liable to provide, only part of the *consideration for the acquisition.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) The amount of the input tax credit on an acquisition that you make that is *partly creditable is as follows:

$$\text{Full input tax credit} \times \text{Extent of creditable purpose} \times \text{Extent of consideration}$$

where:

extent of consideration is the extent to which you provide, or are liable to provide, the *consideration for the acquisition, expressed as a percentage of the total consideration for the acquisition.

extent of creditable purpose is the extent to which the *creditable acquisition is for a *creditable purpose, expressed as a percentage of the total purpose of the acquisition.

full input tax credit is what would have been the amount of the input tax credit for the acquisition if it had been made solely for a creditable purpose and you had provided, or had been liable to provide, all of the consideration for the acquisition.

(4) For the purpose of working out the extent of the *consideration, so far as the consideration is not expressed as an amount of *money, take into account the *GST inclusive market value of the consideration.

(5) The Commissioner may determine, in writing, one or more ways in which to work out, for the purpose of subsection (3), the extent to which a *creditable acquisition is for a *creditable purpose.

11-99 Special rules relating to acquisitions

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to acquisitions, as follows:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Agents and insurance brokers	Division 153
1B	Annual apportionment of creditable purpose	Division 131
1	Associates	Division 72
2	Company amalgamations	Division 90
2A	Compulsory third party schemes	Division 79
3	Financial supplies (reduced credit acquisitions)	Division 70
3A	Fringe benefits provided by input taxed suppliers	Division 71
4	Gambling	Division 126
5	GST groups	Division 48
6	GST joint ventures	Division 51
6A	GST religious groups	Division 49
7	Insurance	Division 78
8	Non-deductible expenses	Division 69
8A	Offshore supplies other than goods or real property	Division 84
9	Pre-establishment costs	Division 60
10	Reimbursement of employees etc.	Division 111
11	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57
13	Sale of freehold interests etc.	Division 75
14	Second-hand goods	Division 66
15	Settlement sharing arrangements	Division 80

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-3—Importations

Division 13—Taxable importations

13-1 What this Division is about

GST is payable on taxable importations. This Division defines taxable importations, states who is liable for the GST and describes how to work out the GST on importations.

Note 1: This Division applies whether or not you are registered.

Note 2: Things other than goods that are supplied overseas for use in Australia (and are therefore in that sense "imported") are not taxable importations, but they can attract GST under Division 84.

13-5 What are taxable importations?

(1) You make a ***taxable importation*** if:

(a) goods are imported; and

(b) you enter the goods for home consumption (within the meaning of the *Customs Act 1901*).

However, the importation is not a taxable importation to the extent that it is a *non-taxable importation.

Note: There is no registration requirement for taxable importations, and the importer need not be carrying on an enterprise.

(3) However, an importation of *money is not an importation of goods into Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

13-10 Meaning of *non-taxable importation*

An importation is a ***non-taxable importation*** if:

(a) it is a non-taxable importation under Part 3-2; or

(b) it would have been a supply that was *GST-free or *input taxed if it had been a supply.

13-15 Who is liable for GST on taxable importations?

You must pay the GST payable on any *taxable importation that you make.

13-20 How much GST is payable on taxable importations?

(1) The amount of GST on the *taxable importation is 10% of the *value of the taxable importation.

(2) The ***value*** of a *taxable importation is the sum of:

(a) the *customs value of the goods imported; and

(b) the amount paid or payable:

(i) for the *international transport of the goods to their *place of consignment in Australia; and

(ii) to insure the goods for that transport;

to the extent that the amount is not already included under paragraph (a); and

(c) any *customs duty payable in respect of the importation of the goods; and

(d) any *wine tax payable in respect of the *local entry of the goods.

(2A) If an amount to be taken into account under paragraph (2)(b) is not an amount in Australian currency, the amount so taken into account is the equivalent in Australian currency of that amount,

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

ascertained in the way provided in section 161J of the *Customs Act 1901*.

(3) The Commissioner may, in writing:

(a) determine the way in which the amount paid or payable for a specified kind of transport or insurance is to be worked out for the purposes of paragraph (2)(b); and

(b) in relation to importations of a specified kind or importations to which specified circumstances apply, determine that the amount paid or payable for a specified kind of transport or insurance is taken, for the purposes of that paragraph, to be zero.

13-25 The value of taxable importations that are partly non-taxable importations

If an importation (the ***actual importation***) is:

(a) partly a *taxable importation; and

(b) partly a *non-taxable importation;

the ***value*** of the part of the actual importation that is a taxable importation is the proportion of the value of the actual importation (worked out as if it were solely a taxable importation) that the taxable importation represents.

13-99 Special rules relating to taxable importations

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to taxable importations, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1	GST groups	Division 48

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
2	GST joint ventures	Division 51
3	Importations without entry for home consumption	Division 114
5	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57
6	Valuation of re-imported goods	Division 117

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 15—Creditable importations

15-1 What this Division is about

You are entitled to input tax credits for your creditable importations. This Division defines creditable importations, states who is entitled to the input tax credits and describes how to work out the input tax credits on importations.

15-5 What are creditable importations?

You make a ***creditable importation*** if:

(a) you import goods solely or partly for a *creditable purpose; and

(b) the importation is a *taxable importation; and

(c) you are *registered, or *required to be registered.

15-10 Meaning of *creditable purpose*

(1) You import goods for a ***creditable purpose*** to the extent that you import the goods in *carrying on your *enterprise.

(2) However, you do not import the goods for a creditable purpose to the extent that:

(a) the importation relates to making supplies that would be *input taxed; or

(b) the importation is of a private or domestic nature.

(3) An importation is not treated, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), as relating to making supplies that would be *input taxed to the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

extent that the supply is made through an *enterprise, or a part of an enterprise, that you *carry on outside Australia.

(4) An importation is not treated, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), as relating to making supplies that would be *input taxed if:

(a) the only reason it would (apart from this subsection) be so treated is because it relates to making *financial supplies; and

(b) you do not *exceed the financial acquisitions threshold.

(5) An importation is not treated, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), as relating to making supplies that would be *input taxed to the extent that:

(a) the importation relates to making a *financial supply consisting of a borrowing; and

(b) the borrowing relates to you making supplies that are not input taxed.

15-15 Who is entitled to input tax credits for creditable importations?

You are entitled to the input tax credit for any *creditable importation that you make.

15-20 How much are the input tax credits for creditable importations?

The amount of input tax credit for a *creditable importation is an amount equal to the GST payable on the importation. However, the amount of the input tax credit is reduced if the importation is only *partly creditable.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

15-25 Importations that are partly creditable

(1) An importation that you make is ***partly creditable*** if it is a *creditable importation that you make only partly for a *creditable purpose.

(3) The amount of the input tax credit on an importation that you make that is *partly creditable is as follows:

Full input tax credit × Extent of creditable purpose

where:

extent of creditable purpose is the extent to which the importation is for a *creditable purpose, expressed as a percentage of the total purpose of the importation.

full input tax credit is what would have been the amount of the input tax credit for the importation if it had been made solely for a creditable purpose.

(4) The Commissioner may determine, in writing, one or more ways in which to work out, for the purpose of subsection (3), the extent to which an importation is for a *creditable purpose.

15-99 Special rules relating to creditable importations

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to creditable importations, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1AA	Annual apportionment of creditable purpose	Division 131

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
1A	Fringe benefits provided by input taxed suppliers	Division 71
1	GST groups	Division 48
2	GST joint ventures	Division 51
2AA	Importations without entry for home consumption	Division 114
2A	Non-deductible expenses	Division 69
3	Pre-establishment costs	Division 60
4	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-4—Net amounts and adjustments

Division 17—Net amounts and adjustments

17-1 What this Division is about

A net amount is worked out for each tax period that applies to you. This is the amount payable by you to the Commonwealth, or payable to you by the Commonwealth, for the tax period.

Adjustments can be made to the net amount. Increasing adjustments increase your net amount, and decreasing adjustments decrease your net amount.

Note 1: GST on taxable importations is not included in the net amount. It is dealt with separately under section 33-15.

Note 2: Net amounts payable to the Commonwealth are to be paid to the Commissioner on the Commonwealth's behalf (see Division 33).

17-5 Net amounts

(1) The ***net amount*** for a tax period applying to you is worked out using the following formula:

$$\text{GST} - \text{Input tax credits}$$

where:

GST is the sum of all of the GST for which you are liable on the *taxable supplies that are attributable to the tax period.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

input tax credits is the sum of all of the input tax credits to which you are entitled for the *creditable acquisitions and *creditable importations that are attributable to the tax period.

For the basic rules on what is attributable to a particular period, see Division 29.

(2) However, the *net amount for the tax period may be increased or decreased if you have any *adjustments for the tax period.

17-10 Adjustments

If you have any *adjustments that are attributable to a tax period applying to you, alter your *net amount for the period as follows:

(a) add to the amount worked out under subsection 17-5(1) for the period the sum of all the *increasing adjustments (if any) that are attributable to the period;

(b) subtract from that amount the sum of all the *decreasing adjustments (if any) that are attributable to the period.

For the basic rules on what adjustments are attributable to a particular period, see Division 29.

17-15 Working out net amounts using approved forms

(1) You may choose to work out your *net amount for a tax period in the way specified in an *approved form if you use the form to notify the Commissioner of that net amount. The amount so worked out is treated as your net amount for the tax period.

Note: Choosing to use section 17-5 to work out your net amount does not mean your GST return is not in the approved form: see subsection 31-15(3).

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-5.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

17-20 Determinations relating to how to work out net amounts

(1) The Commissioner may make a determination that, in the circumstances specified in the determination, a *net amount for a tax period may be worked out to take account of other matters in the way specified in the determination.

(2) The matters must relate to correction of errors made in working out *net amounts for the immediately preceding tax period.

(3) If those circumstances apply in relation to a tax period applying to you, you may work out your *net amount for the tax period in that way.

17-99 Special rules relating to net amounts or adjustments

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to net amounts or adjustments, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Annual apportionment of creditable purpose	Division 131
1	Anti-avoidance	Division 165
2	Cessation of registration	Division 138
3	Changes in the extent of creditable purpose	Division 129
4	Company amalgamations	Division 90
4AA	Compulsory third party schemes	Division 79
4A	Distributions from deceased estates	Division 139
5	Gambling	Division 126
5A	Goods applied solely to private or domestic use	Division 130

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
6	GST branches	Division 54
7	GST groups	Division 48
8	GST joint ventures	Division 51
8A	GST religious groups	Division 49
9	Insurance	Division 78
9AA	Non-deductible expenses	Division 69
9A	Non-profit sub-entities	Division 63
9B	Payment of GST by instalments	Division 162
10	Representatives of incapacitated entities	Division 147
11	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57
11A	Sale of freehold interests etc.	Division 75
12	Second-hand goods	Division 66
12AA	Settlement sharing arrangements	Division 80
12A	Simplified accounting methods for retailers	Division 123
12B	Stock on hand on becoming registered etc.	Division 137
13	Supplies in satisfaction of debts	Division 105
14	Supplies of going concerns	Division 135
15	Supplies of things acquired etc. without full input tax credits	Division 132
16	Tradex scheme goods	Division 141
17	Vouchers	Division 100

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 19—Adjustment events

Table of Subdivisions

19-A Adjustment events
19-B Adjustments for supplies
19-C Adjustments for acquisitions

19-1 What this Division is about

Adjustments can arise because of adjustment events. They are events such as a cancellation of a supply or acquisition, or a change in the consideration for a supply or acquisition (for example, because of a volume discount).

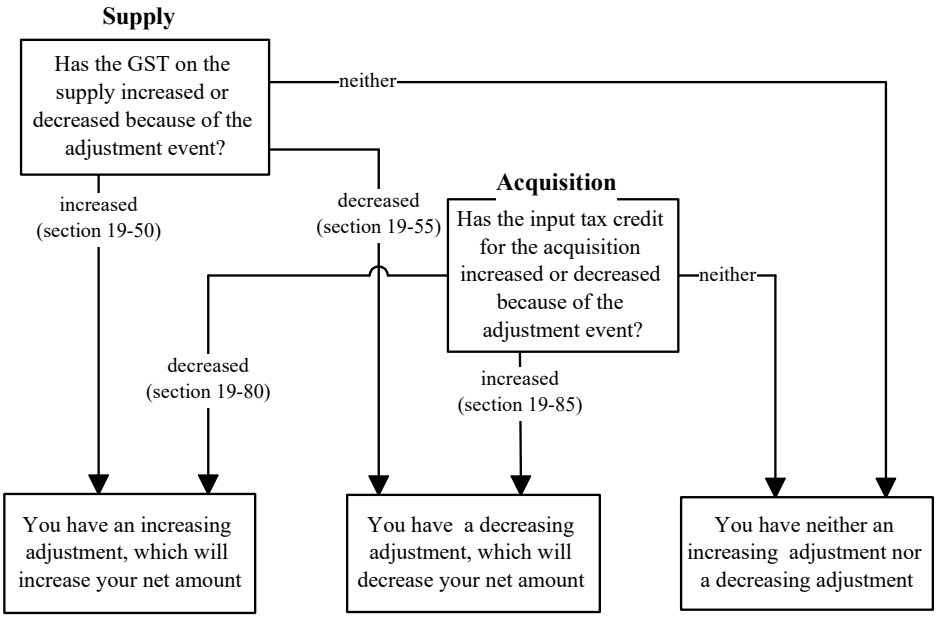
Note: Importations do not give rise to adjustment events.

19-5 Explanation of the effect of adjustment events

The following diagram shows how an *adjustment event for a supply or acquisition can give rise to an *increasing adjustment or a *decreasing adjustment.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025



Note: This section is an explanatory section.

Subdivision 19-A—Adjustment events

19-10 Adjustment events

(1) An ***adjustment event*** is any event which has the effect of:

(a) cancelling a supply or acquisition; or

(b) changing the *consideration for a supply or acquisition; or

(c) causing a supply or acquisition to become, or stop being, a *taxable supply or *creditable acquisition.

Example: If goods that are supplied for export are not exported within the time provided in section 38-185, the supply is likely to become a taxable supply after originally being a supply that was GST-free.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) Without limiting subsection (1), these are *adjustment events:

(a) the return to a supplier of a thing, or part of a thing, supplied (whether or not the return involves a change of ownership of the thing);

(b) a change to the previously agreed *consideration for a supply or acquisition, whether due to the offer of a discount or otherwise;

(c) a change in the extent to which an entity that makes an acquisition provides, or is liable to provide, consideration for the acquisition (unless the entity *accounts on a cash basis).

(3) An *adjustment event:

(a) can arise in relation to a supply even if it is not a *taxable supply; and

(b) can arise in relation to an acquisition even if it is not a *creditable acquisition.

(4) However, the return of a thing supplied, or part of a thing supplied, to its supplier is not an *adjustment event if the return is for the purpose of repair or maintenance.

Subdivision 19-B—Adjustments for supplies

19-40 Where adjustments for supplies arise

You have an ***adjustment*** for a supply for which you are liable to pay GST (or would be liable to pay GST if it were a *taxable supply) if:

(a) in relation to the supply, one or more *adjustment events occur during a tax period; and

(b) GST on the supply was attributable to an earlier tax period (or, if the supply was not a taxable supply, would have been

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

attributable to an earlier tax period had the supply been a taxable supply); and

(c) as a result of those adjustment events, the *previously attributed GST amount for the supply (if any) no longer correctly reflects the amount of GST (if any) on the supply (the ***corrected GST amount***), taking into account any change of circumstances that has given rise to an adjustment for the supply under this Subdivision or Division 21.

19-45 Previously attributed GST amounts

The ***previously attributed GST amount*** for a supply is:

(a) the amount of any GST that was attributable to a tax period in respect of the supply; plus

(b) the sum of any *increasing adjustments, under this Subdivision or Division 21, that were previously attributable to a tax period in respect of the supply; minus

(c) the sum of any *decreasing adjustments, under this Subdivision or Division 21, that were previously attributable to a tax period in respect of the supply.

19-50 Increasing adjustments for supplies

If the *corrected GST amount is *greater* than the *previously attributed GST amount, you have an ***increasing adjustment*** equal to the difference between the corrected GST amount and the previously attributed GST amount.

19-55 Decreasing adjustments for supplies

If the *corrected GST amount is *less* than the *previously attributed GST amount, you have a ***decreasing adjustment*** equal to the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

difference between the previously attributed GST amount and the corrected GST amount.

Subdivision 19-C—Adjustments for acquisitions

19-70 Where adjustments for acquisitions arise

(1) You have an ***adjustment*** for an acquisition for which you are entitled to an input tax credit (or would be entitled to an input tax credit if the acquisition were a *creditable acquisition) if:

(a) in relation to the acquisition, one or more *adjustment events occur during a tax period; and

(b) an input tax credit on the acquisition was attributable to an earlier tax period (or, if the acquisition was not a creditable acquisition, would have been attributable to an earlier tax period had the acquisition been a creditable acquisition); and

(c) as a result of those adjustment events, the *previously attributed input tax credit amount for the acquisition (if any) no longer correctly reflects the amount of the input tax credit (if any) on the acquisition (the ***corrected input tax credit amount***).

(2) In working out the *corrected input tax credit amount for the acquisition:

(a) take into account any change of circumstances that has given rise to an adjustment for the acquisition under this Subdivision or Division 21 or 129; and

(b) if an adjustment relating to the acquisition under Division 131 was attributable to an earlier tax period:

(i) do not take into account that adjustment; and

(ii) treat the acquisition as one in relation to which Division 131 had not applied.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

19-75 Previously attributed input tax credit amounts

The ***previously attributed input tax credit amount*** for an acquisition is:

(a) the amount of any input tax credit that was attributable to a tax period in respect of the acquisition; minus

(b) the sum of any *increasing adjustments, under this Subdivision or Division 21, 129 or 131, that were previously attributable to a tax period in respect of the acquisition; plus

(c) the sum of any *decreasing adjustments, under this Subdivision or Division 21 or 129, that were previously attributable to a tax period in respect of the acquisition.

19-80 Increasing adjustments for acquisitions

If the *previously attributed input tax credit amount is *greater* than the *corrected input tax credit amount, you have an ***increasing adjustment*** equal to the difference between the previously attributed input tax credit amount and the corrected input tax credit amount.

19-85 Decreasing adjustments for acquisitions

If the *previously attributed input tax credit amount is *less* than the *corrected input tax credit amount, you have a ***decreasing adjustment*** equal to the difference between the corrected input tax credit amount and the previously attributed input tax credit amount.

19-99 Special rules relating to adjustment events

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to *adjustment events in particular cases, as follows:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 19-99

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
1AA	Compulsory third party schemes	Division 79
1A	GST religious groups	Division 49
1	Insurance	Division 78
2	Non-deductible expenses	Division 69
3	Settlement sharing arrangements	Division 80

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 21—Bad debts

21-1 What this Division is about

If debts are written off as bad or are outstanding after 12 months, adjustments (for the purpose of working out net amounts) are made. They can arise both for amounts written off or outstanding and for recovery of amounts previously written off or outstanding.

Note: This Division does not apply to supplies and acquisitions that you account for on a cash basis (except in the limited circumstances referred to in Division 159).

21-5 Writing off bad debts (taxable supplies)

(1) You have a ***decreasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you made a *taxable supply; and

(b) the whole or part of the *consideration for the supply has not been received; and

(c) you write off as bad the whole or a part of the debt, or the whole or a part of the debt has been *overdue for 12 months or more.

The amount of the decreasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount written off, or 1/11 of the amount that has been overdue for 12 months or more, as the case requires.

(2) However, you cannot have an *adjustment under this section if you *account on a cash basis.

21-10 Recovering amounts previously written off (taxable supplies)

You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) you made a *taxable supply in relation to which you had a *decreasing adjustment under section 21-5 for a debt; and

(b) you recover the whole or a part of the amount written off, or the whole or a part of the amount that has been *overdue for 12 months or more, as the case requires.

The amount of the increasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount recovered.

21-15 Bad debts written off (creditable acquisitions)

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you made a *creditable acquisition for *consideration; and

(b) the whole or part of the consideration is *overdue, but you have not provided the consideration overdue; and

(c) the supplier of the thing you acquired writes off as bad the whole or a part of the debt, or the whole or a part of the debt has been overdue for 12 months or more.

The amount of the increasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount written off, or 1/11 of the amount that has been overdue for 12 months or more, as the case requires.

(2) However, you cannot have an *adjustment under this section if you *account on a cash basis.

21-20 Recovering amounts previously written off (creditable acquisitions)

You have a ***decreasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you made a *creditable acquisition in relation to which you had an *increasing adjustment under section 21-15 for a debt; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) you pay to the supplier of the thing you acquired the whole or a part of the amount written off, or the whole or a part of the amount that has been *overdue for 12 months or more, as the case requires.

The amount of the decreasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount recovered.

21-99 Special rules relating to adjustments for bad debts

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to adjustments for bad debts, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Bad debts relating to transactions that are not taxable or creditable to the fullest extent	Division 136
1	Changing your accounting basis	Division 159
2	Gambling	Division 126
3	Sale of freehold interests etc.	Division 75

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

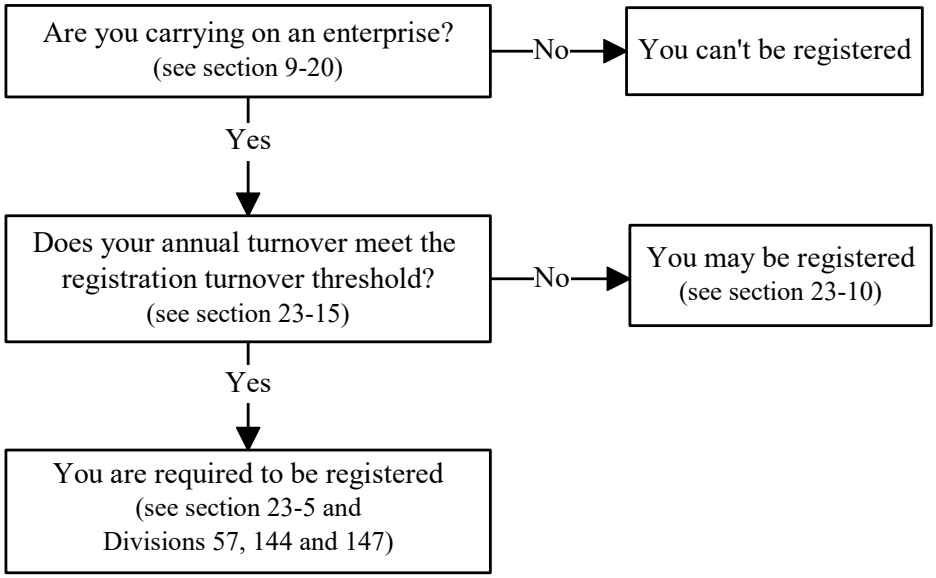
Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-5—Registration

Division 23—Who is required to be registered and who may be registered

23-1 Explanation of Division

This diagram shows when you are required to be, and when you may, be registered.



Note: This section is an explanatory section.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

23-5 Who is required to be registered

You are ***required to be registered*** under this Act if:

(a) you are *carrying on an *enterprise; and

(b) your *annual turnover meets the *registration turnover threshold.

Note: It is the entity that carries on the enterprise that is required to be registered (and not the enterprise).

23-10 Who may be registered

(1) You may be *registered under this Act if you are carrying on an *enterprise (whether or not your turnover is at, above or below the *registration turnover threshold).

(2) You may be *registered under this Act if you intend to carry on an *enterprise from a particular date.

23-15 The registration turnover threshold

(1) Your ***registration turnover threshold*** (unless you are a non-profit body) is:

(a) $50,000; or

(b) such higher amount as the regulations specify.

(2) Your ***registration turnover threshold*** if you are a non-profit body is:

(a) $100,000; or

(b) such higher amount as the regulations specify.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

23-99 Special rules relating to who is required to be registered or who may be registered

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to who is *required to be registered, or who may be *registered, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Government entities	Division 149
1B	Non-profit sub-entities	Division 63
1	Representatives of incapacitated entities	Division 147
2	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57
3	Taxis	Division 144

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 25—How you become registered, and how your registration can be cancelled

Table of Subdivisions

25-A How you become registered
25-B How your registration can be cancelled

Subdivision 25-A—How you become registered

25-1 When you must apply for registration

You must apply, in the *approved form, to be *registered under this Act if:

(a) you are not registered under this Act; and
(b) you are *required to be registered.

You must make your application within 21 days after becoming required to be registered.

25-5 When the Commissioner must register you

(1) The Commissioner must *register you if:

(a) you have applied for registration in an *approved form; and
(b) the Commissioner is satisfied that you are *carrying on an *enterprise, or you intend to carry on an enterprise from a particular date specified in your application.

Note: Refusing to register you under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) The Commissioner must *register you (even if you have not applied for registration) if the Commissioner is satisfied that you are *required to be registered.

Note: Registering you under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(3) The Commissioner must notify you in writing of any decision he or she makes in relation to you under this section. If the Commissioner decides to register you, the notice must specify the following:

(a) the date of effect of your registration;

(b) your registration number;

(c) the tax periods that apply to you.

25-10 The date of effect of your registration

(1) The Commissioner must decide the date from which your *registration takes effect, or took effect. However:

(a) if you did not apply for registration and the Commissioner is satisfied that you are *required to be registered—the date of effect must not be a day before the day on which you became required to be registered; or

(b) if you applied for registration—the date of effect must not be a day before:

(i) the day specified in your application; or

(ii) if the Commissioner is satisfied that you became required to be registered on an earlier day—the day that the Commissioner is satisfied is that earlier day; or

(c) if you are being registered only because you intend to *carry on an *enterprise—the date of effect must not be a day before the day specified, in your application for registration, as the day from which you intend to carry on the enterprise.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Note: Deciding the date of effect of your registration is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The *Australian Business Registrar must enter in the *Australian Business Register the date on which your *registration takes or took effect.

25-15 Effect of backdating your registration

If the Commissioner decides under section 25-10, as the date of effect of your *registration (***your registration day***), a day before the day of the decision, then you are taken:

(a) for the purpose of determining whether a supply you made on or after your registration day was a *taxable supply; and

(b) for the purpose of determining whether an acquisition you made on or after that day was a *creditable acquisition; and

(c) for the purpose of determining whether an importation you made on or after that day was a *creditable importation;

to have been registered from and including your registration day.

Note: This section ensures that backdating your registration enables your supplies and acquisitions made on or after the date of effect to be picked up by the GST system. Section 25-10 limits the extent to which your registration can be backdated.

25-49 Special rules relating to registration

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to *registration in particular cases, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Government entities	Division 149

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
1	GST branches	Division 54
2	Non-profit sub-entities	Division 63
3	Non-residents making supplies connected with Australia	Division 83

Subdivision 25-B—How your registration can be cancelled

25-50 When you must apply for cancellation of registration

If you are *registered and you are not *carrying on any *enterprise, you must apply to the Commissioner in the *approved form for cancellation of your *registration. You must lodge your application within 21 days after the day on which you ceased to be carrying on any *enterprise.

25-55 When the Commissioner must cancel registration

(1) The Commissioner must cancel your *registration if:

(a) you have applied for cancellation of registration in the *approved form; and

(b) at the time you applied for cancellation of registration, you had been registered for at least 12 months; and

(c) the Commissioner is satisfied that you are not *required to be registered.

Note: Refusing to cancel your registration under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The Commissioner must cancel your *registration (even if you have not applied for cancellation of your registration) if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the Commissioner is satisfied that you are not *carrying on an *enterprise; and

(b) the Commissioner believes on reasonable grounds that you are not likely to carry on an enterprise for at least 12 months.

Note: Cancelling your registration under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(3) The Commissioner must notify you of any decision he or she makes in relation to you under this section. If the Commissioner decides to cancel your registration, the notice must specify the date of effect of the cancellation.

25-57 When the Commissioner may cancel your registration

(1) The Commissioner may cancel your *registration if:

(a) less than 12 months after being registered, you apply for cancellation of registration in the *approved form; and

(b) the Commissioner is satisfied that you are not *required to be registered.

Note: Refusing to cancel your registration under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) In considering your application, the Commissioner may have regard to:

(a) how long you have been *registered; and

(b) whether you have previously been registered; and

(c) any other relevant matters.

(3) The Commissioner must notify you of any decision he or she makes in relation to you under this section. If the Commissioner

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

decides to cancel your registration, the notice must specify the date of effect of the cancellation.

25-60 The date of effect of your cancellation

(1) The Commissioner must decide the date on which the cancellation of your *registration under subsection 25-55(1) or (2) or section 25-57 takes effect. That date may be any day occurring before, on or after the day on which the Commissioner makes the decision.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the cancellation of your registration is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The *Australian Business Registrar must enter in the *Australian Business Register the date on which the cancellation of your *registration takes effect.

25-65 Effect of backdating your cancellation of registration

If the Commissioner decides under section 25-60, as the date of effect of the cancellation of your *registration (***your cancellation day***), a day before the day of the decision, your registration is taken:

(a) for the purpose of determining whether a supply you made on or after your cancellation day was a *taxable supply; and

(b) for the purpose of determining whether an acquisition you made on or after that day was a *creditable acquisition; and

(c) for the purpose of determining whether an importation you made on or after that date was a *creditable importation;

to have been cancelled from and including your cancellation day.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

25-99 Special rules relating to cancellation of registration

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to cancellation of *registration in particular cases, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Government entities	Division 149
1	GST branches	Division 54
1B	Non-profit sub-entities	Division 63
2	Representatives of incapacitated entities	Division 147
3	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-6—Tax periods

Division 27—How to work out the tax periods that apply to you

27-1 What this Division is about

This Division tells you the tax periods that apply to you. You need to know this because your net amounts (the amounts payable by you or to you) are worked out in respect of these tax periods.

27-5 General rule—3 month tax periods

The ***tax periods*** that apply to you are each period of 3 months ending on 31 March, 30 June, 30 September or 31 December in any year, except to the extent that:

(a) an election is in force under section 27-10; or

(b) the Commissioner determines otherwise under this Division.

Note: Several provisions in Chapter 4 provide for different tax periods. In particular, Division 151 provides for annual tax periods.

27-10 Election of one month tax periods

(1) The ***tax periods*** that apply to you are each individual month if, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form, you elect to have as the tax periods that apply to you each individual month.

(2) The election takes effect on the day specified in the notice. However, the day specified must be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July or 1 October.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

27-15 Determination of one month tax periods

(1) The Commissioner must determine that the ***tax periods*** that apply to you are each individual month if:

(a) the Commissioner is satisfied that your *annual turnover meets the *tax period turnover threshold; or

(b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the period for which you will be *carrying on an *enterprise in Australia is less than 3 months; or

(c) the Commissioner is satisfied that you have a history of failing to comply with your obligations under a *taxation law.

Note: Determining under this section the tax periods applying to you is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The determination takes effect on the day specified in the determination. However, the day specified must be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July or 1 October.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the determination is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(3) The ***tax period turnover threshold*** is:

(a) $20 million; or

(b) such other amount as the regulations specify.

However, if the regulations change the tax period turnover threshold, the change does not apply to you until the start of the next tax period that starts after the regulation in question comes into operation.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

27-20 Withdrawing elections of one month tax periods

(1) You may, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form, withdraw an election under section 27-10, unless your *annual turnover meets the *tax period turnover threshold.

(2) The withdrawal takes effect on the day specified in the notice. However, the day specified:

(a) must be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July or 1 October, or any day occurring before the election takes effect; and

(b) must not be a day occurring earlier than 12 months after the election took effect.

27-22 Revoking elections of one month tax periods

(1) The Commissioner may, if you so request in the *approved form, revoke your election under section 27-10, with effect from a day occurring earlier than 12 months after the election took effect, unless the Commissioner is satisfied that your *annual turnover meets the *tax period turnover threshold.

Note: Refusing to revoke your election under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) In considering your request, the Commissioner may have regard to:

(a) for how long the tax periods applying to you have been each individual month; and

(b) whether you have previously been *registered, and whether such tax periods had applied to you; and

(c) any other relevant matters.

(3) The revocation:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) takes effect on the day specified in the instrument of revocation; or

(b) is taken to have had effect from a past day specified in the instrument of revocation.

However, the day specified must be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July or 1 October.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the revocation is a reviewable decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

27-25 Revoking determinations of one month tax periods

(1) The Commissioner must revoke a determination under section 27-15 relating to you if you so request, unless the Commissioner is satisfied that any of the grounds for making a determination under that section apply to you.

Note: Refusing to revoke a determination under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The revocation takes effect on the day specified in the instrument of revocation. However, the day specified:

(a) must be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July or 1 October; and

(b) must not be a day occurring earlier than 12 months after the determination took effect.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the revocation is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

27-30 Tax periods determined by the Commissioner to take account of changes in tax periods

(1) For the purpose of ensuring the effective operation of this Division where:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) you become *registered or *required to be registered; or

(b) the tax periods applying to you have changed;

the Commissioner may, by written notice given to you, determine that a period specified in the notice is a ***tax period*** that applies to you.

Note: Determining under this section a tax period applying to you is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The period specified in the notice may start earlier than the day on which the notice is given to you.

(3) However, the period specified in the notice:

(a) must be less than 3 months; and

(b) must not overlap with any part of any other tax period for which you have already given a *GST return to the Commissioner.

For the giving of GST returns to the Commissioner, see Division 31.

27-35 Changing the days on which your tax periods end

(1) You may change the day in each year on which a tax period would otherwise end. However:

(a) the day must be no more than 7 days earlier or 7 days later than a day on which one of the tax periods that applies to you would otherwise end if the days were not changed; and

(b) the change must be consistent with the commercial accounting periods that apply to you.

(2) If the day on which a tax period ends is changed, the next tax period starts on the day after that day.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

27-37 Special determination of tax periods on request

(1) The Commissioner may, in accordance with a request you make in the *approved form, determine the tax periods applying to you to be the tax periods specified in the request if the Commissioner is satisfied that:

(a) your *annual turnover meets the *tax period turnover threshold; and

(b) the tax periods specified in the request are consistent with the commercial accounting periods that apply to you; and

(c) the tax periods specified in the request would, if determined under this section, result in 12 complete tax periods in each year; and

(d) any other requirements specified in the regulations are complied with.

Note: Refusing a request for a determination under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) A determination under this section overrides any determination under section 27-15 or 27-30 relating to tax periods applying to you.

27-38 Revoking special determination of tax periods

(1) The Commissioner must revoke a determination under section 27-37 if the Commissioner is satisfied that any of the requirements of paragraphs 27-37(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) are not complied with.

Note: Revoking a determination under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) The revocation takes effect on the day specified in the instrument of revocation. However, the day specified must be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July or 1 October.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the revocation is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(3) A revocation under this section revives any election under section 27-10, or any determination under section 27-15 or 27-30, relating to tax periods applying to you.

27-40 An entity's concluding tax period

(1) If:

(a) an individual dies or becomes bankrupt; or

(b) any other entity goes into liquidation or receivership or for any reason ceases to exist;

the individual's or entity's tax period at the time is taken to have ceased at the end of the day before the death, bankruptcy, liquidation or receivership.

(1A) If an entity ceases to *carry on any *enterprise, the entity's tax period at the time is taken to have ceased at the end of the day on which the cessation occurred.

(2) If an entity's *registration is cancelled, the entity's tax period at the date of effect of the cancellation (the ***cancellation day***) ceases at the end of the cancellation day.

27-99 Special rules relating to tax periods

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to tax periods, as follows:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1AAA	Annual tax periods	Division 151
1	Changes in the extent of creditable purpose	Division 129
1AA	Payment of GST by instalments	Division 162
1A	Representatives of incapacitated entities	Division 147
2	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 29—What is attributable to tax periods

Table of Subdivisions

29-A The attribution rules
29-B Accounting on a cash basis
29-C Tax invoices and adjustment notes

29-1 What this Division is about

This Division tells you the tax periods to which your taxable supplies, creditable acquisitions, creditable importations and adjustments are attributable. You need to know this to work out your net amounts under Part 2-4.

Note: This Division does not deal with your taxable importations, because they are not attributed to tax periods. See section 33-15 for payment of GST on taxable importations.

Subdivision 29-A—The attribution rules

29-5 Attributing the GST on your taxable supplies

(1) The GST payable by you on a *taxable supply is attributable to:

(a) the tax period in which any of the *consideration is received for the supply; or

(b) if, before any of the consideration is received, an *invoice is issued relating to the supply—the tax period in which the invoice is issued.

(2) However, if you *account on a cash basis, then:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) if, in a tax period, *all* of the *consideration is received for a *taxable supply—GST on the supply is attributable to that tax period; or

(b) if, in a tax period, *part* of the consideration is received—GST on the supply is attributable to that tax period, but only to the extent that the consideration is received in that tax period; or

(c) if, in a tax period, *none* of the consideration is received—none of the GST on the supply is attributable to that tax period.

29-10 Attributing the input tax credits for your creditable acquisitions

(1) The input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition is attributable to:

(a) the tax period in which you provide any of the *consideration for the acquisition; or

(b) if, before you provide any of the consideration, an *invoice is issued relating to the acquisition—the tax period in which the invoice is issued.

(2) However, if you *account on a cash basis, then:

(a) if, in a tax period, you provide *all* of the *consideration for a *creditable acquisition—the input tax credit for the acquisition is attributable to that tax period; or

(b) if, in a tax period, you provide *part* of the consideration—the input tax credit for the acquisition is attributable to that tax period, but only to the extent that you provided the consideration in that tax period; or

(c) if, in a tax period, *none* of the consideration is provided—none of the input tax credit for the acquisition is attributable to that tax period.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) If you do not hold a *tax invoice for a *creditable acquisition when you give to the Commissioner a *GST return for the tax period to which the input tax credit (or any part of the input tax credit) on the acquisition would otherwise be attributable:

(a) the input tax credit (including any part of the input tax credit) is not attributable to that tax period; and

(b) the input tax credit (or part) is attributable to the first tax period for which you give to the Commissioner a GST return at a time when you hold that tax invoice.

However, this subsection does not apply in circumstances of a kind determined in writing by the Commissioner to be circumstances in which the requirement for a tax invoice does not apply.

For the giving of GST returns to the Commissioner, see Division 31.

(4) If the *GST return for the tax period referred to in paragraph (3)(b) states a *net amount that does not take into account an input tax credit attributable to that tax period:

(a) the input tax credit is not attributable to that tax period; and

(b) the input tax credit is attributable to the first tax period for which you give the Commissioner a GST return that does take it into account.

29-15 Attributing the input tax credits for your creditable importations

(1) The input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable importation is attributable to the tax period in which you pay the GST on the importation.

(2) However, if paragraph 33-15(1)(b) applies to payment of the GST on the importation, the input tax credit is attributable to the tax period in which the liability for the GST arose.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

29-20 Attributing your adjustments

(1) An *adjustment that you have is attributable to the tax period in which you become aware of the adjustment.

(2) However, if you *account on a cash basis, and the *adjustment arises from an *adjustment event as a result of which you are liable to provide *consideration, then:

(a) if, in a tax period, *all* of the consideration is provided—the *adjustment is attributable to that tax period; or

(b) if, in a tax period, *part* of the consideration is provided—the adjustment is attributable to that tax period, but only to the extent that the consideration is provided in that tax period; or

(c) if, in a tax period, *none* of the consideration is provided—none of the adjustment is attributable to that tax period.

(3) If:

(a) you have a *decreasing adjustment arising from an *adjustment event; and

(b) you do not hold an *adjustment note for the adjustment when you give to the Commissioner a *GST return for the tax period to which the adjustment (or any part of the adjustment) would otherwise be attributable;

then:

(c) the adjustment (including any part of the adjustment) is not attributable to that tax period; and

(d) the adjustment (or part) is attributable to the first tax period for which you give to the Commissioner a GST return at a time when you hold that adjustment note.

However, this subsection does not apply in circumstances of a kind determined in writing by the Commissioner to be circumstances in which the requirement for an adjustment note does not apply.

---

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

For the giving of GST returns to the Commissioner, see Division 31.

29-25 Commissioner may determine particular attribution rules

(1) The Commissioner may, in writing, determine the tax periods to which:

(a) GST on *taxable supplies of a specified kind; or

(b) input tax credits for *creditable acquisitions of a specified kind; or

(c) input tax credits for *creditable importations of a specified kind; or

(d) *adjustments of a specified kind;

are attributable.

(2) However, the Commissioner must not make a determination under this section unless satisfied that it is necessary to prevent the provisions of this Division and Chapter 4 applying in a way that is inappropriate in circumstances involving:

(a) a supply or acquisition in which possession of goods passes, but title in the goods will, or may, pass at some time in the future; or

(b) a supply or acquisition for which payment is made or an *invoice is issued, but use, enjoyment or passing of title will, or may, occur at some time in the future; or

(c) a supply or acquisition occurring, but still being subject to a statutory cooling off period under an *Australian law; or

(d) a supply or acquisition occurring before the supplier or *recipient knows it has occurred; or

(e) a supply or acquisition occurring before the supplier or recipient knows the total *consideration; or

(f) a supply or acquisition made under a contract that is subject to preconditions; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(g) a supply or acquisition made under a contract that provides for retention of some or all of the consideration until certain conditions are met.

(3) Determinations under subsection (1) override the provisions of this Division (except this section) and Chapter 4, but only to the extent of any inconsistency.

29-39 Special rules relating to attribution rules

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to attribution rules, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1	Agents and insurance brokers	Division 153
2	Associates	Division 72
3	Cancelled lay-by sales	Division 102
4	Cessation of registration	Division 138
5	Changes in the extent of creditable purpose	Division 129
6	Changing your accounting basis	Division 159
7	Company amalgamations	Division 90
8	Deposits as security	Division 99
8A	Distributions from deceased estates	Division 139
8B	Non-deductible expenses	Division 69
9	Pre-establishment costs	Division 60
10	Reimbursement of employees etc.	Division 111
11A	Second-hand goods	Division 66

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
12	Supplies and acquisitions made on a progressive or periodic basis	Division 156
13	Supplies of things acquired etc. without full input tax credits	Division 132
14	Tradex scheme goods	Division 141

Subdivision 29-B—Accounting on a cash basis

29-40 Choosing to account on a cash basis

(1) If:

(a) your *annual turnover does not exceed the *cash accounting turnover threshold; or

(b) for income tax purposes, you account for your income using the receipts method; or

(c) each of the *enterprises that you *carry on is an enterprise of a kind that the Commissioner determines, in writing, to be a kind of enterprise in respect of which a choice to *account on a cash basis may be made under this section;

you may choose to account on a cash basis, with effect from the first day of the tax period that you choose.

(2) However, any charitable institution, any trustee of a charitable fund, any *gift-deductible entity or any *government school may choose to *account on a cash basis, with effect from the first day of the tax period that the institution, trustee or entity chooses, whether or not paragraph (1)(a), (b) or (c) applies.

(3) The ***cash accounting turnover threshold*** is:

(a) $1,000,000; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) such higher amount as the regulations specify.

29-45 Permission to account on a cash basis

(1) The Commissioner may permit you to *account on a cash basis if:

(a) you apply to the Commissioner in the *approved form for permission to account on a cash basis; and

(b) the Commissioner is satisfied that, having regard to:

(i) the nature and size of the *enterprise that you *carry on; and

(ii) the nature of the accounting system that you use;

it is appropriate to permit you to account on a cash basis.

Note: Refusing to permit you to account on a cash basis is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The Commissioner must notify you in writing of any decision he or she makes in relation to you under this section. If the Commissioner decides to permit you to *account on a cash basis, the notice must specify the date of effect of your permission.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of your permission to account on a cash basis is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

29-50 Ceasing to account on a cash basis

(1) You cease to *account on a cash basis if:

(a) your *annual turnover meets the *cash accounting turnover threshold and you do not have permission to *account on a cash basis; or

(b) you notify the Commissioner, in the *approved form, that you are ceasing to *account on a cash basis.

---

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) The date of effect of your cessation is the first day of the next tax period to commence after your *annual turnover meets the *cash accounting turnover threshold, or you notify the Commissioner, as the case may be.

(3) The Commissioner must revoke any permission for you to *account on a cash basis if the Commissioner is satisfied that:

(a) your *annual turnover meets the *cash accounting turnover threshold; and

(b) it is not appropriate to permit you to account on a cash basis.

Note: Revoking your permission to account on a cash basis is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(4) The Commissioner must notify you in writing of his or her decision under subsection (3). The notice must specify the date of effect of the revocation, which can be the first day of any tax period starting before, on or after the day on which the Commissioner makes the decision.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the revocation of your permission to account on a cash basis is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(5) Paragraph (1)(a) and subsection (3) do not apply in relation to any charitable institution, any trustee of a charitable fund or any *gift-deductible entity.

Subdivision 29-C—Tax invoices and adjustment notes

29-70 Tax invoices

(1) A ***tax invoice*** for a *taxable supply:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) must be issued by the supplier, unless it is a *recipient created tax invoice (in which case it must be issued by the *recipient); and

(b) must set out the *ABN of the entity that issues it; and

(c) must set out the *price for the supply; and

(d) must contain such other information as the regulations specify; and

(e) must be in the *approved form.

However, the Commissioner may treat as a tax invoice a particular document that is not a tax invoice.

(2) The supplier of a *taxable supply must, within 28 days after the *recipient of the supply requests it, give to the recipient a *tax invoice for the supply, unless it is a *recipient created tax invoice.

(3) A ***recipient created tax invoice*** is a *tax invoice belonging to a class of tax invoices that the Commissioner has determined in writing may be issued by the *recipient of a *taxable supply.

29-75 Adjustment notes

(1) An ***adjustment note*** for an *adjustment that arises from an *adjustment event relating to a *taxable supply:

(a) must be issued by the supplier of the *taxable supply in the circumstances set out in subsection (2); and

(b) must set out the *ABN of the entity that issues it; and

(c) must contain such other information as the Commissioner determines in writing; and

(d) must be in the *approved form.

However, the Commissioner may treat as an adjustment note a particular document that is not an adjustment note.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) The supplier of the *taxable supply must:

(a) within 28 days after the *recipient of the supply requests the supplier to give an *adjustment note for the *adjustment relating to the supply; or

(b) if the supplier has issued a *tax invoice in relation to the supply (or the recipient has requested one) and the supplier becomes aware of the adjustment before an adjustment note is requested—within 28 days after becoming aware of that fact;

give to the recipient an *adjustment note for the *adjustment, unless any *tax invoice relating to the supply would have been a *recipient created tax invoice (in which case it must be issued by the recipient).

(3) However, in circumstances that the Commissioner determines in writing, paragraph (2)(b) has effect as if the number of days referred to in that paragraph is the number of days specified in the determination in relation to those circumstances.

(4) Those circumstances may, for example, include the kind of the *taxable supply.

29-80 Tax invoices and adjustment notes not required for low value transactions

(1) Subsections 29-10(3) and 29-70(2) do not apply to a *creditable acquisition that relates to a *taxable supply the *value of which does not exceed $50, or such higher amount as the regulations specify.

(2) Subsections 29-20(3) and 29-75(2) do not apply to a *decreasing adjustment of an amount that does not exceed $50, or such higher amount as the regulations specify.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

29-99 Special rules relating to tax invoices and adjustment notes

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to tax invoices and adjustment notes, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1	Agents and insurance brokers	Division 153
1A	Annual apportionment of creditable purpose	Division 131
2	Gambling	Division 126
3	GST branches	Division 54
4	Non-residents making supplies connected with Australia	Division 83
5	Sale of freehold interests etc.	Division 75

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-7—Returns, payments and refunds

Division 31—GST returns

31-1 What this Division is about

This Division is about your obligation (if you are registered or required to be registered) to give to the Commissioner GST returns for each tax period.

For the penalties for failing to comply with these obligations, see the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

31-5 Who must give GST returns

(1) If you are *registered or *required to be registered, you must give to the Commissioner a *GST return for each tax period.

(2) You must give the return whether or not:

(a) your *net amount for the tax period is zero; or

(b) you are liable for the GST on any *taxable supplies that are attributable to the tax period.

31-8 When GST returns must be given—quarterly tax periods

(1) If a tax period applying to you is a *quarterly tax period, you must give your *GST return for the tax period to the Commissioner:

(a) as provided in the following table; or

(b) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

When quarterly GST returns must be given		
Item	**If this day falls within the quarterly tax period …**	**Give the GST return to the Commissioner on or before this day:**
1	1 September	the following 28 October
2	1 December	the following 28 February
3	1 March	the following 28 April
4	1 June	the following 28 July

(2) A tax period is a ***quarterly tax period*** if:

(a) it is a period of 3 months; or

(b) it would be a period of 3 months but for the application of section 27-30 or 27-35.

Note: Under section 27-30, a tax period can be determined to take account of changes in tax periods. Under section 27-35, the start or finish of a 3 month tax period can vary by up to 7 days from the start or finish of a normal quarter.

31-10 When GST returns must be given—other tax periods

(1) You must give your *GST return for a tax period (other than a *quarterly tax period) to the Commissioner:

(a) on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of that tax period; or

(b) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

(2) However, if the tax period ends during the first 7 days of a month, you must give the *GST return to the Commissioner:

(a) on or before the 21st day of that month; or

(b) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

31-15 The form and contents of GST returns

(1) Your *GST return for a tax period must be in the *approved form.

(2) However, if during the tax period:

(a) you are not liable for the GST on any *taxable supplies, and you did not make any supplies that would have been taxable supplies had they not been *GST-free or *input taxed; and

(b) you are not liable for the GST on any *taxable importations the GST on which is payable at the time when GST on taxable supplies is normally payable; and

(c) you are not entitled to the input tax credits on any *creditable acquisitions or *creditable importations;

you may give your *GST return for the period to the Commissioner in the manner the Commissioner requires.

(3) The fact that, in your *GST return for the *tax period, your *net amount for the *tax period is worked out:

(a) in the way specified in section 17-5; and

(b) not in the way specified in the *approved form for a GST return;

does not prevent your GST return for the tax period being treated as being in the approved form.

31-20 Additional GST returns

(1) In addition to the *GST returns required under section 31-5, you must give to the Commissioner such further or fuller GST returns as the Commissioner directs you to give (including any GST return in your capacity as agent or trustee).

(2) The *approved form for a further or fuller *GST return may require information to be provided relating to:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the tax period to which the return relates; or
(b) one or more preceding tax periods; or
(c) both the tax period to which the return relates, and one or more preceding tax periods.

31-25 Electronic lodgment of GST returns

(1) You may give your *GST returns to the Commissioner by *lodging them electronically.

Note: Section 388-75 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* deals with signing returns.

(2) However, if your *annual turnover meets the *electronic lodgment turnover threshold, you *must* give your *GST returns to the Commissioner by *lodging them electronically, unless the Commissioner otherwise approves.

Note 1: A penalty applies if you fail to lodge your GST return electronically as required—see section 288-10 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

Note 2: If you lodge your GST return electronically, you must also electronically notify the Commissioner of other BAS amounts—see section 388-80 in that Schedule.

(3) A *GST return is ***lodged electronically*** if it is transmitted to the Commissioner in an electronic format approved by the Commissioner.

(4) The ***electronic lodgment turnover threshold*** is:
(a) $20 million; or
(b) such higher amount as the regulations specify.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

31-99 Special rules relating to GST returns

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to *GST returns, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Annual tax periods	Division 151
1	GST branches	Division 54
2	GST groups	Division 48
3	GST joint ventures	Division 51
4	Insurance	Division 78
4A	Payment of GST by instalments	Division 162
5	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57
6	Supplies in satisfaction of debts	Division 105

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 33—Payments of GST

33-1 What this Division is about

This Division is about your obligation to pay to the Commonwealth amounts of GST that remain after off-setting your entitlements to input tax credits. The obligation to pay arises for any of your net amounts that are *greater* than zero.

For the penalties for failing to comply with these obligations, see the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

For provisions about collection and recovery of GST, see Part 4-15 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* and Division 3 of Part VI of that Act.

Note: Payments of GST on importations of goods are dealt with separately in section 33-15.

33-3 When payments of net amounts must be made—quarterly tax periods

If:

(a) the *net amount for a tax period applying to you is greater than zero; and

(b) the tax period is a *quarterly tax period;

you must pay the net amount to the Commissioner as follows:

When quarterly GST payments must be made

Item	If this day falls within the quarterly tax period …	Pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before this day:
1	1 September	the following 28 October

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

When quarterly GST payments must be made		
Item	**If this day falls within the quarterly tax period …**	**Pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before this day:**
2	1 December	the following 28 February
3	1 March	the following 28 April
4	1 June	the following 28 July

33-5 When payments of net amounts must be made—other tax periods

(1) If the *net amount for a tax period (other than a *quarterly tax period) applying to you is greater than zero, you must pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of that tax period.

(2) However, if the tax period ends during the first 7 days of a month, you must pay the *net amount to the Commissioner on or before the 21st day of that month.

33-10 How payments of net amounts are made

(1) You may pay by *electronic payment any *net amounts payable by you. Any amounts of a net amount that you do not pay by electronic payment must be paid in the manner determined in writing by the Commissioner.

(2) However, if your *annual turnover meets the *electronic lodgment turnover threshold, you *must* pay by *electronic payment any *net amounts payable by you.

Note 1: A penalty applies if you fail to pay electronically as required—see section 288-20 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Note 2: You must also pay other tax debts electronically—see section 8AAZMA in that Act.

33-15 Payments of amounts of GST on importations

(1) Amounts of GST on *taxable importations are to be paid by the importer to the Commonwealth:

(a) at the same time, at the same place, and in the same manner, as *customs duty is payable on the goods in question (or would be payable if the goods were subject to customs duty); or

(b) in the circumstances specified in the regulations, within such further time specified in the regulations, and at the place and in the manner specified in the regulations.

Note: The regulations could (for example) allow for deferral of payments to coincide with payments of net amounts.

(2) An officer of Customs (within the meaning of subsection 4(1) of the *Customs Act 1901*) may refuse to deliver the goods concerned unless the GST has been paid.

33-99 Special rules relating to payments of GST

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to payments of GST, as follows:

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Annual tax periods	Division 151
1	Anti-avoidance	Division 165
2	Customs security etc. given on taxable importations	Division 171

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case ...	See:
1A	Annual tax periods	Division 151
3	GST branches	Division 54
4	GST joint ventures	Division 51
4A	Importations without entry for home consumption	Division 114
5	Insurance	Division 78
5A	Payment of GST by instalments	Division 162
6	Supplies in satisfaction of debts	Division 105

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 35—Refunds

35-1 What this Division is about

This Division is about the Commissioner's obligation to pay to you your entitlements to input tax credits that remain after off-setting amounts of GST. The obligation to pay arises for any of your net amounts that are *less* than zero.

35-5 Entitlement to refund

If the *net amount for a tax period is less than zero, the Commissioner must, on behalf of the Commonwealth, pay that amount (expressed as a positive amount) to you.

Note 1: See Division 3A of Part IIB and section 39 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* for the rules about how the Commissioner must pay you. Division 3 of Part IIB allows the Commissioner to apply the amount owing as a credit against tax debts that you owe to the Commonwealth.

Note 2: Interest is payable under the *Taxation (Interest on Overpayments and Early Payments) Act 1983* if the Commissioner is late in refunding the amount.

35-10 When entitlement arises

Your entitlement to be paid an amount under section 35-5 arises when you give the Commissioner a *GST return.

35-99 Special rules relating to refunds

Chapter 4 contains special rules relating to refunds, as follows:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 35-99

Checklist of special rules		
Item	**For this case ...**	**See:**
1	Anti-avoidance	Division 165
2	GST branches	Division 54
3	GST joint ventures	Division 51
4	Tourist refund scheme	Division 168

Note: Section 39 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* also relates to refunds of net amounts.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 2-8—Checklist of special rules

Division 37—Checklist of special rules

37-1 Checklist of special rules

The provisions set out in the table contain special rules relating to the matters indicated.

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case...	See:
1	Agents and insurance brokers	Division 153
1A	Annual apportionment of creditable purpose	Division 131
1B	Annual tax periods	Division 151
2	Anti-avoidance	Division 165
3	Associates	Division 72
3A	Bad debts relating to transactions that are not taxable or creditable to the fullest extent	Division 136
4	Cancelled lay-by sales	Division 102
5	Cessation of registration	Division 138
6	Changes in the extent of creditable purpose	Division 129
7	Changing your accounting basis	Division 159
8	Company amalgamations	Division 90
8A	Compulsory third party schemes	Division 79
9	Customs security etc. given for taxable importations	Division 171
10	Deposits as security	Division 99
10A	Distributions from deceased estates	Division 139

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 37-1

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case...	See:
11	Financial supplies (reduced credit acquisitions)	Division 70
11A	Fringe benefits provided by input taxed suppliers	Division 71
12	Gambling	Division 126
12A	Goods applied solely to private or domestic use	Division 130
12B	Government entities	Division 149
13	GST branches	Division 54
14	GST groups	Division 48
15	GST joint ventures	Division 51
15A	GST religious groups	Division 49
17	Importations without entry for home consumption	Division 114
17A	Income tax-related transactions	Division 110
18	Insurance	Division 78
19	Long-term accommodation in commercial residential premises	Division 87
20	Non-deductible expenses	Division 69
20A	Non-profit sub-entities	Division 63
20B	Non-residents making supplies connected with Australia	Division 83
21	Offshore supplies other than goods or real property	Division 84
21A	Payment of GST by instalments	Division 162
22	Payments of taxes	Division 81
23	Pre-establishment costs	Division 60
24	Reimbursement of employees etc.	Division 111
25	Representatives of incapacitated entities	Division 147
26	Resident agents acting for non-residents	Division 57
28	Sale of freehold interests etc.	Division 75

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Checklist of special rules

Item	For this case...	See:
29	Second-hand goods	Division 66
29AA	Settlement sharing arrangements	Division 80
29A	Simplified accounting methods for retailers	Division 123
29B	Stock on hand on becoming registered etc.	Division 137
30	Supplies and acquisitions made on a progressive or periodic basis	Division 156
30A	Supplies in return for rights to develop land	Division 82
31	Supplies in satisfaction of debts	Division 105
32	Supplies of going concerns	Division 135
33	Supplies of things acquired etc. without full input tax credits	Division 132
33A	Supply under arrangement covered by PAYG voluntary agreement	Division 113
34	Supplies partly connected with Australia	Division 96
35	Taxis	Division 144
35A	Telecommunication supplies	Division 85
36	Tourist refund scheme	Division 168
36A	Tradex scheme goods	Division 141
36B	Valuation of re-imported goods	Division 117
37	Valuation of taxable supplies of goods in bond	Division 108
38	Vouchers	Division 100

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Chapter 3—The exemptions

Part 3-1—Supplies that are not taxable supplies

Division 38—GST-free supplies

Table of Subdivisions

38-A Food
38-B Health
38-C Education
38-D Child care
38-E Exports and other supplies that are for consumption outside Australia
38-F Religious services
38-G Activities of charitable institutions etc.
38-I Water, sewerage and drainage
38-J Supplies of going concerns
38-K Transport and related matters
38-L Precious metals
38-M Supplies through inwards duty free shops
38-N Grants of land by governments
38-O Farm land
38-P Cars for use by disabled people
38-Q International Mail

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-1 What this Division is about

This Division sets out the supplies that are GST-free. If a supply is GST-free, then:

- no GST is payable on the supply;
- an entitlement to an input tax credit for anything acquired or imported to make the supply is not affected.

For the basic rules about supplies that are GST-free, see sections 9-30 and 9-80.

Subdivision 38-A—Food

38-2 Food

A supply of *food is ***GST-free***.

38-3 Food that is not GST-free

(1) A supply is not GST-free under section 38-2 if it is a supply of:
  (a) *food for consumption on the *premises from which it is supplied; or
  (b) hot food for consumption away from those premises; or
  (c) food of a kind specified in the third column of the table in clause 1 of Schedule 1, or food that is a combination of one or more foods at least one of which is food of such a kind; or
  (d) a *beverage (or an ingredient for a beverage), other than a beverage (or ingredient) of a kind specified in the third column of the table in clause 1 of Schedule 2; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(e) food of a kind specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subsection.

(2) However, this section does not apply to a supply of *food of a kind specified in regulations made for the purposes of this subsection.

(3) The items in the table in clause 1 of Schedule 1 or 2 are to be interpreted subject to the other clauses of Schedule 1 or 2, as the case requires.

38-4 Meaning of *food*

(1) ***Food*** means any of these, or any combination of any of these:

(a) food for human consumption (whether or not requiring processing or treatment);

(b) ingredients for food for human consumption;

(c) *beverages for human consumption;

(d) ingredients for beverages for human consumption;

(e) goods to be mixed with or added to food for human consumption (including condiments, spices, seasonings, sweetening agents or flavourings);

(f) fats and oils marketed for culinary purposes;

but does not include:

(g) live animals (other than crustaceans or molluscs); or

(ga) unprocessed cow's milk; or

(h) any grain, cereal or sugar cane that has not been subject to any process or treatment resulting in an alteration of its form, nature or condition; or

(i) plants under cultivation that can be consumed (without being subject to further process or treatment) as food for human consumption.

(2) ***Beverage*** includes water.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-5 Premises used in supplying food

Premises, in relation to a supply of *food, includes:

(a) the place where the supply takes place; or

(b) the grounds surrounding a cafe or public house, or other outlet for the supply; or

(c) the whole of any enclosed space such as a football ground, garden, showground, amusement park or similar area where there is a clear boundary or limit;

but does not include any part of a public thoroughfare unless it is an area designated for use in connection with supplies of food from an outlet for the supply of food.

38-6 Packaging of food

(1) A supply of the packaging in which *food is supplied is ***GST-free*** if the supply of the food is GST-free.

(2) However, the supply of the packaging is GST-free under this section only to the extent that the packaging:

(a) is necessary for the supply of the food; and

(b) is packaging of a kind in which food of that kind is normally supplied.

Subdivision 38-B—Health

38-7 Medical services

(1) A supply of a *medical service is ***GST-free***.

(2) However, a supply of a *medical service is *not* GST-free under subsection (1) if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) it is a supply of a *professional service rendered in prescribed circumstances within the meaning of regulation 14 of the Health Insurance Regulations made under the *Health Insurance Act 1973* (other than the prescribed circumstances set out in regulations 14(2)(ea), (f) and (g)); or

(b) it is rendered for cosmetic reasons and is not a *professional service for which medicare benefit is payable under Part II of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

(3) A supply of goods is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is made to an individual in the course of supplying to him or her a *medical service the supply of which is GST-free; and

(b) it is made at the premises at which the medical service is supplied.

38-10 Other health services

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is a service of a kind specified in the table in this subsection, or of a kind specified in the regulations; and

(b) the supplier is a *recognised professional in relation to the supply of services of that kind; and

(c) the supply would generally be accepted, in the profession associated with supplying services of that kind, as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the *recipient of the supply.

Health services	
Item	**Service**
1	Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander health

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Health services	
Item	**Service**
2	Acupuncture
3	Audiology, audiometry
4	Chiropody
5	Chiropractic
6	Dental
7	Dietary
8	Herbal medicine (including traditional Chinese herbal medicine)
9	Naturopathy
10	Nursing
11	Occupational therapy
12	Optometry
13	Osteopathy
14	Paramedical
15	Pharmacy
16	Psychology
17	Physiotherapy
18	Podiatry
19	Speech pathology
20	Speech therapy
21	Social work

(2) However, a supply of a pharmacy service is *not* GST-free under subsection (1) unless it is:

(a) a supply relating to a supply that is GST-free because of section 38-50; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) a service of conducting a medication review.

(3) A supply of goods is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is made to a person in the course of supplying to the person a service the supply of which is GST-free under subsection (1) (other than a service referred to in item 8, 9, 12 or 15 of the table in subsection (1)); and

(b) it is made at the premises at which the service is supplied.

(4) A supply of goods is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is made to a person in the course of supplying to the person a service referred to in item 8 or 9 of the table in subsection (1); and

(b) it is supplied, and used or consumed, at the premises at which the service is supplied.

(5) A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is provided by an ambulance service in the course of the treatment of the *recipient of the supply.

38-15 Other government funded health services

A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is a supply of a health service in connection with a supply that is GST-free because of section 38-7 or 38-10; and

(b) the supplier receives funding from the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory in connection with the supply of the health service; and

(c) the supply of the health service is of a kind determined in writing by the *Health Minister.

38-20 Hospital treatment

(1) A supply of *hospital treatment is ***GST-free***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, a supply of *hospital treatment is *not* GST-free to the extent that it relates to a supply of a *professional service that, because of subsection 38-7(2), is not GST-free.

(3) A supply of goods is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply that is directly related to a supply of *hospital treatment that is:
  (a) GST-free because of subsection (1); and
  (b) supplied by, or on behalf of, the supplier of the hospital treatment.

38-25 Residential care etc.

(1) A supply of services is ***GST-free*** if:
  (a) it is a supply of services covered by Schedule 1 to the *Quality of Care Principles; and
  (b) it is provided through a residential care service (within the meaning of the *Aged Care Act 1997*); and
  (c) the supplier is an approved provider (within the meaning of that Act).

(2) A supply of services is ***GST-free*** if:
  (a) the services are provided to one or more aged or disabled people; and
  (b) the *Aged Care Minister has determined in writing that the services are of a kind covered by Schedule 1 to the *Quality of Care Principles; and
  (c) the supplier receives funding from the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory in connection with the supply.

(3) A supply of services is ***GST-free*** if:
  (a) the services are provided to one or more aged or disabled people in a residential setting; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the *Aged Care Minister has determined in writing that the services are of a kind covered by Schedule 1 to the *Quality of Care Principles; and

(c) the services include, and are only provided to people who require, the services (***care services***) set out in:

(i) item 2.1 (daily living activities assistance) of Part 2 of that Schedule; or

(ii) item 3.8 (nursing services) of Part 3 of that Schedule.

(3A) Services provided to a resident of a *retirement village are taken, for the purposes of paragraph (3)(a), to be provided in a residential setting if, and only if:

(a) he or she is a resident of a *serviced apartment in the retirement village; and

(b) there is in force a written agreement under which the operator of the retirement village provides daily meals and heavy laundry services to all of the residents of the apartment.

(3B) However, services provided to a resident of a *serviced apartment in a *retirement village are not taken, for the purposes of paragraph (3)(a), to be provided in a residential setting if:

(a) the *Aged Care Minister has determined in writing:

(i) the levels of care services that residents of serviced apartments in retirement villages must require in order for subsection (3) to apply; and

(ii) the way in which the levels of care services required by residents are to be assessed; and

(b) the *Aged Care Secretary has not, in accordance with the determination, assessed the person to whom the services are provided as requiring the levels of care services so determined.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3C) A determination made for the purposes of paragraph (3B)(a) may be restricted to a specified class of residents of *serviced apartments in *retirement villages.

(4) A supply of accommodation is ***GST-free*** if it is made to a person in the course of making a supply to that person that is GST-free under subsection (1), (2) or (3).

(4A) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is made to a person who is a person of a kind referred to in paragraph (3)(c); and

(b) it is:

(i) a supply, by way of lease, hire or licence, of *residential premises consisting of a *serviced apartment in a *retirement village; or

(ii) a sale of *real property that is residential premises consisting of a serviced apartment in a retirement village; or

(iii) a supply of an excluded security (within the meaning of the *Corporations Act 2001*) in respect of which the right to participate in a retirement village scheme (within the meaning of that Act) entitles the person to use or occupy a serviced apartment in a retirement village; and

(c) in a case where:

(i) a determination made for the purposes of paragraph (3B)(a) is in force; and

(ii) the determination is not restricted under subsection (3C) in such a way that the determination excludes the person;

the *Aged Care Secretary has, in accordance with the determination, assessed the person as requiring the levels of care services determined in the determination; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(d) it is made in connection with one or more supplies, or proposed supplies, to the person that are or will be GST-free under subsection (3).

(5) However, a supply of services that is covered by an extra services fee within the meaning of Division 35 of the *Aged Care Act 1997* is only ***GST-free*** under this section to the extent that the services are covered by Schedule 1 to the *Quality of Care Principles.

38-30 Community care etc.

(1) A supply of *community care is ***GST-free*** if community care subsidy is payable under Part 3-2 of the *Aged Care Act 1997* to the supplier for the care.

(2) A supply of care is ***GST-free*** if the supplier receives funding under the *Home and Community Care Act 1985* in connection with the supply.

(3) A supply of *community care is ***GST-free*** if the supply is of services:

(a) that are provided to one or more aged or disabled people; and

(b) that are of a kind covered by item 2.1 (daily living activities assistance) of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the *Quality of Care Principles.

(4) A supply of care is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier receives funding from the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory in connection with the supply; and

(b) the supply of the care is of a kind determined in writing by the *Aged Care Minister to be similar to a supply that is GST-free because of subsection (2).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-35 Flexible care

A supply of flexible care (within the meaning of section 49-3 of the *Aged Care Act 1997*) is ***GST-free*** if flexible care subsidy is payable under Part 3.3 of that Act to the supplier for the care.

38-40 Specialist disability services

A supply of services is ***GST-free*** if the supplier receives funding under the *Disability Services Act 1986* or under a complementary *State law or *Territory law in respect of the services.

38-45 Medical aids and appliances

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is covered by Schedule 3 (medical aids and appliances), or specified in the regulations; and

(b) the thing supplied is specifically designed for people with an illness or disability, and is not widely used by people without an illness or disability.

(2) A supply is ***GST-free*** if the thing supplied is supplied as a spare part for, and is specifically designed as a spare part for, another thing the supply of which would be GST-free under subsection (1).

(3) However, a supply is *not* GST-free under subsection (1) or (2) if the supplier and the *recipient have agreed that the supply, or supplies of a kind that include that supply, not be treated as GST-free supplies.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-47 Other GST-free health goods

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of goods of a kind that the *Health Minister, by determination in writing, declares to be goods the supply of which is GST-free.

(2) However, a supply is *not* GST-free under subsection (1) if the supplier and the *recipient have agreed that the supply, or supplies of a kind that include that supply, not be treated as GST-free supplies.

38-50 Drugs and medicinal preparations etc.

(1) A supply of a drug or medicinal preparation is ***GST-free*** if the supply is on prescription and:

(a) under a *State law or a *Territory law in the State or Territory in which the supply takes place, supply of the drug or medicinal preparation is restricted, but may be supplied on prescription; or

(b) the drug or medicinal preparation is a pharmaceutical benefit (within the meaning of Part VII of the *National Health Act 1953*).

(2) A supply of a drug or medicinal preparation is ***GST-free*** if, under a *State law or a *Territory law in the State or Territory in which it is supplied, the supply of the drug or medicinal preparation to an *individual for private or domestic use or consumption is restricted but may be made by:

(a) a *medical practitioner, *dental practitioner or pharmacist; or

(b) any other person permitted by or under that law to do so.

(3) Subsection (2) does not cover the supply of a drug or medicinal preparation of a kind specified in the regulations.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) A supply of a drug, medicine or other pharmaceutical item is ***GST-free*** if the supply is on prescription and:

(a) it is supplied as a pharmaceutical benefit (within the meaning of section 91 of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act* 1986); and

(b) it is supplied under an approved scheme (within the meaning of that section).

(5) A supply of a drug or medicinal preparation is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the drug or medicinal preparation is an analgesic that has a single active ingredient the supply of which as a drug or medicinal preparation would be GST-free under subsection (2) if it were supplied in a larger quantity; and

(b) the drug or medicinal preparation is of a kind the supply of which is declared by the *Health Minister to be GST-free, by determination in writing.

(6) A supply of a drug or medicinal preparation is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the drug or medicinal preparation is the subject of an approval under paragraph 19(1)(a) of the *Therapeutic Goods Act 1989*, and any conditions to which the approval is subject have been complied with; or

(b) the drug or medicinal preparation is supplied under an authority under subsection 19(5) of that Act, and the supply is in accordance with any regulations made for the purposes of subsection 19(7) of that Act; or

(c) the drug or medicinal preparation is exempted from the operation of Part 3 of that Act under regulation 12A of the Therapeutic Goods Regulations.

(7) A supply of a drug or medicinal preparation covered by this section is ***GST-free*** if, and only if:

(a) the drug or medicinal preparation is for human use or consumption; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the supply is to an *individual for private or domestic use or consumption.

38-55 Private health insurance etc.

(1) A supply of *private health insurance is ***GST-free***.

(2) A supply of insurance against liability to pay for services supplied by ambulance is ***GST-free***.

(3) However, a supply of re-insurance is *not* GST-free under this section.

Subdivision 38-C—Education

38-85 Education courses

A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of:

(a) an *education course; or

(b) administrative services directly related to the supply of such a course, but only if they are supplied by the supplier of the course.

38-90 Excursions or field trips

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of an excursion or field trip, but only if the excursion or field trip:

(a) is directly related to the curriculum of an *education course; and

(b) is not predominantly recreational.

(2) However:

(a) if the course is a *tertiary course, a *Masters or Doctoral course, a *tertiary residential college course or a

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

*professional or trade course—any supply of accommodation as part of the excursion or field trip is *not* GST-free; and

(b) in any case—any supply of *food as part of the excursion or field trip is *not* GST-free under this section.

38-95 Course materials

A supply of *course materials for a subject undertaken in an *education course is ***GST-free***.

38-97 Lease etc. of curriculum related goods

A supply by way of lease or hire of goods is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the goods are for use directly or principally by a student in undertaking a *pre-school course, *primary course or *secondary course in which the student is enrolled; and

(b) the entity supplying the course leases or hires the goods; and

(c) at all times while the lease or hiring has effect, the entity supplying the course has the right to decide who uses goods and the use to which the goods are put; and

(d) the lease or hiring is not part of an arrangement that includes:

(i) a transfer of ownership of the goods; or

(ii) an agreement to transfer ownership of the goods; or

(iii) imposing an obligation, or conferring a right, to transfer ownership of the goods.

38-100 Supplies that are *not* GST-free

To avoid doubt, the following supplies related to an *education course are *not* GST-free:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) a supply by way of sale, lease or hire of goods (other than *course materials covered by section 38-95, or a supply by way of lease or hire that is covered by section 38-97);
(b) a supply of membership of a student organisation.

38-105 Accommodation at boarding schools etc.

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:
(a) it is a supply of *student accommodation to students undertaking a *primary course, a *secondary course or a *special education course; and
(b) the supplier of the accommodation also supplies the course.

(2) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:
(a) it is a supply of *student accommodation to students who are undertaking a *primary course, a *secondary course or a *special education course; and
(b) the accommodation is provided in a hostel whose primary purpose is to provide accommodation for students from rural or remote locations who are undertaking such courses.

(3) ***Student accommodation*** means the right to occupy the whole or part of the premises used to provide the accommodation, including, if it is provided as part of the right so to occupy, the supply of:
(a) cleaning and maintenance; or
(b) electricity, gas, air-conditioning or heating; or
(c) telephone, television, radio or any other similar thing.

(4) However, a supply is *not* GST-free under subsection (1) or (2) to the extent that it consists of the supply of *food.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-110 Recognition of prior learning etc.

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if the supply is the assessment or issue of qualifications for the purpose of:

(a) access to education; or

(b) membership of a professional or trade association; or

(c) registration or licensing for a particular occupation; or

(d) employment.

(2) However, a supply is *not* GST-free under subsection (1) unless the supply is carried out by:

(a) a professional or trade association; or

(b) an *education institution; or

(c) an entity that is registered by a training recognition authority of a State or Territory in accordance with the Australian Recognition Framework to provide skill recognition (assessment only) services; or

(d) an authority of the Commonwealth or of a State or Territory; or

(e) a local government body.

Subdivision 38-D—Child care

38-140 Child care—registered carers under the family assistance law

A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of child care by a registered carer (within the meaning of section 3 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-145 Child care—approved child care services under the family assistance law

A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is a supply of child care by an approved child care service (within the meaning of section 3 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999*); or

(b) it is a supply of an excursion that is directly related to a supply of child care covered by paragraph (a).

38-150 Other child care

A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of child care by a supplier that is eligible for funding (whether or not in respect of that particular supply) from the Commonwealth under guidelines made by the *Child Care Minister that relate to the funding of:

(a) family day care; or

(b) occasional care; or

(c) outside school hours care; or

(d) vacation care; or

(e) any other type of care determined in writing by that Minister.

38-155 Supplies directly related to child care that is GST-free

A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply that is directly related to a supply of child care that is:

(a) GST-free because of section 38-140, 38-145 or 38-150; and

(b) supplied by, or on behalf of, the supplier of the child care.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 38-E—Exports and other supplies for consumption outside Australia

38-185 Exports of goods

(1) The third column of this table sets out supplies that are ***GST-free***:

GST-free exports of goods

Item	Topic	These supplies are GST-free ...
1	Export of goods—general	a supply of goods, but only if the supplier exports them from Australia before, or within 60 days (or such further period as the Commissioner allows) after: (a) the day on which the supplier receives any of the *consideration for the supply; or (b) if, on an earlier day, the supplier gives an *invoice for the supply—the day on which the supplier gives the invoice.
2	Export of goods—supplies paid for by instalments	a supply of goods for which the *consideration is provided in instalments under a contract that requires the goods to be exported, but only if the supplier exports them from Australia before, or within 60 days (or such further period as the Commissioner allows) after: (a) the day on which the supplier receives any of the final instalment of the consideration for the supply; or (b) if, on an earlier day, the supplier gives an *invoice for that final instalment—the day on which the supplier gives the invoice.
3	Export of aircraft or ships	a supply of an aircraft or *ship, but only if the recipient of the aircraft or ship exports it from Australia under its own power within 60 days (or such further period as the Commissioner allows) after taking physical possession of it.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 38-185

GST-free exports of goods

Item	Topic	These supplies are GST-free ...
4	Export of aircraft or ships—paid for by instalments	a supply of an aircraft or *ship for which the *consideration is provided in instalments under a contract that requires the aircraft or ship to be exported, but only if the *recipient exports it from Australia before, or within 60 days (or such further period as the Commissioner allows) after, the earliest day on which one or more of the following occurs: (a) the supplier receives any of the final instalment of the consideration for the supply; (b) the supplier gives an *invoice for that final instalment; (c) the supplier delivers the aircraft or ship to the recipient or (at the recipient's request) to another person.
5	Export of goods that are to be consumed on international flights or voyages	a supply of: (a) *aircraft's stores, or spare parts, for use, consumption or sale on an aircraft on a flight that has a destination outside Australia; or (b) *ship's stores, or spare parts, for use, consumption or sale on a *ship on a voyage that has a destination outside Australia; whether or not part of the flight or voyage involves a journey between places in Australia.
6	Export of goods used to repair etc. imported goods	a supply of goods in the course of repairing, renovating, modifying or treating other goods from outside Australia whose destination is outside Australia, but only if: (a) the goods are attached to, or become part of, the other goods; or (b) the goods become unusable or worthless as a direct result of being used to repair, renovate, modify or treat the other goods.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

GST-free exports of goods

Item	Topic	These supplies are GST-free ...
7	Goods exported by travellers as accompanied baggage	a supply of goods to a *relevant traveller, but only if: (a) the supply is made in accordance with the rules specified in the regulations; and (b) the goods are exported as accompanied baggage of the relevant traveller.

(2) However, a supply covered by any of items 1 to 6 in the table in subsection (1) is *not* GST-free if the supplier reimports the goods into Australia.

(3) Without limiting items 1 and 2 in the table in subsection (1), a supplier of goods is treated, for the purposes of those items, as having exported the goods from Australia if:

(a) before the goods are exported, the supplier supplies them to an entity that is not *registered or *required to be registered; and

(b) that entity exports the goods from Australia; and

(c) the goods have been entered for export within the meaning of section 113 of the *Customs Act 1901*; and

(d) since their supply to that entity, the goods have not been altered or used in any way, except to the extent (if any) necessary to prepare them for export; and

(e) the supplier has sufficient documentary evidence to show that the goods were exported.

However, if the goods are reimported into Australia, the supply is *not* GST-free unless the reimportation is a *taxable importation.

38-187 Lease etc. of goods for use outside Australia

A supply of goods is ***GST-free*** if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the supply is by way of lease or hire; and
(b) the goods are used outside Australia.

Note: If goods are leased or hired and used partly in Australia and partly outside Australia, the supply could be taxable to the extent that the goods are used in Australia (see section 9-5).

38-188 Tooling used by non-residents to manufacture goods for export

A supply of goods is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the *recipient of the supply is a *non-resident, and is not *registered or *required to be registered; and
(b) the goods are jigs, patterns, templates, dies, punches and similar machine tools to be used in Australia solely to manufacture goods that will be for export from Australia.

38-190 Supplies of things, other than goods or real property, for consumption outside Australia

(1) The third column of this table sets out supplies that are ***GST-free*** (except to the extent that they are supplies of goods or *real property):

Supplies of things, other than goods or real property, for consumption outside Australia

Item	Topic	These supplies are GST-free (except to the extent that they are supplies of goods or *real property)...
1	Supply connected with property outside Australia	a supply that is directly connected with goods or real property situated outside Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Supplies of things, other than goods or real property, for consumption outside Australia

Item	Topic	These supplies are GST-free (except to the extent that they are supplies of goods or *real property)...
2	Supply to *non-resident outside Australia.	a supply that is made to a *non-resident who is not in Australia when the thing supplied is done, and: (a) the supply is neither a supply of work physically performed on goods situated in Australia when the work is done nor a supply directly connected with *real property situated in Australia; or (b) the *non-resident acquires the thing in *carrying on the non-resident's *enterprise, but is not *registered or *required to be registered.
3	Supplies used or enjoyed outside Australia	a supply: (a) that is made to a *recipient who is not in Australia when the thing supplied is done; and (b) the effective use or enjoyment of which takes place outside Australia; other than a supply of work physically performed on goods situated in Australia when the thing supplied is done, or a supply directly connected with *real property situated in Australia.
4	Rights	a supply that is made in relation to rights if: (a) the rights are for use outside Australia; or (b) the supply is to an entity that is not an *Australian resident and is outside Australia when the thing supplied is done.
5	Export of services used to repair etc. imported goods	a supply that is constituted by the repair, renovation, modification or treatment of goods from outside Australia whose destination is outside Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, a supply covered by any of items 1 to 5 in the table in subsection (1) is *not* GST-free if it is the supply of a right or option to acquire something the supply of which would be *connected with Australia and would not be *GST-free.

(2A) A supply covered by any of items 2 to 4 in the table in subsection (1) is *not* *GST-free if the acquisition of the supply relates (whether directly or indirectly, or wholly or partly) to the making of a supply of *real property situated in Australia that would be, wholly or partly, *input taxed under Subdivision 40-B or 40-C.

Note: Subdivision 40-B deals with the supply of premises (including a berth at a marina) by way of lease, hire or licence. Subdivision 40-C deals with the sale of residential premises and the supply of residential premises by way of long-term lease.

(3) Without limiting subsection (2) or (2A), a supply covered by item 2 in that table is *not* GST-free if:

(a) it is a supply under an agreement entered into, whether directly or indirectly, with a *non-resident; and

(b) the supply is provided, or the agreement requires it to be provided, to another entity in Australia.

(4) A supply is taken, for the purposes of item 3 in that table, to be a supply made to a *recipient who is not in Australia if:

(a) it is a supply under an agreement entered into, whether directly or indirectly, with an *Australian resident; and

(b) the supply is provided, or the agreement requires it to be provided, to another entity outside Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 38-F—Religious services

38-220 Religious services

A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of service that:

(a) is supplied by a religious institution; and

(b) is integral to the practice of that religion.

Subdivision 38-G—Activities of charitable institutions etc.

38-250 Nominal consideration etc.

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier is a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund, a *gift-deductible entity or a *government school; and

(b) the supply is for *consideration that:

(i) if the supply is a supply of accommodation—is less than 75% of the *GST inclusive market value of the supply; or

(ii) if the supply is not a supply of accommodation—is less than 50% of the GST inclusive market value of the supply.

(2) A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier is a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund, a *gift-deductible entity or a *government school; and

(b) the supply is for *consideration that:

(i) if the supply is a supply of accommodation—is less than 75% of the cost to the supplier of providing the accommodation; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(ii) if the supply is not a supply of accommodation—is less than 75% of the consideration the supplier provided, or was liable to provide, for acquiring the thing supplied.

38-255 Second-hand goods

A supply of *second-hand goods is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier is a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund, a *gift-deductible entity or a *government school; and

(b) the goods were supplied to the institution, trustee, gift-deductible entity or government school:

(i) as a gift; or

(ii) by way of a supply that was GST-free because of a previous application of this section.

However, the supply is *not* GST-free if the institution, trustee, gift-deductible entity or government school has dealt with the goods in such a way that the goods no longer have their original character.

38-260 Supplies of retirement village accommodation etc.

A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier is a charitable institution, or a trustee of a charitable fund, that operates a *retirement village; and

(b) the supply is made to a resident of the retirement village; and

(c) the supply is:

(i) a supply of accommodation in the retirement village, or a supply of a service related to the supply of the accommodation; or

(ii) a supply of meals.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-270 Raffles and bingo conducted by charitable institutions etc.

A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier is a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund, a *gift-deductible entity or a *government school; and

(b) the supply is:

(i) a supply of a ticket in a raffle; or

(ii) an acceptance of a person's participation in a game of bingo; or

(iii) a *gambling supply of a kind specified in the regulations; and

(c) the supply does not contravene a *State law or a *Territory law.

Subdivision 38-I—Water, sewerage and drainage

38-285 Water

(1) A supply of water is ***GST-free***.

(2) However, a supply of water is *not* GST-free under this section if it is:

(a) supplied in a container; or

(b) transferred into a container;

that has a capacity of less than 100 litres or such other quantity as the regulations specify.

(3) It does not matter whether or not the amount of water supplied or transferred fills the container.

38-290 Sewerage and sewerage-like services

(1) A supply of sewerage services is ***GST-free***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) A supply that consists of removing waste matter from *residential premises is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the premises are not serviced by sewers; and

(b) the waste matter is of a kind that would normally be removed using sewers if the premises were serviced by sewers.

(3) A supply that consists of servicing a domestic self-contained sewage system is ***GST-free***.

38-295 Emptying of septic tanks

A supply of a service that consists of the emptying of a septic tank is ***GST-free***.

38-300 Drainage

A supply of a service that consists of draining storm water is ***GST-free***.

Subdivision 38-J—Supplies of going concerns

38-325 Supply of a going concern

(1) The *supply of a going concern is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supply is for *consideration; and

(b) the *recipient is *registered or *required to be registered; and

(c) the supplier and the recipient have agreed in writing that the supply is of a going concern.

(2) A ***supply of a going concern*** is a supply under an arrangement under which:

(a) the supplier supplies to the *recipient all of the things that are necessary for the continued operation of an *enterprise; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the supplier carries on, or will carry on, the enterprise until the day of the supply (whether or not as a part of a larger enterprise carried on by the supplier).

Subdivision 38-K—Transport and related matters

38-355 Supplies of transport and related matters

The third column of this table sets out supplies that are ***GST-free***:

Supplies of transport and related matters

Item	Topic	These supplies are GST-free ...
1	Transport of passengers to, from or outside Australia	the transport of a passenger: (a) from the last place of departure in Australia to a destination outside Australia; or (b) from a place outside Australia to the first place of arrival in Australia; or (c) from a place outside Australia to the same or another place outside Australia.
2	Transport of passengers on domestic legs of international flights	the transport of a passenger within Australia by air, but only if: (a) the transport is part of a wider arrangement, itinerary or contract for transport by air involving international travel; and (b) at the time the arrangement, itinerary or contract was entered into, the transport within Australia formed part of a ticket for international travel, or was cross referenced to such a ticket, issued at that time.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 38-355

Supplies of transport and related matters

Item	Topic	These supplies are GST-free ...
3	Domestic air travel of non-residents	the transport of a passenger within Australia by air, but only if: (a) the passenger is a *non-resident; and (b) the supply was purchased while the passenger was outside Australia.
4	Transport of passengers on domestic legs of international sea voyages	the transport of a passenger within Australia by sea, but only if: (a) the transport is part of a journey by sea from Australia to a destination outside Australia, or from a destination outside Australia to Australia; and (b) the transport is provided by the supplier who transports the passenger to or from Australia.
5	Transport etc. of goods	the *international transport of goods: (a) from their *place of export in Australia to a destination outside Australia; or (b) from a place outside Australia to their *place of consignment in Australia; or (c) from a place outside Australia to the same or another place outside Australia. However, paragraph (a) or (b) only applies to the transport of the goods within Australia if it is supplied by the supplier of the transport of the goods from or to Australia (whichever is relevant).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Supplies of transport and related matters		
Item	**Topic**	**These supplies are GST-free ...**
6	Insuring transport etc.	(a) insuring transport covered by item 1, 2, 3 or 4; or (b) insuring the *international transport of goods from their *place of export in Australia to a destination outside Australia; or (c) insuring: (i) the transport of goods from a place outside Australia to their *place of consignment in Australia; and (ii) the subsequent transport of those goods within Australia, if it is an integral part of the transport of goods from the place outside Australia to the place of consignment in Australia; including loading and handling within Australia that is part of that transport; or (d) insuring the transport of goods from a place outside Australia to the same or another place outside Australia.
7	Arranging transport etc.	(a) arranging transport covered by item 1, 2, 3 or 4; or (b) arranging the *international transport of goods covered by item 5; or (c) arranging insurance covered by item 6.

38-360 Travel agents arranging overseas supplies

A supply is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier makes it in the course of *carrying on an *enterprise as a travel agent; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) it consists of arranging for the making of a supply, the effective use or enjoyment of which is to take place outside Australia.

Subdivision 38-L—Precious metals

38-385 Supplies of precious metals

A supply of *precious metal is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) it is the first supply of that precious metal after its refining by, or on behalf of, the supplier; and

(b) the entity that refined the precious metal is a *refiner of precious metal; and

(c) the *recipient of the supply is a *dealer in precious metal.

Note: Any other supply of precious metal is input taxed under section 40-100.

Subdivision 38-M—Supplies through inwards duty free shops

38-415 Supplies through inwards duty free shops

A supply is ***GST-free*** if the supply is a sale of *airport shop goods through an *inwards duty free shop to a *relevant traveller.

Subdivision 38-N—Grants of land by governments

38-445 Grants of freehold and similar interests by governments

(1) A supply by the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory of land on which there are no improvements is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supply is of a freehold interest in the land; or

(b) the supply is by way of *long-term lease.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(1A) A supply by the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory of land is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supply is of a freehold interest in the land, or is by way of *long-term lease; and

(b) the Commonwealth, State or Territory had previously supplied the land, by way of lease, to the *recipient of the supply; and

(c) at the time of that previous supply, there were no improvements on the land; and

(d) because conditions to which that lease was subject had been satisfied, the recipient was entitled to the supply of the freehold interest or the supply by way of long-term lease.

(2) However, the supply is *not* GST-free if, since 1 July 2000, the land has already been the subject of a supply that is GST-free under this section.

38-450 Leases preceding grants of freehold and similar interests by governments

(1) A supply by the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory of land on which there are no improvements is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supply is by way of lease (other than *long-term lease); and

(b) the lease is subject to conditions the satisfaction of which will entitle the *recipient of the supply to the grant of a freehold interest in the land or a long-term lease of the land.

(2) A supply consisting of the surrender, to the Commonwealth, a State or Territory, of a lease over land is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the supplier acquired the land under a supply that:

(i) was GST-free under subsection (1); or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(ii) if the supply was made before 1 July 2000—would have been GST-free under subsection (1) if it had been made on or after that day; and

(b) solely or partly in return for the surrender of the lease, the Commonwealth, State or Territory makes a supply of the land to the supplier that is GST-free under section 38-445.

Subdivision 38-O—Farm land

38-475 Subdivided farm land

(1) The supply of a freehold interest in, or the lease by an *Australian government agency of or the *long term lease of, *potential residential land is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the land is subdivided from land on which a *farming business has been *carried on for at least 5 years; and

(b) the supply is made to an *associate of the supplier of the land without *consideration or for consideration that is less than the *GST inclusive market value of the supply.

(2) An entity *carries on a ***farming business*** if it carries on a *business of:

(a) cultivating or propagating plants, fungi or their products or parts (including seeds, spores, bulbs and similar things), in any physical environment; or

(b) maintaining animals for the purpose of selling them or their bodily produce (including natural increase); or

(c) manufacturing dairy produce from raw material that the entity produced; or

(d) planting or tending trees in a plantation or forest that are intended to be felled.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

38-480 Farm land supplied for farming

The supply of a freehold interest in, or the lease by an *Australian government agency of or the *long term lease of, land is ***GST-free*** if:

(a) the land is land on which a *farming business has been *carried on for at least the period of 5 years preceding the supply; and

(b) the *recipient of the supply intends that a farming business be carried on, on the land.

Subdivision 38-P—Cars for use by disabled people

38-505 Disabled veterans

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of a *car to an individual who:

(a) has served in the Defence Force or in any other armed force of Her Majesty; and

(b) as a result of that service:

(i) has lost a leg or both arms; or

(ii) has had a leg, or both arms, rendered permanently and completely useless; or

(iii) is a veteran to whom section 24 of the *Veterans' Entitlements Act 1986* applies and receives a pension under Part II of that Act; and

(c) intends to use the car in his or her personal transportation during all of the *Subdivision 38-P period.

(2) However, a supply covered by subsection (1) is *not* GST-free to the extent that the *GST inclusive market value of the *car exceeds the *car limit.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) In working out the *GST inclusive market value of the *car for the purposes of subsection (2), disregard any value that is attributable to modifications made to the car solely for the purpose of:

(a) adapting it for driving by the person; or

(b) adapting it for transporting the person.

(4) A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of *car parts that are for a *car for an individual to whom paragraphs (1)(a), (b) and (c) apply.

38-510 Other disabled people

(1) A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of a *car to an individual who:

(a) has a current disability certificate issued by:

(i) the person holding the position of Managing Director of the nominated company (within the meaning of Part 2 of the *Hearing Services and AGHS Reform Act 1997*); or

(ii) an officer or employee of that company who is authorised in writing by the Managing Director for the purposes of this section;

certifying that the individual has lost the use of one or more limbs to such an extent that he or she is unable to use public transport; and

(b) intends to use the car in his or her personal transportation to or from gainful employment during all of the *Subdivision 38-P period.

(2) However, a supply covered by subsection (1) is *not* GST-free to the extent that the *GST inclusive market value of the *car exceeds the *car limit.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) In working out the *GST inclusive market value of the *car for the purposes of subsection (2), disregard any value that is attributable to modifications made to the car solely for the purpose of:

(a) adapting it for driving by the individual; or

(b) adapting it for transporting the individual.

(4) A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of *car parts that are for a *car for an individual to whom paragraphs (1)(a) and (b) applies.

Subdivision 38-Q—International mail

38-540 International mail

A supply is ***GST-free*** if it is a supply of services to a foreign postal administration for:

(a) the delivery in Australia; or

(b) the transit through Australia;

of postal articles mailed outside Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 40—Input taxed supplies

Table of Subdivisions

40-A Financial supplies
40-B Residential rent
40-C Residential premises
40-D Precious metals
40-E School tuckshops and canteens
40-F Fund-raising events conducted by charitable institutions etc.

40-1 What this Division is about

This Division provides for the supplies that are input taxed. If a supply is input taxed, then:

- no GST is payable on the supply;
- there is no entitlement to an input tax credit for anything acquired or imported to make the supply (see sections 11-15 and 15-10).

For the basic rules about supplies that are input taxed, see sections 9-30 and 9-80.

Subdivision 40-A—Financial supplies

40-5 Financial supplies

(1) A *financial supply is ***input taxed***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) ***Financial supply*** has the meaning given by the regulations.

Subdivision 40-B—Residential rent

40-35 Residential rent

(1) A supply of premises that is by way of lease, hire or licence (including a renewal or extension of a lease, hire or licence) is ***input taxed*** if:

(a) the supply is of *residential premises (other than *commercial residential premises); or

(b) the supply is of *commercial accommodation and Division 87 (which is about long-term accommodation in commercial premises) would apply to the supply but for a choice made by the supplier under section 87-25.

(1A) A supply of a berth at a marina that is by way of lease, hire or licence (including a renewal or extension of a lease, hire or licence) is ***input taxed*** if:

(a) the berth is occupied, or is to be occupied, by a *ship used as a residence; and

(b) the supply is of *commercial accommodation and Division 87 (which is about long-term accommodation in commercial premises) would apply to the supply but for a choice made by the supplier under section 87-25.

(2) However:

(a) the supply is input taxed only to the extent that the premises are to be used predominantly for residential accommodation; and

(b) the supply is not input taxed under this section if the lease, hire or licence, or the renewal or extension of a lease, hire or licence, is a *long-term lease.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 40-C—Residential premises

40-65 Sales of residential premises

(1) A sale of *real property is ***input taxed***, but only to the extent that the property is *residential premises to be used predominantly for residential accommodation.

(2) However, the sale is *not* input taxed to the extent that the *residential premises are:

(a) *commercial residential premises; or

(b) *new residential premises other than those used for residential accommodation before 2 December 1998.

40-70 Supplies of residential premises by way of long-term lease

(1) A supply is ***input taxed*** if:

(a) the supply is of *real property but only to the extent that the property is *residential premises to be used predominantly for residential accommodation; and

(b) the supply is by way of *long-term lease.

(2) However, the supply is *not* input taxed to the extent that the *residential premises are:

(a) *commercial residential premises; or

(b) *new residential premises other than those used for residential accommodation before 2 December 1998.

40-75 Meaning of *new residential premises*

(1) *Residential premises are ***new residential premises*** if they:

(a) have not previously been sold as residential premises and have not previously been the subject of a *long-term lease; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) have been created through *substantial renovations of a building; or

(c) have been built, or contain a building that has been built, to replace demolished premises on the same land.

(2) However, the premises are not new residential premises if, for the period of at least 5 years since:

(a) if paragraph (1)(a) applies (and neither paragraph (1)(b) nor paragraph (1)(c) applies)—the premises first became *residential premises; or

(b) if paragraph (1)(b) applies—the premises were last *substantially renovated; or

(c) if paragraph (1)(c) applies—the premises were last built;

the premises have only been used for making supplies that are *input taxed because of paragraph 40-35(1)(a).

(2A) A supply of the premises is disregarded as a sale for the purposes of applying paragraph (1)(a):

(a) if it is a supply by a member of a *GST group to another member of the GST group; or

(b) if:

(i) it is a supply by the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture to another entity that is a *participant in the joint venture; and

(ii) the other entity acquired the interest, unit or lease for consumption, use or supply in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into.

(3) To avoid doubt, if the *residential premises are new residential premises because of paragraph (1)(b) or (c), the new residential premises include land of which the new residential premises are a part.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 40-D—Precious metals

40-100 Precious metals

A supply of *precious metal is ***input taxed***.

Note: If the supply is the first supply of precious metal after refinement, the supply is GST-free under section 38-385.

Subdivision 40-E—School tuckshops and canteens

40-130 School tuckshops and canteens

(1) A supply of *food is ***input taxed*** if:

(a) the supply is made by a non-profit body through a shop operating on the grounds of a *school that supplies *primary courses or *secondary courses; and

(b) the non-profit body chooses to have all its supplies of food through the shop treated as input taxed.

(2) However, the non-profit body:

(b) cannot revoke the choice within 12 months after the day on which the non-profit body made the choice; and

(c) cannot make a further choice within 12 months after the day on which the non-profit body revoked a previous choice.

(3) This section does not apply to a supply of *food by a *school to boarding students of the school as part of their board.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 40-F—Fund-raising events conducted by charitable institutions etc.

40-160 Fund-raising events conducted by charitable institutions etc.

A supply is ***input taxed*** if:

(a) the supplier is a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund, a *gift-deductible entity or a *government school; and

(b) the supply is made in connection with a *fund-raising event; and

(c) the supplier chooses to have all supplies that it makes in connection with the event treated as input taxed; and

(d) the event is referred to in the supplier's records as an event that is treated as input taxed.

40-165 Meaning of *fund-raising event*

(1) Any of these is a ***fund-raising event*** if it is conducted for the purpose of fund-raising and it does not form any part of a series or regular run of like or similar events:

(a) a fete, ball, gala show, dinner, performance or similar event;

(b) an event comprising sales of goods if:

(i) each sale is for a *consideration that does not exceed $20 or such other amount as the regulations specify; and

(ii) selling such goods is not a normal part of the supplier's *business;

(c) an event that the Commissioner decides, on an application by the supplier in writing, to be a fund-raising event.

Note: Refusing an application for a decision under this paragraph is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 40-165

(2) Paragraph (1)(b) does not apply to an event that involves the sale of alcoholic beverages or tobacco products.

(3) The Commissioner must not make a decision under paragraph (1)(c) unless satisfied that:

(a) the supplier is not in the *business of conducting such events; and

(b) the proceeds from conducting the event are for the direct benefit of the supplier's charitable or non-profit purposes.

(4) The Commissioner may determine, in writing, the frequency with which events may be held without forming any part of a series or regular run of like or similar events for the purposes of subsection (1).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 3-2—Non-taxable importations

Division 42—Non-taxable importations

42-1 What this Division is about

This Division sets out the importations that are non-taxable. No GST is payable on an importation that is non-taxable (see sections 7-1 and 13-5).

For the basic rules about non-taxable importations, see sections 13-10 and 13-25.

42-5 Non-taxable importations—Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*

(1) An importation of goods is a ***non-taxable importation*** if the goods are covered by item 4, 8, 15, 18A, 18B, 18C, 21, 21A, 23A, 23B, 24, 25A, 25B, 25C, 32A, 32B, 33A, 33B or 64 in Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.

(1A) An importation of a container is a ***non-taxable importation*** if:

(a) goods covered by item 34 in Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* are imported in or on the container; and

(b) the container will be exported from Australia without being put to any other use.

(1C) An importation of goods is a ***non-taxable importation*** if the goods are covered by:

(a) item 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1E, 5, 6, 9 or 16 in Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*; and

(b) regulations made for the purposes of this subsection.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) To avoid doubt, a reference to goods that are covered by an item in Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* includes a reference to goods to which that item would apply apart from the operation of subsection 18(1) of that Act.

42-10 Goods returned to Australia in an unaltered condition

(1) An importation of goods is a ***non-taxable importation*** if:

(a) the goods were exported from Australia and are returned to Australia, without having been subject to any treatment, industrial processing, repair, renovation, alteration or any other process since their export; and

(b) the importer was not entitled to, and did not claim, a payment under Division 168 (about the tourist refund scheme) related to the export of the goods; and

(c) the importer:

(i) is the manufacturer of the goods; or

(ii) has previously acquired the goods, and the supply by means of which the importer acquired the goods was a *taxable supply (or would have been a taxable supply but for section 66-45); or

(iii) has previously imported the goods, and the previous importation was a *taxable importation in respect of which the GST was paid.

(2) An importation of goods is a ***non-taxable importation*** if:

(a) the importer had manufactured, acquired or imported the goods before 1 July 2000; and

(b) the goods were exported from Australia before, on or after 1 July 2000; and

(c) the goods are returned to Australia on or after 1 July 2000, without having been subject to any treatment, industrial

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

processing, repair, renovation, alteration or any other process since their export; and

(d) the importer was not entitled to, and did not claim, a payment under Division 168 (about the tourist refund scheme) related to the export of the goods; and

(e) the ownership of the goods when they are returned to Australia is the same as their ownership on 1 July 2000.

Note: An importation covered by this section may also be duty-free under item 17 of Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995*.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Chapter 4—The special rules

Division 45—Introduction

45-1 What this Chapter is about

This Chapter sets out the special rules for the GST. The special rules apply only in particular circumstances, and are generally quite limited in their scope.

The special rules modify the application of the basic rules for the GST in Chapter 2.

Note 1: The special rules that modify each group of basic rules in Chapter 2 are specifically identified in tables located at the end of the Divisions and Subdivisions in Chapter 2. In addition, a checklist of special rules is set out in Part 2-8.

Note 2: This section is an explanatory section.

45-5 The effect of special rules

The provisions of this Chapter override the provisions of Chapter 2 (except section 29-25), but only to the extent of any inconsistency.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 4-1—Special rules mainly about particular ways entities are organised

Note: The special rules in this Part mainly modify the operation of Part 2-2 so far as that Part deals with liability for GST and entitlement to input tax credits, but the special rules also affect other aspects of Part 2-2 and the other Parts of Chapter 2.

Division 48—GST groups

Table of Subdivisions

48-A Approval of GST groups
48-B Consequences of approval of GST groups
48-C Administrative matters
48-D Ceasing to be a member of a GST group

48-1 What this Division is about

Companies within a 90% owned group, and in some cases other entities (such as non-profit bodies), can be approved as a GST group. One member of the group then deals with all the GST liabilities and entitlements (except for GST on most taxable importations) of the group, and (in most cases) intra-group transactions are excluded from the GST.

Note: Provisions for members of GST groups apply for the wine equalisation tax (see Subdivision 21-B of the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*) and the luxury car tax (see Subdivision 16-A of the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 48-A—Approval of GST groups

48-5 Approval of GST groups

(1) The Commissioner must approve 2 or more entities as a *GST group if:

(a) the entities jointly apply, in the *approved form, for approval as a GST group; and

(b) each of the entities *satisfies the membership requirements for that GST group; and

(c) the application nominates one of the entities to be the *representative member for the group; and

(d) the entity so nominated is an *Australian resident.

A group of entities that is so approved is a ***GST group***.

(2) If 2 or more entities would *satisfy the membership requirements of that *GST group, the application need not include all those entities.

Note: Refusing an application for approval under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

48-10 Membership requirements of a GST group

(1) An entity ***satisfies the membership requirements*** of a *GST group, or a proposed GST group, if the entity:

(a) is:

(i) a *company; or

(ii) a *partnership, trust or individual that satisfies the requirements specified in the regulations; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) is, if the entity is a company, a company of the same *90% owned group as all the other members of the GST group or proposed GST group that are also companies; and

(c) is *registered; and

(d) has the same tax periods applying to it as the tax periods applying to all the other members of the GST group or proposed GST group; and

(e) accounts on the same basis as all the other members of the GST group or proposed GST group; and

(f) is not a member of any other GST group; and

(g) does not have any branch that is registered under Division 54.

(2) Paragraph (1)(b) does not apply if:

(a) the entity is a non-profit body; and

(b) all the other members of the GST group or proposed GST group are non-profit bodies; and

(c) the entity and all those other members are members of the same *non-profit association.

Note 1: For the membership requirements of non-profit sub-entities, see section 63-50.

Note 2: For the membership requirements of a GST group of government related entities, see section 149-25.

(3) A *company does not satisfy the membership requirements of a *GST group, or a proposed GST group, if:

(a) one or more other members of the GST group or proposed GST group are not companies; and

(b) none of the members of the GST group or proposed GST group that are companies satisfy section 48-15.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

48-15 Relationship of companies and non-companies in a GST group

(1) A *company that is a member of a *GST group, or a proposed GST group, satisfies this section if:

(a) a *partnership, trust or individual that is a member of the GST group or proposed GST group would, if it were another company, have *at least a 90% stake in that company; or

(b) the company has only one member, and that member:

(i) is a partner in a partnership that is a member of the GST group or proposed GST group; or

(ii) is an individual that is a member of the GST group or proposed GST group; or

(iii) is a *family member of that partner or individual; or

(c) the company has more than one member, each of whom is:

(i) a partner in the same partnership that is a member of the GST group or proposed GST group; or

(ii) a family member of any such partner;

and one of the following applies:

(iii) at least 2 of the partners are members of the company;

(iv) one of the partners is a member of the company, and at least one other member of the company is a family member of a different partner;

(v) none of the partners is a member of the company, and the members of the company are not all family members of the same partner and no other partner; or

(d) the company has more than one member, each of whom is:

(i) an individual who is a member of the GST group or proposed GST group; or

(ii) a family member of that individual; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(e) a trust is a member of the GST group or proposed GST group, and distributions of income or capital of the trust are not made except to an entity that is:

(i) the company; or

(ii) any other company that is a member of the GST group or proposed GST group; or

(iia) a member of, or a family member of a member of, any company referred to in subparagraph (i) or (ii) that is a company to which subsection (1A) applies; or

(iii) a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund or a *gift-deductible entity.

(1A) This subsection applies to a company if:

(a) the company has only one member; or

(b) the company has more than one member, and:

(i) at least 2 of the members are beneficiaries of the trust in question (either directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed trusts); or

(ii) one of the members is such a beneficiary, and at least one other such beneficiary is a *family member of a different member of the company; or

(iii) none of the members is such a beneficiary, and those family members (of the members of the company) who are such beneficiaries are not all family members of the same member of the company and no other member.

(2) A person is a ***family member*** of an individual if the individual's family, within the meaning of section 272-95 of Schedule 2F to the *ITAA 1936, includes that person. There are no family members of an entity that is not an individual.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 48-B—Consequences of approval of GST groups

48-40 Who is liable for GST

(1) GST payable on any *taxable supply or *taxable importation that a *member of a *GST group makes:

(a) is payable by the *representative member; and

(b) is not payable by the member that made it (unless the member is the representative member).

(2) However:

(a) a supply that an entity makes to another *member of the same *GST group is treated as if it were not a *taxable supply, unless:

(i) it is a taxable supply because of Division 84 (which is about offshore supplies other than goods or real property); or

(ii) the entity is a participant in a *GST joint venture and acquired the thing supplied from the *joint venture operator for the joint venture; and

(b) this section only applies to GST payable on a *taxable importation made, by a member of the GST group other than the *representative member, if the GST on the importation is payable at a time when GST on *taxable supplies is normally payable by the representative member.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 9-40 and 13-15 (which are about liability for GST).

48-45 Who is entitled to input tax credits

(1) If a *member of a *GST group makes a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the *representative member is entitled to the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation; and

(b) the member making the acquisition or importation is not entitled to the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation (unless the member is the representative member).

(2) In deciding, for the purposes of subsection (1), whether an acquisition or importation by a *member of a *GST group is a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation, the acquisition or importation is treated as being solely or partly for a *creditable purpose if, and only if, it would be so treated if:

(a) the GST group were treated as a single entity; and

(b) the GST group were not treated as a number of entities corresponding to the members of the GST group.

(3) However, an acquisition that an entity makes from another *member of the same *GST group is not a *creditable acquisition unless the supply of the thing acquired by the entity was a *taxable supply because of Division 84 (which is about offshore supplies other than goods or real property).

(4) This section has effect despite sections 11-5 and 15-5 (which are about what are creditable acquisitions and creditable importations), and sections 11-20 and 15-15 (which are about who is entitled to input tax credits).

48-50 Adjustments

(1) Any *adjustment that a *member of a *GST group has is to be treated as if:

(a) that member did not have the adjustment (unless that member is the *representative member); and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the representative member had the adjustment.

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-10 (which is about the effect of adjustments on net amounts).

48-55 GST groups treated as single entities for certain purposes

(1) Despite sections 48-45 and 48-50, a *GST group is treated as a single entity, and not as a number of entities corresponding to the *members of the GST group, for the purposes of working out:

(a) the amounts of any input tax credits to which the *representative member is entitled; and

(b) whether the representative member has any *adjustments; and

(c) the amounts of any such adjustments.

(1A) If:

(a) while you were not a *member of any *GST group, you acquired or imported a thing; and

(b) you become a member of a GST group at a time when you still hold the thing;

then, when the *representative member of the GST group applies section 129-40 for the first time after you became a member of the GST group, the *intended or former application of the thing is the extent of *creditable purpose last used to work out:

(c) the amount of the input tax credit to which you were entitled for the acquisition or importation; or

(d) the amount of any *adjustment you had under Division 129 in relation to the thing;

as the case requires.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-25 (which is about the amount of input tax credits) and section 17-10 (which is about the effect of adjustments on net amounts).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

48-60 GST returns

(1) If you are a *member of a *GST group during the whole of a tax period, you are not required to give to the Commissioner a *GST return for that tax period, unless you are the *representative member of the group during that period.

(2) This section has effect despite section 31-5 (which is about who must give GST returns).

Subdivision 48-C—Administrative matters

48-70 Changing the membership etc. of GST groups

Changes made on application

(1) The Commissioner must, if the *representative member of a *GST group applies to the Commissioner in the *approved form, do one or more of these (as requested in the application):

(a) approve, as an additional *member of the GST group, another entity that *satisfies the membership requirements for the GST group;

(b) revoke the approval of one of the members of the GST group as a member of the group;

(c) approve another member of the GST group to replace the applicant as the representative member of the group.

Note: Refusing an application for approval or revocation under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Changes made without application

(2) The Commissioner must revoke the approval of one of the *members of a *GST group if satisfied that the member does not *satisfy the membership requirements for the GST group.

Note: Revoking under this subsection an approval under this Division is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

48-75 Revoking the approval of GST groups

Revoking on application

(1) The Commissioner must, if the *representative member of a *GST group applies to the Commissioner in the *approved form, revoke the approval of the group as a GST group.

Note: Refusing an application for revocation under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

Revoking without application

(2) The Commissioner must revoke the approval of the *GST group if satisfied that none of its members, or only one of its members, *satisfies the membership requirements for that GST group.

Note: Revoking under this subsection the approval of a GST group is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

48-80 Notification by representative members

The *representative member of a *GST group must notify the Commissioner of any circumstances under which the Commissioner must:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) revoke the approval of one of the *members of the group under subsection 48-70(2); or

(b) revoke the approval of the group under subsection 48-75(2).

The notification may (in appropriate cases) be in the form of an application under subsection 48-70(1). The notification, or application, must be given to the Commissioner within 21 days after the circumstances occurred.

48-85 Date of effect of approvals and revocations

(1) The Commissioner must decide the date of effect of any approval, or any revocation of an approval, under this Division.

(2) The date of effect may be the day of the decision, or a day before or after that day.

(3) However, the date of effect must be:

(a) the beginning of a tax period applying to the members of the *GST group in question; or

(b) a day during an *annual tax period, or an *instalment tax period, applying to the members of the GST group.

Note: Deciding under this section the date of effect of any approval, or any revocation of an approval, under this Division is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

48-90 Notification by the Commissioner

The Commissioner must give notice of any decision that he or she makes under this Division:

(a) if the decision relates to the approval of 2 or more companies as a *GST group—to the company nominated in the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

application for approval to be the *representative member of the group; or

(b) otherwise—to the representative member of the *GST group to which the decision relates.

Subdivision 48-D—Ceasing to be a member of a GST group

48-110 Adjustments after you cease to be a member of a GST group

(1) If you *cease to be a member of a GST group (the ***first GST group***), any *adjustment that arises afterwards in relation to a supply, acquisition or importation that you made while a *member of the first GST group (other than a supply to, or an acquisition from, another member of that group):

(a) is an adjustment that you have; and

(b) is not an adjustment of the entity that is or was the *representative member of the first GST group (unless you were that representative member).

(2) In relation to the first GST group, this section has effect despite section 48-50 (which is about who has adjustments for a GST group).

48-115 Changes in extent of creditable purpose after you cease to be a member of a GST group

(1) If:

(a) either:

(i) while you were a *member of a *GST group (the ***first GST group***), you acquired a thing (other than from another member of that group) or imported a thing; or

(ii) you acquired or imported a thing while you were not a member of any GST group, and you subsequently

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

became a member of a GST group (the ***first GST group***) while you still held the thing; and

(b) you *cease to be a member of the first GST group;

then, when applying section 129-40 for the first time after that cessation, the *intended or former application of the thing is the extent of *creditable purpose last used to work out:

(c) the amount of the input tax credit to which you or the *representative member was entitled for the acquisition or importation; or

(d) the amount of any *adjustment you or the representative member had under Division 129 in relation to the thing.

(2) If:

(a) while you were a *member of a *GST group (the ***first GST group***), you acquired a thing (other than from another member of that group) or imported a thing; and

(b) you have *ceased to be a member of the first GST group; and

(c) you have an *adjustment under Division 129 in relation to the thing, or the *representative member of another GST group of which you are a *member has that adjustment;

then, for the purposes of working out the full input tax credit in section 129-70 or 129-75, you are taken not to have been a member of a GST group when you acquired or imported the thing.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 49—GST religious groups

Table of Subdivisions

49-A Approval of GST religious groups
49-B Consequences of approval of GST religious groups
49-C Administrative matters

49-1 What this Division is about

Some registered charitable bodies can be approved as a GST religious group. Transactions between members of the group are then excluded from the GST.

Subdivision 49-A—Approval of GST religious groups

49-5 Approval of GST religious groups

The Commissioner must approve 2 or more entities as a *GST religious group if:

(a) the entities jointly apply, in the *approved form, for approval as a GST religious group; and

(b) each of the entities *satisfies the membership requirements for that GST religious group; and

(c) the application nominates one of the entities to be the *principal member for the group; and

(d) the entity so nominated is an *Australian resident.

A group of entities that is so approved is a ***GST religious group***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Note: Refusing an application for approval under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

49-10 Membership requirements of a GST religious group

An entity ***satisfies the membership requirements*** of a *GST religious group, or a proposed GST religious group, if:

(a) the entity is *registered; and

(b) the entity is endorsed as exempt from income tax under Subdivision 50-B of the *ITAA 1997; and

(c) all the other members of the GST religious group or proposed GST religious group are so endorsed; and

(d) the entity and all those other members are part of the same religious organisation; and

(e) the entity is not a member of any other GST religious group.

Subdivision 49-B—Consequences of approval of GST religious groups

49-30 Supplies between members of GST religious groups

(1) A supply that a *member of a *GST religious group makes to another member of the same GST religious group is treated as if it were not a *taxable supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

49-35 Acquisitions between members of GST religious groups

(1) An acquisition that a *member of a *GST religious group makes from another member of the same GST religious group is treated as if it were not a *creditable acquisition.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what are creditable acquisitions).

49-40 Adjustment events

(1) An *adjustment event cannot arise in relation to:

(a) a supply that a *member of a *GST religious group makes to another member of the same GST religious group; or

(b) an acquisition that a member of a GST religious group makes from another member of the same GST religious group.

(2) This section has effect despite section 19-10 (which is about what are adjustment events).

49-45 Changes in the extent of creditable purpose

(1) An *adjustment cannot arise under Division 129 in relation to an acquisition that a *member of a *GST religious group makes from another member of the same GST religious group.

(2) This section has effect despite section 129-5 (which is about when adjustments can arise under Division 129).

49-50 GST religious groups treated as single entities for certain purposes

(1) Despite sections 49-35, 49-40 and 49-45, a *GST religious group is treated as a single entity, and not as a number of entities

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

corresponding to the *members of the GST religious group, for the purposes of working out:

(a) whether acquisitions or importations by a member are for a *creditable purpose; and

(b) the amounts of any input tax credits to which the member is entitled; and

(c) whether the member has any *adjustments; and

(d) the amounts of any such adjustments.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-25 (which is about the amount of input tax credits) and section 17-10 (which is about the effect of adjustments on net amounts).

Subdivision 49-C—Administrative matters

49-70 Changing the membership etc. of GST religious groups

Changes made on application

(1) The Commissioner must, if the *principal member of a *GST religious group applies to the Commissioner in the *approved form, do one or more of these (as requested in the application):

(a) approve, as an additional *member of the GST religious group, another entity that *satisfies the membership requirements for the GST religious group;

(b) revoke the approval of one of the members of the GST religious group as a member of the group;

(c) approve another member of the GST religious group to replace the applicant as the principal member of the group.

Note: Refusing an application for approval or revocation under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Changes made without application

(2) The Commissioner must revoke the approval of one of the *members of a *GST religious group if satisfied that the member does not *satisfy the membership requirements for the GST religious group.

Note: Revoking under this subsection an approval under this Division is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

49-75 Revoking the approval of GST religious groups

Revoking on application

(1) The Commissioner must, if the principal member of a *GST religious group applies to the Commissioner in the *approved form, revoke the approval of the group as a GST religious group.

Note: Refusing an application for revocation under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

Revoking without application

(2) The Commissioner must revoke the approval of the *GST religious group if satisfied that none of its members, or only one of its members, *satisfies the membership requirements for that GST religious group.

Note: Revoking under this subsection the approval of a GST group is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

49-80 Notification by principal members

The principal member of a *GST religious group must notify the Commissioner of any circumstances under which the Commissioner must:

(a) revoke the approval of one of the *members of the group under subsection 49-70(2); or

(b) revoke the approval of the group under subsection 49-75(2).

The notification may (in appropriate cases) be in the form of an application under subsection 49-70(1) or 49-75(1). The notification, or application, must be given to the Commissioner within 21 days after the circumstances occurred.

49-85 Date of effect of approvals and revocations

(1) The Commissioner must decide the date of effect of any approval, or any revocation of an approval, under this Division.

(2) The date of effect may be the day of the decision, or a day before or after that day. However, it must be a day on which, for all the *members of the *GST religious group in question, a tax period begins.

Note: Deciding under this section the date of effect of any approval, or any revocation of an approval, under this Division is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

49-90 Notification by the Commissioner

The Commissioner must give notice of any decision that he or she makes under this Division:

(a) if the decision relates to the approval of 2 or more entities as a *GST religious group—to the entity nominated in the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

application for approval to be the *principal member of the group; or

(b) otherwise—to the principal member of the *GST religious group to which the decision relates.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 50—GST treatment of religious practitioners

Guide to Division 50

50-1 What this Division is about

Activities of a religious practitioner done in pursuit of his or her vocation as a religious practitioner and as a member of a religious institution will be treated as activities done by the religious institution, unless the religious practitioner is acting as an employee or agent.

Table of sections

50-5 GST treatment of religious practitioners

50-5 GST treatment of religious practitioners

If a *religious practitioner:

(a) does an activity, or a series of activities:
  (i) in pursuit of his or her vocation as a religious practitioner; and
  (ii) as a member of a religious institution; and
(b) does not do the activity, or series of activities, as an employee or agent of the religious institution or another entity;

the *GST law applies as if the activity, or series of activities, had been done by the religious institution and not by the religious practitioner.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 50-5

Note: This will mean that such an activity will be an enterprise of the religious institution under subsection 9-20(1) and not an enterprise of the religious practitioner.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 51—GST joint ventures

Table of Subdivisions

51-A Approval of GST joint ventures
51-B Consequences of approval of GST joint ventures
51-C Administrative matters
51-D Ceasing to be a participant in, or an operator of, a GST joint venture

51-1 What this Division is about

Entities engaged in a joint venture can have it approved as a GST joint venture. The joint venture operator then deals with the GST liabilities and entitlements arising from the joint venture operator's dealings on behalf of the participants in the joint venture.

Note: Provisions for participants in GST joint ventures apply for the wine equalisation tax (see Subdivision 21-C of the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*) and the luxury car tax (see Subdivision 16-B of the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*).

Subdivision 51-A—Approval of GST joint ventures

51-5 Approval of GST joint ventures

(1) The Commissioner must approve 2 or more entities as the *participants in a *GST joint venture if:

(a) the joint venture is a joint venture for the exploration or exploitation of *mineral deposits, or for a purpose specified in the regulations; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the joint venture is not a *partnership; and

(c) the entities jointly apply, in the *approved form, for approval of the joint venture as a GST joint venture; and

(d) each of those entities *satisfies the participation requirements for that GST joint venture; and

(e) the application nominates one of those entities, or another entity, to be the *joint venture operator of the joint venture; and

(f) if the nominated joint venture operator is not a party to the joint venture agreement—the nominated joint venture operator satisfies the requirements of paragraphs 51-10(c) and (f).

A joint venture that is so approved is a ***GST joint venture***.

(2) The application for approval need not include all the entities that are engaged in, or intend to engage in, the joint venture.

Note: Refusing an application for approval under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

51-10 Participation requirements of a GST joint venture

An entity ***satisfies the participation requirements*** for a *GST joint venture, or a proposed GST joint venture, if the entity:

(a) participates in, or intends to participate in, the joint venture; and

(b) is a party to a joint venture agreement with all the other entities participating in, or intending to participate in, the joint venture; and

(c) is *registered; and

(f) accounts on the same basis as all those other participants.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 51-B—Consequences of approval of GST joint ventures

51-30 Who is liable for GST

(1) GST payable on any *taxable supply or *taxable importation that the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture makes, on behalf of another entity that is a *participant in the joint venture, in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into:

(a) is payable by the joint venture operator; and

(b) is not payable by the participant.

(2) However, a supply that the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture makes is treated as if it were not a *taxable supply if:

(a) it is made to another entity that is a *participant in the joint venture; and

(b) the participant acquired the thing supplied for consumption, use or supply in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 9-40 and 13-15 (which are about liability for GST).

51-35 Who is entitled to input tax credits

(1) If the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture makes a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation, on behalf of another entity that is a *participant in the joint venture, in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into:

(a) the *joint venture operator is entitled to the input tax credit for the acquisition or importation; and

(b) the participant is not entitled to the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation.

---

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite sections 11-20 and 15-15 (which are about who is entitled to input tax credits).

51-40 Adjustments

(1) Any *adjustment relating to any supply, acquisition or importation that the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture makes, on behalf of another entity that is a *participant in the joint venture, in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into is to be treated as if:

(a) the participant did not have the adjustment; and

(b) the entity that is the joint venture operator at the time the adjustment arises had the adjustment.

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-10 (which is about the effect of adjustments on net amounts).

51-45 Additional net amounts relating to GST joint ventures

(1) Division 17 applies to the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture as if the joint venture operator had an additional *net amount, relating to the joint venture, for each tax period.

(2) The additional *net amount relating to the joint venture is worked out as if the joint venture operator:

(a) is only liable for the GST on *taxable supplies that the joint venture operator makes, on behalf of another entity that is a *participant in the joint venture, in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into; and

(b) is only entitled to the input tax credits for *creditable acquisitions or *creditable importations that the joint venture operator makes on behalf of another entity that is a

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

participant in the joint venture, in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into; and

(c) only has adjustments relating to supplies, acquisitions or importations that the joint venture operator makes, on behalf of another entity that is a participant in the joint venture, in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into.

(2A) However, while an election made by the *joint venture operator under section 51-52 has effect:

(a) Division 17 applies to the joint venture operator as if the joint venture operator had an additional *net amount, relating to all the *GST joint ventures for which the joint venture operator is the joint venture operator, for each tax period; and

(b) that additional net amount is worked out by aggregating what would be the additional *net amounts relating to each GST joint venture under subsection (2) if that subsection applied.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 17-5 and 17-10 (which are about net amounts and adjustments).

51-50 GST returns relating to GST joint ventures

(1) The *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture must, in relation to each *GST joint venture of the joint venture operator, give to the Commissioner a *GST return for each tax period applying to the joint venture operator.

(2) However, while an election made by the *joint venture operator under section 51-52 has effect, the joint venture operator must, in relation to all the *GST joint ventures for which the joint venture operator is the joint venture operator, give to the Commissioner a single *GST return for each tax period applying to the joint venture operator.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) This section has effect despite section 31-5 (which is about who must give GST returns).

51-52 Consolidation of GST returns relating to GST joint ventures

Electing to consolidate GST returns

(1) The *joint venture operator of 2 or more *GST joint ventures may, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form, elect to give to the Commissioner consolidated *GST returns relating to all the GST joint ventures of the joint venture operator.

(2) The election takes effect on the day specified in the notice. However, the day specified must be the first day of a tax period applying to the *joint venture operator that has not already ceased when the notice is given.

Withdrawal of elections

(3) The *joint venture operator may, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form, withdraw the election.

(4) The withdrawal takes effect on the day specified in the notice. However, the day specified:
   (a) must be the first day of a tax period applying to the *joint venture operator that has not already ceased when the notice is given; and
   (b) must not be a day occurring earlier than 12 months after the election took effect.

Disallowance of elections

(5) The Commissioner may disallow the election if the Commissioner is satisfied that the *joint venture operator has a history of failing to

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

comply with the joint venture operator's obligations (either as a joint venture operator or in any other capacity) under a *taxation law.

Note: Disallowing an election is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(6) The disallowance is taken to have had effect from the start of the tax period in which the disallowance occurs.

51-55 Payments of GST relating to GST joint ventures

(1) If the *net amount relating to one or more *GST joint ventures for a tax period is greater than zero:

(a) the *joint venture operator of that GST joint venture or those GST joint ventures must pay that net amount to the Commissioner; and

(b) Division 33 applies to payment of that amount as if it were a payment the joint venture operator was obliged to make under section 33-3 or 33-5 (as the case requires).

(2) This section has effect despite Division 33 (which is about payments of GST).

51-60 Refunds relating to GST joint ventures

If the *net amount relating to one or more *GST joint ventures for a tax period is less than zero, the Commissioner must, on behalf of the Commonwealth, pay that net amount (expressed as a positive amount) to the *joint venture operator of that GST joint venture or those GST joint ventures.

Note 1: See Division 3A of Part IIB and section 39 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* for the rules about how the Commissioner must pay the operator. Division 3 of Part IIB allows the Commissioner

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

to apply the amount owing as a credit against tax debts that the operator owes to the Commonwealth.

Note 2: Interest is payable under the *Taxation (Interest on Overpayments and Early Payments) Act 1983* if the Commissioner is late in refunding the amount.

Subdivision 51-C—Administrative matters

51-70 Changing the participants etc. of GST joint ventures

Changes made on application

(1) The Commissioner must, if the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture applies to the Commissioner in the *approved form, do one or more of these (as requested in the application):

(a) approve, as an additional *participant of the GST joint venture, another entity that *satisfies the participation requirements of the GST joint venture;

(b) revoke the approval of one of the participants of the GST joint venture as a participant in the joint venture;

(c) approve another entity that satisfies the requirements of paragraphs 51-10(c) and (f) as the joint venture operator of the joint venture.

Note: Refusing an application for approval or revocation under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

Changes made without application

(2) The Commissioner must revoke the approval of:

(a) one of the *participants of a *GST joint venture if satisfied that the participant does not *satisfy the participation requirements of the GST joint venture; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the *joint venture operator of a GST joint venture if satisfied that the operator does not satisfy the requirements of paragraphs 51-10(c) and (f).

Note: Revoking under this subsection an approval under this Division is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

51-75 Revoking the approval of GST joint ventures

Revoking on application

(1) The Commissioner must, if the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture applies to the Commissioner in the *approved form, revoke the approval of the joint venture as a GST joint venture.

Note: Refusing an application for revocation under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

Revoking without application

(2) The Commissioner must revoke the approval of the *GST joint venture if satisfied that none of its *participants, or only one of its participants, *satisfies the participation requirements of the GST joint venture.

Note: Revoking under this subsection the approval of a GST joint venture is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

51-80 Notification by joint venture operators

The *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture must notify the Commissioner of any circumstances under which the Commissioner must:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) revoke the approval of one of the *participants of the joint venture under subsection 51-70(2); or

(b) revoke the approval of the joint venture under subsection 51-75(2).

The notification may (in appropriate cases) be in the form of an application under subsection 51-70(1). The notification, or application, must be given to the Commissioner within 21 days after the circumstances occurred.

51-85 Date of effect of approvals and revocations

(1) The Commissioner must decide the date of effect of any approval, or any revocation of an approval, under this Division.

(2) The date of effect may be the day of the decision, or a day before or after that day. However, it must be the beginning of a tax period applying to the participants of the *GST joint venture in question.

Note: Deciding under this section the date of effect of any approval, or any revocation of an approval, under this Division is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

51-90 Notification by the Commissioner

The Commissioner must give notice of any decision that he or she makes under this Division:

(a) if the decision relates to the approval of 2 or more entities as the *participants of a *GST joint venture—to the entity nominated in the application for approval to be the *joint venture operator of the joint venture; or

(b) otherwise—to the joint venture operator of the *GST joint venture to which the decision relates.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 51-D—Ceasing to be a participant in, or an operator of, a GST joint venture

51-110 Adjustments after you cease to be a participant in a GST joint venture

(1) If you *cease to be a participant in a GST joint venture, any *adjustment that arises afterwards in relation to a supply, acquisition or importation that the *joint venture operator made on your behalf in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into (other than a supply covered by subsection 51-30(2)):

(a) is an adjustment that you have; and

(b) is not an adjustment of the entity that is or was the joint venture operator.

(2) This section has effect despite section 51-40 (which is about who has adjustments for a GST joint venture).

51-115 Changes in extent of creditable purpose after you cease to be a member of a GST joint venture

(1) If:

(a) while you were a *participant in a *GST joint venture, you acquired or imported a thing by the joint venture operator acquiring or importing it on your behalf; and

(b) you *cease to be a participant in the GST joint venture;

then, when applying section 129-40 for the first time after that cessation, the *intended or former application of the thing is the extent of *creditable purpose last used to work out:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) under section 51-35, the amount of the input tax credit to which the *joint venture operator was entitled for the acquisition or importation; or

(d) under section 51-40, the amount of any *adjustment the joint venture operator had under Division 129 in relation to the acquisition or importation.

(2) If:

(a) while you were a *participant in a *GST joint venture, you acquired or imported a thing by the joint venture operator acquiring or importing it on your behalf; and

(b) you have *ceased to be a participant in the GST joint venture; and

(c) you have an *adjustment under Division 129 in relation to the acquisition or importation;

then, for the purposes of working out the full input tax credit in section 129-70 or 129-75, you are taken not to have been a participant of a GST joint venture when you acquired or imported the thing.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 54—GST branches

Table of Subdivisions

54-A Registration of GST branches
54-B Consequences of registration of GST branches
54-C Cancellation of registration of GST branches

54-1 What this Division is about

A branch of a registered entity can be separately registered as a GST branch. Separate GST returns are given, and separate payments and refunds of GST are made, in respect of the branch.

Subdivision 54-A—Registration of GST branches

54-5 Registration of GST branches

(1) The Commissioner must *register a branch of a *registered entity if:

(a) the registered entity applies, in the *approved form, for registration of the branch; and

(b) the Commissioner is satisfied that the branch maintains an independent system of accounting, and can be separately identified by reference to:

(i) the nature of the activities carried on through the branch; or

(ii) the location of the branch; and

(c) the Commissioner is satisfied that the registered entity is *carrying on an *enterprise through the branch, or intends to

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

carry on an enterprise through the branch, from a particular date specified in the application.

A branch that is so registered is a ***GST branch***.

(2) A branch of a *registered entity can be registered as a *GST branch without all or any of the other branches of the entity being so registered.

(3) However, a branch of a *registered entity cannot be registered as a *GST branch if the registered entity is a *member of a *GST group.

Note: Refusing an application for registration under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

54-10 The date of effect of registration of a GST branch

The Commissioner must decide the date from which *registration as a *GST branch takes effect. However, the date of effect must not be a day before:

(a) the day specified in the application for that purpose; or

(b) if the branch is being registered only because it is intended that an *enterprise be *carried on through the branch—the date of effect must not be a day before the day specified, in the application, as the day from which it is intended to carry on the enterprise through the branch.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of registration as a GST branch is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

54-15 GST branch registration number

If the Commissioner *registers a *GST branch, the Commissioner must notify the registered entity of the branch's *GST branch registration number.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 54-B—Consequences of registration of GST branches

54-40 Additional net amounts relating to GST branches

(1) If an entity (the ***parent entity***) has a *GST branch, Division 17 applies to the parent entity as if it had an additional *net amount, relating to the branch, for each tax period.

(2) The additional *net amount relating to the branch is worked out as if the branch were a separate entity and as if:

(a) all the supplies, acquisitions and importations made through the branch were made by that separate entity; and

(b) all the *adjustments that the parent entity has arising from such supplies, acquisitions and importations were adjustments that the branch has; and

(c) all transfers of anything by the branch to the parent entity (including any other branch of the parent entity), that would have been supplies made by the branch if it were an entity, were supplies made by the separate entity; and

(d) all transfers of anything by the parent entity (including any other branch of the parent entity) to the branch, that would have been acquisitions made by the branch if it were an entity, were acquisitions made by the separate entity; and

(e) all adjustments that the branch would have had, if it were an entity, relating to the supplies and acquisitions it would have made as mentioned in paragraphs (c) and (d), were adjustments that the branch had.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 17-5 and 17-10 (which are about net amounts and adjustments).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

54-45 Net amounts of parent entities

(1) If an entity (the ***parent entity***) has a *GST branch, the parent entity's *net amount is worked out as if:

(a) all the supplies, acquisitions and importations made through any GST branch of the parent entity were not supplies for which the parent entity is liable for GST, or acquisitions or importations for which the parent entity is entitled to input tax credits; and

(b) the parent entity does not have any *adjustments arising from such supplies, acquisitions and importations; and

(c) all transfers of anything by the parent entity to any GST branch of the parent entity, that would have been supplies made to the branch if it were an entity, were supplies made by the parent entity; and

(d) all transfers of anything by any GST branch of the parent entity to the parent entity, that would have been acquisitions made from the branch if it were an entity, were acquisitions made by the parent entity; and

(e) all adjustments that the parent entity would have had, if the GST branches of the parent entity were entities, relating to the supplies and acquisitions the parent entity would have made as mentioned in paragraphs (c) and (d), were adjustments that the parent entity had.

(2) However, the parent entity has no *net amount under this section if all the *enterprises that it *carries on are carried on through its *GST branches.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 17-5 and 17-10 (which are about net amounts and adjustments).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

54-50 Tax invoices and adjustment notes

(1) The *GST branch registration number of a *GST branch must be set out in:

(a) any *tax invoice relating to a *taxable supply made through that GST branch; and

(b) any *adjustment note for a *decreasing adjustment that arose from the occurrence of an *adjustment event relating to a *taxable supply made through that GST branch.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 29-70 and 29-75 (which are about tax invoices and adjustment notes).

54-55 GST returns relating to GST branches

(1) An entity must, in relation to each *GST branch of the entity, give to the Commissioner a *GST return for each tax period applying to the entity.

(3) The entity must still give a *GST return under section 31-5, unless all the *enterprises that it *carries on are carried on through its *GST branches.

(4) This section has effect despite section 31-5 (which is about who must give GST returns).

54-60 Payments of GST relating to GST branches

(1) If an entity has a *GST branch and the *net amount relating to the *GST branch for a tax period is greater than zero:

(a) the entity must pay that net amount to the Commissioner; and

(b) Division 33 applies to payment of that amount as if it were a payment the entity was obliged to make under section 33-3 or 33-5 (as the case requires).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite Division 33 (which is about payments of GST).

54-65 Refunds relating to GST branches

If an entity has a *GST branch and the *net amount relating to the *GST branch for a tax period is less than zero, the Commissioner must, on behalf of the Commonwealth, pay that net amount (expressed as a positive amount) to the entity.

Note 1: See Division 3A of Part IIB and section 39 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* for the rules about how the Commissioner must pay the entity. Division 3 of Part IIB allows the Commissioner to apply the amount owing as a credit against tax debts that the entity owes to the Commonwealth.

Note 2: Interest is payable under the *Taxation (Interest on Overpayments and Early Payments) Act 1983* if the Commissioner is late in refunding the amount.

Subdivision 54-C—Cancellation of registration of GST branches

54-70 When an entity must apply for cancellation of registration of a GST branch

(1) If an entity has a *GST branch and the entity is not *carrying on any *enterprise through the branch, the entity must apply to the Commissioner in the *approved form for cancellation of the *registration of the branch.

(2) The entity must lodge its application within 21 days after the day on which it ceased to *carry on any *enterprise through the branch.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

54-75 When the Commissioner must cancel registration of a GST branch

(1) The Commissioner must cancel the *registration of a *GST branch of an entity if:

(a) the entity has applied for cancellation of registration in the *approved form; and

(b) at the time it applied, the branch had been registered for at least 12 months.

Note: Refusing to cancel the registration of a GST branch under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The Commissioner must cancel the *registration of a *GST branch of the entity (even if the entity has not applied for cancellation of the registration) if:

(a) the Commissioner is satisfied that the entity is not *carrying on an *enterprise through the branch; and

(b) the Commissioner believes on reasonable grounds that the entity is unlikely to carry on an enterprise through the branch for at least 12 months.

Note: Cancelling the registration of a GST branch under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(3) The Commissioner must notify the entity of any decision he or she makes in relation to it under this section. If the Commissioner decides to cancel the *registration, the notice must specify the date of effect of the cancellation.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

54-80 The date of effect of cancellation of registration of a GST branch

The Commissioner must decide the date on which the cancellation of the *registration of a *GST branch of an entity under subsection 54-75(1) or (2) takes effect. That date may be any day occurring before, on or after the day on which the Commissioner makes the decision.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the cancellation of the registration of a GST branch is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

54-85 Application of Subdivision 25-B

Subdivision 25-B does not apply to the cancellation of the *registration of a *GST branch.

54-90 Effect on GST branches of cancelling the entity's registration

If an entity's *registration is cancelled, the registration of any *GST branches of the entity ceases to have effect from the day the cancellation takes effect.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 57—Resident agents acting for non-residents

57-1 What this Division is about

This Division effectively makes resident agents acting for non-residents responsible for the GST consequences of what the non-residents do through their resident agents.

57-5 Who is liable for GST

(1) GST payable on a *taxable supply or *taxable importation made by a *non-resident through a *resident agent:

(a) is payable by the agent; and

(b) is not payable by the non-resident.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 9-40 and 13-15 (which are about liability for GST).

57-10 Who is entitled to input tax credits

(1) If a *non-resident makes a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation through a *resident agent:

(a) the agent is entitled to the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation; and

(b) the non-resident is not entitled to the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 11-20 and 15-15 (which are about who is entitled to input tax credits).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

57-15 Adjustments

(1) Any *adjustment that a *non-resident has relating to a supply, acquisition or importation made through a *resident agent is to be treated as if:

(a) the non-resident did not have the adjustment; and

(b) the agent had the adjustment.

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-10 (which is about the effect of adjustments on net amounts).

57-20 Resident agents are required to be registered

(1) A *resident agent who is acting as agent for a *non-resident is ***required to be registered*** if the non-resident is *registered or *required to be registered.

(2) The section has effect despite section 23-5 (which is about who is required to be registered).

57-25 Cancellation of registration of a resident agent

(1) The Commissioner must cancel the *registration of a *resident agent if the Commissioner is satisfied that the resident agent is not *required to be registered.

Note: Cancelling the registration of a resident agent under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The Commissioner must notify the *resident agent of the cancellation.

(3) Sections 25-50 and 25-55 do not apply to the cancellation of the *registration of a *resident agent.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

57-30 Notice of cessation of agency

A *resident agent who ceases to act as agent for a *non-resident must notify the Commissioner of that cessation, in the *approved form, within 14 days after so ceasing to act.

57-35 Tax periods of resident agents

(1) If you are a *resident agent who is acting as agent for a *non-resident, the Commissioner must determine that the ***tax periods*** that apply to you are each individual month if the Commissioner is satisfied that the non-resident's *annual turnover meets the *tax period turnover threshold.

Note: Determining under this section the tax periods applying to you is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The determination takes effect on the day specified in the determination. However, the day specified must be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July or 1 October.

Note: Deciding the date of effect of the determination is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(3) This section has effect in addition to section 27-15 (which is about determination of one month tax periods).

57-40 GST returns for non-residents

(1) A *non-resident is not required to give a *GST return for a tax period if:

(a) the non-resident's *net amount for the tax period is zero; or

(b) the only *taxable supplies or *taxable importations that the non-resident made that are attributable to the tax period are

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

taxable supplies or taxable importations made through a *resident agent.

(2) This section has effect despite section 31-5 (which is about who must give GST returns).

57-45 Resident agents giving GST returns

If you are a *resident agent acting for a *non-resident, subsection 31-15(2) does not apply to you in relation to a tax period if, during the tax period:

(a) the non-resident made *taxable supplies, or supplies that would have been taxable supplies had they not been *GST-free or *input taxed, through you as agent; or

(b) the non-resident made *creditable acquisitions through you as agent.

57-50 Non-residents that belong to GST groups

This Division does not apply in relation to a *non-resident that is a *member of a *GST group.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 60—Pre-establishment costs

60-1 What this Division is about

This Division enables input tax credits to arise in some circumstances in which acquisitions and importations are made before a company is in existence.

60-5 Input tax credit for acquisitions and importations before establishment

(1) If you make a *creditable acquisition that is a *pre-establishment acquisition, or a *creditable importation that is a *pre-establishment importation, relating to a *company before it is in existence:

(a) you are not entitled to the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation; and

(b) once the company is in existence, it is entitled to the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 11-20 and 15-15 (which are about who is entitled to input tax credits).

60-10 Registration etc. not needed for input tax credits

(1) If you make a *pre-establishment acquisition, the fact that you are not *registered or *required to be registered does not stop the acquisition being a *creditable acquisition.

(2) If you make a *pre-establishment importation, the fact that you are not *registered or *required to be registered does not stop the acquisition being a *creditable importation.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) This section has effect despite sections 11-5 and 15-5 (which are about what are creditable acquisitions and creditable importations).

60-15 Pre-establishment acquisitions and importations

(1) An acquisition that you make is a ***pre-establishment acquisition***, and an importation that you make is a ***pre-establishment importation***, if:

(a) you do not *apply the thing acquired or imported for any purpose other than for a *creditable purpose relating to a *company not yet in existence; and

(b) the company comes into existence, and becomes *registered, within 6 months after the acquisition or importation; and

(c) you become a member, officer or employee of the company; and

(d) in the case of an acquisition—you have been fully reimbursed by the company for the *consideration you provided for the acquisition; and

(e) in the case of an importation—you have been fully reimbursed by the company:

(i) for the GST paid on the importation; and

(ii) for the cost of acquiring or producing the thing imported.

(2) However, the acquisition or importation is *not* a ***pre-establishment acquisition*** or a ***pre-establishment importation*** if:

(a) you are entitled to an input tax credit for the acquisition or importation; or

(b) the company acquires the thing acquired or imported, and that acquisition by the company is a *creditable acquisition.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

60-20 Creditable purpose

(1) If, before a *company is in existence, you make an acquisition or importation:

(a) for the purpose of bringing the company into existence; or

(b) for the purpose of the company *carrying on an *enterprise after it is in existence;

you acquire or import the thing for a ***creditable purpose*** only to the extent that you acquire or import it for either or both of those purposes.

(2) However, you do not acquire or import the thing for a creditable purpose to the extent that:

(a) the acquisition or importation relates (directly or indirectly) to the company making supplies that would be *input taxed; or

(b) the acquisition or importation is of a private or domestic nature.

(3) An acquisition or importation is not treated, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), as relating to making supplies that would be *input taxed to the extent that the supply is made through an *enterprise, or a part of an enterprise, that the company will *carry on outside Australia.

(4) This section has effect despite sections 11-15 and 15-10 (which are about creditable purpose).

60-25 Attributing the input tax credit for pre-establishment acquisitions

(1) The input tax credit to which a *company is entitled under this Division for an acquisition that you made is attributable to the tax

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

period (applying to the company) in which you were fully reimbursed by the company for the *consideration you paid for the acquisition.

(2) However, if the company does not hold a copy of a *tax invoice that you (or your agent) hold for the acquisition when the company gives to the Commissioner a *GST return for the tax period to which the input tax credit for the acquisition would otherwise be attributable, then:

(a) the input tax credit (including any part of the input tax credit) is not attributable to that tax period; and

(b) the input tax credit (or the part of the input tax credit) is attributable to the first tax period for which the company gives to the Commissioner a GST return at a time when it holds a copy of that tax invoice.

However, this subsection does not apply in circumstances of a kind determined in writing by the Commissioner, under subsection 29-10(3), to be circumstances in which the requirement for a tax invoice does not apply.

For the giving of GST returns to the Commissioner, see Division 31.

(3) This section has effect despite section 29-10 (which is about attributing input tax credits for acquisitions).

60-30 Attributing the input tax credit for pre-establishment importations

(1) The input tax credit to which a *company is entitled under this Division for an importation that you made is attributable to the tax period (applying to the company) in which you were fully reimbursed by the company:

(a) for the GST paid on the importation; and

(b) for the cost of acquiring or producing the thing imported.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-15 (which is about attributing input tax credits for importations).

60-35 Application of Division 129

If a *company is entitled under this Division to an input tax credit for an acquisition or importation, the acquisition or importation is treated, for the purposes of Division 129 (which is about changes in the extent of creditable purpose), as if the company had made it.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 63—Non-profit sub-entities

63-1 What this Division is about

Some kinds of non-profit entities may choose to have some (or all) of their separately identifiable branches treated as separate entities for GST purposes.

Note: The parent entities then cease to be responsible, for GST purposes, for these branches. (By way of contrast, parent entities would remain responsible for their branches if they registered them under Division 54.)

63-5 Entities that may choose to apply this Division

(1) An entity may choose to apply this Division.

(2) However, the entity must be *registered and must be:

(a) a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund, a *gift-deductible entity or a *government school; or

(b) a non-profit body that is exempt from income tax under any of these provisions of the *ITAA 1997:

(i) section 50-5 (charity, education, science and religion);

(ii) section 50-10 (community service);

(iii) section 50-15 (employees and employers);

(iv) section 50-40 (primary and secondary resources, and tourism);

(v) item 9.1 or 9.2 of section 50-45 (sports, culture and recreation).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

63-10 Period for which a choice has effect

(1) The choice has effect from the time the entity makes the choice.

(2) The choice ceases to have effect if:
  (a) the entity revokes the choice; or
  (b) the entity ceases to meet the requirements of subsection 63-5(2).

(3) However, the entity:
  (a) cannot revoke the choice within 12 months after the day on which the entity made the choice; and
  (b) cannot make a further choice within 12 months after the day on which the entity revoked a previous choice.

63-15 Consequences of choosing to apply this Division

(1) While the choice has effect, any branch of the entity is treated, for the purposes of the *GST law (other than sections 63-5 and 63-10 and this section), as an entity if that branch:
  (a) maintains an independent system of accounting; and
  (b) can be separately identified by reference to:
    (i) the nature of the activities carried on through the branch; or
    (ii) the location of the branch; and
  (c) is referred to in the entity's records to the effect that it is to be treated as a separate entity for the purposes of the GST law.

(2) The branch's treatment as an entity ceases if:
  (a) the choice ceases to have effect; or
  (b) the branch ceases to meet the requirements of paragraphs (1)(a), (b) and (c).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

However, if the branch is *registered, its treatment as an entity continues until its registration is cancelled.

(3) At all times during its treatment as an entity, the branch is a ***non-profit sub-entity***.

63-20 Non-profit sub-entities may register

(1) A *non-profit sub-entity may apply to be *registered under section 23-10 even if it is not *carrying on an *enterprise and is not intending to carry on an enterprise.

(2) The Commissioner must *register the *non-profit sub-entity whether or not the Commissioner is satisfied that it is *carrying on an *enterprise or intending to carry on an enterprise.

(3) This section has effect despite section 23-10 (which is about who may be registered) and section 25-5 (which is about when the Commissioner must register an entity).

63-25 Registration turnover threshold for non-profit sub-entities

Regulations made for the purposes of paragraph 23-15(2)(b) may:

(a) provide that they apply only to *non-profit sub-entities, or only to other non-profit entities; or

(b) specify one amount for *non-profit sub-entities and a different amount for other non-profit entities.

63-30 When non-profit sub-entities must apply for cancellation of registration

(1) If a *non-profit sub-entity is *registered and it does not meet the requirements of paragraphs 63-15(1)(a), (b) and (c), it must apply to the Commissioner in the *approved form for cancellation of its

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

*registration. It must lodge the application within 21 days after the day on which it ceased to meet those requirements.

(2) Section 25-50 (which is about cancelling registration) does not apply to *non-profit sub-entities.

63-35 When the Commissioner must cancel registration of non-profit sub-entities

(1) The Commissioner must cancel *registration of a *non-profit sub-entity (even if it has not applied for cancellation of the registration) if the Commissioner is satisfied that the sub-entity does not meet the requirements of paragraphs 63-15(1)(a), (b) and (c).

Note: Cancelling registration under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The Commissioner must notify the sub-entity if the Commissioner decides to cancel its registration. The notice must specify the date of effect of the cancellation.

(3) Subsection 25-55(2) (which is about cancelling registration) does not apply to *non-profit sub-entities.

63-40 Effect on adjustments of becoming a non-profit sub-entity

(1) If a branch of an entity becomes a *non-profit sub-entity, any *adjustment arising afterwards in relation to a supply, acquisition or importation, made by the entity through the branch before it became a non-profit sub-entity:

(a) is taken to be an adjustment that the non-profit sub-entity has, as if the non-profit sub-entity had made the supply, acquisition or importation; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) is not taken to be an adjustment that the entity has.

(2) For the purpose of applying subsection (1) to an adjustment under Division 129 relating to a thing acquired or imported before the branch became a *non-profit sub-entity, that Division applies as if:

(a) the extent to which the acquisition or importation of the thing was for a *creditable purpose were the extent to which the non-profit sub-entity acquired or imported it for a creditable purpose; and

(b) the extent to which the thing has been *applied for a creditable purpose since its acquisition or importation were the extent to which the non-profit sub-entity applied it for a creditable purpose.

63-45 Effect on adjustments of ceasing to be a non-profit sub-entity

(1) If a branch of an entity ceases to be a *non-profit sub-entity, any *adjustment arising afterwards in relation to a supply, acquisition or importation, made by the branch while it was a non-profit sub-entity, is taken to be an adjustment that the entity has, as if the entity had made the supply, acquisition or importation.

(2) For the purpose of applying subsection (1) to an adjustment under Division 129 relating to a thing acquired or imported before the branch ceased to be a *non-profit sub-entity, that Division applies as if:

(a) the extent to which the acquisition or importation of the thing was for a *creditable purpose were the extent to which the entity acquired or imported it for a creditable purpose; and

(b) the extent to which the thing has been *applied for a creditable purpose since its acquisition or importation were the extent to which the entity applied it for a creditable purpose.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

63-50 Membership requirements of GST groups

A *non-profit sub-entity ***satisfies the membership requirements*** for a *GST group, or a proposed GST group, if:

(a) it is *registered; and

(b) it has the same tax periods applying to it as the tax periods applying to all the other members of the GST group or proposed GST group; and

(c) it accounts on the same basis as all those other members; and

(d) it is not a *member of any other GST group; and

(e) each of the other members of the GST group or proposed GST group is either:

(i) the entity of which the non-profit sub-entity is a branch; or

(ii) another branch of that entity that is a non-profit sub-entity.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 4-2—Special rules mainly about supplies and acquisitions

Note: The special rules in this Part mainly modify the operation of Part 2-2, but they may affect other Parts of Chapter 2 in minor ways.

Division 66—Second-hand goods

Table of Subdivisions

66-A Input tax credits for acquiring second-hand goods

66-B Acquisitions of second-hand goods that are divided for re-supply

66-1 What this Division is about

This Division allows you to claim input tax credits for your acquisitions of second-hand goods, even though GST was not payable on the supply of the goods to you. However, some limitations apply, and a form of global accounting is used for some acquisitions of second-hand goods that are divided for re-supply.

Subdivision 66-A—Input tax credits for acquiring second-hand goods

66-5 Creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods

(1) If you acquire *second-hand goods for the purposes of sale or exchange (but not for manufacture) in the ordinary course of *business, the fact that the supply of the goods to you is not a

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

*taxable supply does not stop the acquisition being a *creditable acquisition.

(2) However, this section does not apply, and is taken never to have applied, to the acquisition if:

(a) the supply of the goods to you was a *taxable supply, or was *GST-free; or

(b) you *imported the goods; or

(c) the supply of the goods to you was a supply by way of hire; or

(d) Subdivision 66-B applies to the acquisition; or

(e) you make a supply of the goods that is not a taxable supply.

(3) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

66-10 Amounts of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods

(1) The amount of the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition of *second-hand goods for which the *consideration is more than $300 is:

(a) an amount equal to 1/11 of the *consideration that you provide, or are liable to provide, for the acquisition; or

(b) if that amount is more than the amount of the GST payable on a *taxable supply of the goods that you make—the amount of GST on that taxable supply.

(1A) The amount of the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition of *second-hand goods for which the *consideration is $300 or less is an amount equal to 1/11 of the *consideration that you provide, or are liable to provide, for the acquisition.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, this section does not apply if the supply of the goods to you is a *taxable supply.

(3) This section has effect despite section 11-25 (which is about the amount of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions).

66-15 Attributing input tax credits for creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods

(1) If:

(a) you are entitled, under this Division, to the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition of *second-hand goods; and

(b) either the *consideration for the acquisition was more than $300 or you choose to have this section apply to the acquisition;

the input tax credit for the acquisition is attributable to:

(c) the tax period in which any *consideration is received for a subsequent *taxable supply of the goods; or

(d) if, before any of the consideration is received, you have issued an *invoice relating to the supply—the tax period in which the invoice is issued.

(2) However, if you *account on a cash basis, then:

(a) if, in a tax period, *all* of the *consideration is received for the subsequent *taxable supply—the input tax credit for the acquisition is attributable to that tax period; or

(b) if, in a tax period, *part* of the consideration is received—the input tax credit for the acquisition is attributable to that tax period, but only to the extent that the consideration is received in that tax period; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) if, in a tax period, *none* of the consideration is received—none of the input tax credit for the acquisition is attributable to that tax period.

(4) This section has effect despite section 29-10 (which is about attributing the input tax credits for creditable acquisitions).

66-17 Records of creditable acquisitions of second-hand goods

(1) If you make a *creditable acquisition of second-hand goods and the supply of the goods to you was not a *taxable supply:

(a) subsection 29-10(3) applies to the acquisition as if references to a *tax invoice were references to a record you prepared that complies with this section; and

(b) subsection 29-20(3) applies to an adjustment event relating to the acquisition as if references to an *adjustment note were references to a record you prepared that complies with this section.

(2) To comply with this section, the record must:

(a) set out the name and address of the entity that supplied the goods to you; and

(b) describe the goods (including their quantity); and

(c) set out the date of, and the *consideration for, the acquisition.

(2A) Subsection 29-10(3) does not apply to a *creditable acquisition of *second-hand goods if:

(a) the supply to which the acquisition relates is not a *taxable supply; and

(b) the amount that would have been the *value of the supply (if it had been a *taxable supply) does not exceed $50, or such higher amount as the regulations made for the purposes of subsection 29-80(1) specify.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2B) Subsection 29-20(3) does not apply to a *decreasing adjustment relating to a *creditable acquisition of *second-hand goods if:

(a) the supply to which the acquisition relates is not a *taxable supply; and

(b) the amount of the adjustment does not exceed $50, or such higher amount as the regulations made for the purposes of subsection 29-80(2) specify.

(3) This section has effect despite section 29-10 (which is about attributing the input tax credits for creditable acquisitions) and section 29-20 (which is about attributing decreasing adjustments).

Subdivision 66-B—Acquisitions of second-hand goods that are divided for re-supply

66-40 Acquisitions of second-hand goods that can be used to offset GST on future re-supplies

(1) This Subdivision applies to an acquisition of *second-hand goods if:

(a) you acquire the goods for the purposes of sale or exchange (but not for manufacture) in the ordinary course of *business; and

(b) either the *consideration for the acquisition was more than $300 or you choose to have this section apply to the acquisition; and

(c) the goods are of such a kind, or they are supplied to you in such a way, that it would be reasonable to expect you to divide them before supplying them in 2 or more separate supplies; and

(d) you do not subsequently make a single supply of the entirety of the goods acquired.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, this Subdivision does not apply, and is taken never to have applied, to the acquisition if:

(a) the *consideration for the acquisition separately itemises the consideration for the different goods acquired, and your division of the goods before supplying them:

(i) corresponds to that itemisation; or

(ii) does not involve dividing the goods any further than the division indicated by that itemisation; or

(b) the supply of the goods to you was a *taxable supply, or was *GST-free; or

(c) you *imported the goods; or

(d) the supply of the goods to you was a supply by way of hire; or

(e) you make a supply of the goods, or of part of the goods, that is not a taxable supply (other than because of section 66-45).

66-45 Future re-supplies that are not taxable supplies

(1) A supply you make is not a *taxable supply if:

(a) it is a supply of goods that were part of an acquisition you made that was an acquisition of *second-hand goods to which this Subdivision applied; and

(b) your *total Subdivision 66-B credit amount is more than your *total Subdivision 66-B GST amount; and

(c) what would be the amount of GST payable on the supply, if the supply were a taxable supply, is less than or equal to the difference between:

(i) your *total Subdivision 66-B credit amount; and

(ii) your *total Subdivision 66-B GST amount.

Note: This section will not apply unless the record keeping requirements of section 66-55 are met.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

66-50 Future re-supplies on which GST is reduced

(1) The amount of GST on a *taxable supply you make is reduced if:

(a) it is a supply of goods that were part of an acquisition you made that was an acquisition of *second-hand goods to which this Subdivision applied; and

(b) your *total Subdivision 66-B credit amount is more than your *total Subdivision 66-B GST amount; and

(c) what would be the amount of GST payable on the supply, if the amount were not reduced under this section, is more than the difference between:

(i) your total Subdivision 66-B credit amount; and

(ii) your total Subdivision 66-B GST amount.

Note: This section will not apply unless the record keeping requirements of section 66-55 are met.

(2) The amount by which the GST on the supply is reduced is an amount equal to the difference between:

(a) your *total Subdivision 66-B credit amount; and

(b) your *total Subdivision 66-B GST amount.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-70 (which is about the amount of GST on taxable supplies).

Note: Section 9-90 (rounding of amounts of GST) can apply to amounts of GST worked out using this section.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

66-55 Records of acquisitions of second-hand goods to which this Subdivision applied

Sections 66-45 and 66-50 do not apply to a supply of goods you made unless you hold a record, relating to the acquisition of *second-hand goods of which the goods supplied were a part, that:

(a) sets out the name and address of the entity that supplied the goods to you; and

(b) describes the goods (including their quantity); and

(c) sets out the date of, and the *consideration for, the acquisition.

66-60 Input tax credits for acquiring second-hand goods the supply of which is not fully taxable

(1) If an entity acquires *second-hand goods, and, because of section 66-45 and for no other reason, the supply of the goods to the entity is not a *taxable supply:

(a) the fact that the supply is not a taxable supply does not stop the acquisition being a *creditable acquisition; and

(b) the amount of the input tax credit for the creditable acquisition is worked out as if the supply were a taxable supply.

(2) If:

(a) an entity makes a *creditable acquisition of *second-hand goods; and

(b) the amount of GST on the supply of the goods to the entity was reduced because of section 66-50;

the amount of the input tax credit for the creditable acquisition is worked out as if that amount of GST had not been so reduced.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition) and section 11-25 (which is about the amount of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions).

66-65 Total Subdivision 66-B credit amounts and Subdivision 66-B GST amounts

(1) Your ***total Subdivision 66-B credit amount*** is the sum of the amounts of the input tax credits to which you would have been entitled, for all your acquisitions of *second-hand goods to which this Subdivision applied, if this Subdivision had not applied to them.

(2) Your ***total Subdivision 66-B GST amount*** is the sum of:

(a) all the amounts of GST that, but for the operation of section 66-45, would have been payable on supplies that you made; and

(b) all the amounts by which GST payable on supplies that you made has been reduced under section 66-50.

66-70 Commissioner may determine rules for applying this Subdivision

(1) The Commissioner may, in writing, determine:

(a) that acquisitions of *second-hand goods of a specified kind are, or are not, acquisitions of second-hand goods to which this Subdivision applies; or

(b) how *total Subdivision 66-B credit amounts or *total Subdivision 66-B GST amounts are to be worked out in specified circumstances.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) Determinations under subsection (1) override the provisions of this Subdivision (except this section), but only to the extent of any inconsistency.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 69—Non-deductible expenses

Table of Subdivisions

69-A Non-deductible expenses generally

69-B Elections for GST purposes relating to meal entertainment and entertainment facilities

69-1 What this Division is about

Some expenses that are not deductible under the ITAA 1997 do not give rise to creditable acquisitions or creditable importations. The amount of input tax credits on some creditable acquisitions or creditable importations of cars is reduced.

Subdivision 69-A—Non-deductible expenses generally

69-5 Non-deductible expenses do not give rise to creditable acquisitions or creditable importations

(1) An acquisition is not a *creditable acquisition to the extent that it is a *non-deductible expense.

(2) An importation is not a *creditable importation to the extent that it is a *non-deductible expense.

(3) An acquisition or importation is a ***non-deductible expense*** if it is not deductible under Division 8 of the *ITAA 1997 because of one of the following:

(a) section 26-5 of the *ITAA 1997 (Penalties);

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) section 26-30 of the *ITAA 1997 (Relative's travel expenses);
(c) section 26-40 of the *ITAA 1997 (Maintaining your family);
(d) section 26-45 of the *ITAA 1997 (Recreational club expenses);
(e) section 26-50 of the *ITAA 1997 (Expenses for a leisure facility or boat);
(f) Division 32 of the *ITAA 1997 (Entertainment expenses);
(g) Division 34 of the *ITAA 1997 (Non-compulsory uniforms);
(h) section 51AK of the *ITAA 1936 (Agreements for the provision of non-deductible non-cash business benefits).

(3A) An acquisition or importation is also a ***non-deductible expense*** to the extent that it is not deductible under Division 8 of the *ITAA 1997 because of one of the following:
(a) section 51AEA of the *ITAA 1936 (Meal entertainment—election to use the 50/50 split method);
(b) section 51AEB of the ITAA 1936 (Meal entertainment—election to use the 12 week register method);
(c) section 51AEC of the ITAA 1936 (Entertainment facility—election to use the 50/50 split method).

(4) If the entity making the acquisition or importation is an *exempt entity, the acquisition or importation is a ***non-deductible expense*** if it would have been a non-deductible expense under subsection (3) or (3A) had the entity not been an exempt entity.

(5) This section has effect despite sections 11-5 and 15-5 (which are about what is a creditable acquisition and what is a creditable importation).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

69-10 Amounts of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions or creditable importations of certain cars

(1) If:

(a) you are entitled to an input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation of a *car; and

(b) you are not, for the purposes of the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*, entitled to quote an *ABN in relation to the supply to which the creditable acquisition relates, or in relation to the importation, as the case requires; and

(c) the *GST inclusive market value of the car exceeds the *car limit for the *financial year in which you first used the car for any purpose;

the amount of the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation is the amount of GST payable on the supply or importation of the car up to $^{1}/_{11}$ of that limit.

(2) However, if:

(a) the supply of the car is *GST-free to any extent under Subdivision 38-P; or

(b) the importation of the car is non-taxable to any extent under paragraph 13-10(b) because it would have been GST-free to any extent under Subdivision 38-P if it had been a supply;

you are not entitled to the input tax credit for the acquisition or importation.

(3) If your acquisition or importation is *partly creditable, the input tax credit is reduced to the extent (expressed as a percentage) to which the acquisition or importation is made for a *creditable purpose.

(4) This section does not apply in relation to:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the acquisition or importation of a *car that is not a *luxury car because of subsection 25-1(2) of the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*; or

Note: Emergency vehicles, cars fitted to transport disabled people, non-passenger commercial vehicles, motor homes and campervans are not luxury cars under that subsection.

(b) the acquisition of a car by lease or hire.

(5) This section has effect despite sections 11-25 and 15-20 (which are about the amount of input tax credits on creditable acquisitions and creditable importations).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 69-B—Elections for GST purposes relating to meal entertainment and entertainment facilities

69-15 What this Subdivision is about

The GST consequences of incurring certain expenses for the provision of meal entertainment and entertainment facilities depend on elections made under fringe benefits tax law. These elections might not be made until after GST returns are due.

This Subdivision allows elections to be made for GST purposes so that GST returns can take into account the likely application of subsection 69-5(3A) to those expenses, before the fringe benefits tax elections are made.

69-20 Effect of elections on net amounts

(1) If you make an election under this Subdivision that has effect during a particular tax period, your *net amount for the tax period must be worked out on the basis of that election.

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-5 (which is about working out your net amount).

69-25 Election to use the 50/50 split method for meal entertainment

You may elect to have acquisitions or importations treated, for the purposes of this Subdivision, as *non-deductible expenses because of paragraph 69-5(3A)(a), to the extent that the acquisitions or importations would be non-deductible expenses because of that paragraph if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) an election were in force under section 37AA of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986* (but no further election were in force under section 37CA of that Act); and

(b) section 51AEA of the *ITAA 1936 were to apply, because of that election, to expenses relating to the acquisitions or importations.

69-30 Election to use the 12 week register method for meal entertainment

(1) You may elect to have acquisitions or importations treated, for the purposes of this Subdivision, as *non-deductible expenses because of paragraph 69-5(3A)(b), to the extent that the acquisitions or importations would be non-deductible expenses because of that paragraph if:

(a) an election were in force under section 37CA of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*; and

(b) section 51AEB of the *ITAA 1936 were to apply, because of that election, to expenses relating to the acquisitions or importations.

(2) However, you cannot make the election unless you have a *valid meal entertainment register.

69-35 Election to use the 50/50 split method for entertainment facilities

You may elect to have acquisitions or importations treated, for the purposes of this Subdivision, as *non-deductible expenses because of paragraph 69-5(3A)(c), to the extent that the acquisitions or importations would be non-deductible expenses because of that paragraph if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) an election were in force under section 152B of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*; and

(b) section 51AEC of the *ITAA 1936 were to apply, because of that election, to expenses relating to the acquisitions or importations.

69-40 When elections take effect

(1) An election under this Subdivision is taken to have effect, or to have had effect, from the start of the tax period specified in the election.

(2) The tax period may be a future tax period or the current tax period. It cannot be a tax period that has already come to an end.

69-45 When elections cease to have effect

If a circumstance specified in the second column of the following table occurs, the election ceases to have effect from the start of the tax period specified in the third column:

When elections cease to have effect

Item	Kind of election	Circumstance	Tax period
1	Any election under this Subdivision	You withdraw the election	The tax period (which must not be a past tax period) specified in the withdrawal
2	An election under section 69-25	You make an election under section 69-30	The tax period at the start of which the election under section 69-30 takes effect
3	An election under section 69-30	You make an election under section 69-25	The tax period at the start of which the election under section 69-25 takes effect

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

When elections cease to have effect			
Item	**Kind of election**	**Circumstance**	**Tax period**
4	An election under section 69-30	You cease to have a *valid meal entertainment register	The tax period during which you cease to have such a register
5	An election under section 69-25 or 69-30	You make an election under section 37AA or 37CA of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*	The tax period during which the election is made
6	An election under section 69-35	You make an election under section 152B of that Act	The tax period during which the election is made

69-50 Adjustment events relating to elections

(1) The following are ***adjustment events*** if they have the effect of changing the extent to which an acquisition you made is a *creditable acquisition:

(a) an election you make under this Subdivision ceases to have effect at a time other than the start of an *FBT year;

(b) an election is made under section 37AA, 37CA or 152B of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986* for an FBT year, without one or more corresponding elections under this Subdivision having been made covering all the tax periods in that year;

(c) an election is not made under section 37AA, 37CA or 152B of that Act for an FBT year, but one or more corresponding elections have been made under this Subdivision covering one or more of the tax periods in that year.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, an *adjustment event under this section arises only in respect of a tax period in which:

(a) the day occurs by which you are required, under section 68 of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*, to furnish a return to the Commissioner relating to an *FBT year; or

(b) if you are not required under that section to lodge a return relating to that FBT year—the day occurs by which you would have been required under that section to lodge a return relating to that FBT year, if you were required to lodge the return.

(3) Subdivision 19-C applies to the acquisition in question as if every *adjustment event under this section that occurred during the *FBT year, and that relates to the acquisition, occurred during the tax period referred to in paragraph 19-70(a).

(4) This table sets out when elections that you make or fail to make under section 37AA, 37CA or 152B of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986* correspond to elections under this Subdivision:

Corresponding elections

Item	These elections under the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*...	correspond to these elections under this Subdivision...
1	an election under section 37AA, but without a further election under section 37CA	an election under section 69-25
2	an election under section 37AA, together with a further election under section 37CA	an election under section 69-30

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Corresponding elections		
Item	**These elections under the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*...**	**correspond to these elections under this Subdivision...**
3	an election under section 152B	an election under section 69-35

69-55 Adjustment notes not required

Subsection 29-20(3) does not apply to a *decreasing adjustment arising from an *adjustment event of a kind referred to in section 69-50.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 70—Financial supplies (reduced credit acquisitions)

70-1 What this Division is about

In some cases, acquisitions relating to financial supplies can attract a reduced input tax credit, even though no input tax credit could arise under the basic rules.

70-5 Acquisitions that attract the reduced credit

(1) The regulations may provide that acquisitions of a specified kind that relate to making *financial supplies can give rise to an entitlement to a reduced input tax credit. These are ***reduced credit acquisitions***.

(1A) However, an acquisition is not a reduced credit acquisition to the extent (if any) that, without this Division applying, an entity is entitled to an input tax credit for the acquisition.

Note: Acquisitions relating to financial supplies can give rise to input tax credits: see subsections 11-15(4) and (5).

(2) For each kind of *reduced credit acquisition specified, the regulations must specify a percentage to which the input tax credit is reduced.

70-10 Extended meaning of *creditable purpose*

(1) The fact that a *reduced credit acquisition relates to making *financial supplies does not stop it being for a *creditable purpose, to the extent that it relates to making financial supplies.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) The fact that you *apply a *reduced credit acquisition in making *financial supplies does not stop it being applied for a *creditable purpose, to the extent that it relates to making financial supplies.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 11-15 and 129-50 (which are about the meaning of creditable purpose).

70-15 How much are the reduced input tax credits?

(1) The amount of an input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition of a *reduced credit acquisition is an amount equal to the GST payable on the supply of the acquisition multiplied by the percentage specified under subsection 70-5(2) for acquisitions of that kind.

(2) However, the amount of such an input tax credit is further reduced if the acquisition is only *partly creditable.

(3) This section has effect despite section 11-25 (which is about the amount of input tax credits).

70-20 Extent of creditable purpose

(1) If:

(a) a *reduced credit acquisition is a *creditable acquisition; and

(b) it is not wholly for a *creditable purpose because of this Division;

it is *partly creditable.

(2) The extent to which the acquisition is acquired or applied for a *creditable purpose is worked out using the following formula:

$$\text{Extent of creditable purpose} + \left[\text{Extent of Division 70 creditable purpose} \times \text{Percentage credit reduction}\right]$$

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

where:

extent of creditable purpose is the extent to which the purpose for which you applied or acquired the acquisition was a *creditable purpose otherwise than because of this Division, expressed as a percentage.

extent of Division 70 creditable purpose is the extent to which the purpose for which you applied or acquired the acquisition was a *creditable purpose because of this Division, expressed as a percentage.

percentage credit reduction is the reduced input tax credit percentage prescribed for the purposes of subsection 70-5(2) for an acquisition of that kind.

Note: This section affects sections 11-30 and 129-40. It is used even if the reduced credit acquisition is used wholly in carrying on your enterprise (unless the acquisition was wholly for a creditable purpose because of this Division, then section 70-15 applies).

Example 1: You make a reduced credit acquisition of $110,000, wholly for the purposes of carrying on your enterprise, partly for the purpose of making financial supplies (40%) and partly for the purpose of making taxable supplies (60%). Assume the percentage credit reduction to be 50%. The extent to which you make the acquisition for a creditable purpose is:

$$60\% + \left[40\% \times 50\%\right] = 80\%$$

Applying section 11-30, your input tax credit is $8,000 (assuming you were liable for all the consideration).

Example 2: You subsequently apply the acquisition partly in making financial supplies (40%), partly in making taxable supplies (40%) and partly for private use (20%). The extent to which you made the acquisition for a creditable purpose is:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

$$40\% + \left[40\% \times 50\%\right] = 60\%$$

Applying Division 129, your input tax credit is reduced to $6,000, giving you an increasing adjustment of $2,000.

(3) The Commissioner may determine, in writing, one or more ways in which to work out, for the purpose of subsection (2), the extent to which an acquisition is for a *creditable purpose.

70-25 Sale of reduced credit acquisitions (Division 132)

(1) If:

(a) you supply a *reduced credit acquisition in circumstances to which Division 132 applies; and

(b) you made the acquisition for a *creditable purpose because of this Division, or you applied the acquisition for a *creditable purpose because of this Division;

this section applies for the purposes of Division 132.

(2) In working out the full input tax credit in subsection 132-5(2), the reference to a *creditable purpose in paragraph (a) of the definition of ***full input tax credit*** is to be read as a reference to a *creditable purpose otherwise than because of Division 70.

(3) In working out the adjusted input tax credit in subsection 132-5(2), the extent of the *creditable purpose because of subsection 132-5(4) is increased by the following extent:

$$\text{Extent of Division 70 creditable purpose} \times \text{Percentage credit reduction}$$

where:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

extent of Division 70 creditable purpose has the same meaning as in section 70-20.

percentage credit reduction has the same meaning as in section 70-20.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 71—Fringe benefits provided by input taxed suppliers

71-1 What this Division is about

Suppliers making input taxed supplies may not be entitled to input tax credits for acquisitions or importations they make to provide fringe benefits to their employees.

Note: Under the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*, a lower rate of fringe benefits tax is payable for providing fringe benefits without entitlement to input tax credits.

71-5 Acquisitions by input taxed suppliers to provide fringe benefits

(1) An acquisition that solely or partly relates to making supplies that are *input taxed is not a *creditable acquisition if:

(a) the acquisition would (but for this section) be an acquisition of a kind referred to in paragraph 149A(2)(b) of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*; and

(b) the acquisition specifically relates to the provision of a particular benefit (within the meaning of that Act) in respect of which *fringe benefits tax is or will be payable.

(2) However, this section does not apply to an acquisition if:

(a) the only reason it relates to making supplies that are *input taxed is because it relates to making *financial supplies; and

(b) you do not *exceed the financial acquisitions threshold.

(3) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

71-10 Importations by input taxed suppliers to provide fringe benefits

(1) An importation that solely or partly relates to making supplies that are *input taxed is not a *creditable importation if:

(a) the importation would (but for this section) be an importation of a kind referred to in paragraph 149A(2)(b) of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*; and

(b) the importation specifically relates to the provision of a particular benefit (within the meaning of that Act) in respect of which *fringe benefits tax is or will be payable.

(2) However, this section does not apply to an importation if:

(a) the only reason it relates to making supplies that are *input taxed is because it relates to making *financial supplies; and

(b) you do not *exceed the financial acquisitions threshold.

(3) This section has effect despite section 15-5 (which is about what is a creditable importation).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 72—Associates

Table of Subdivisions

72-A Supplies without consideration
72-B Acquisitions without consideration
72-C Supplies for inadequate consideration
72-D Application of this Division to certain sub-entities

72-1 What this Division is about

This Division ensures that supplies to, and acquisitions from, your associates *without* consideration are brought within the GST system, and that supplies to your associates for inadequate consideration are properly valued for GST purposes.

Subdivision 72-A—Supplies without consideration

72-5 Taxable supplies without consideration

(1) The fact that a supply to your *associate is without *consideration, does not stop the supply being a *taxable supply if:

(a) your associate is not *registered or *required to be registered; or

(b) your associate acquires the thing supplied otherwise than solely for a *creditable purpose.

(2) This section has effect despite paragraph 9-5(a) (which would otherwise require a taxable supply to be for consideration).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) However, this section does not apply to any supply that is constituted by an insured entity settling a claim under an *insurance policy or by an entity (other than an *operator) settling a claim under a *compulsory third party scheme.

72-10 The value of taxable supplies without consideration

(1) If a supply to your *associate without *consideration is a *taxable supply, its ***value*** is the *GST exclusive market value of the supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

72-15 Attributing the GST to tax periods

(1) The tax period to which the GST on a *taxable supply to your *associate without *consideration is attributable is the tax period in which the supply first becomes a supply that is *connected with Australia.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-5 (which is about attributing GST on taxable supplies).

Subdivision 72-B—Acquisitions without consideration

72-40 Creditable acquisitions without consideration

(1) The fact that an acquisition from your *associate is without *consideration does not stop the acquisition being a *creditable acquisition if you acquire the thing supplied otherwise than solely for a *creditable purpose.

(2) This section has effect despite paragraph 11-5(c) (which would otherwise require a creditable acquisition to be for consideration).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) However, this section does not apply to any acquisition that is constituted by an insurer settling a claim under an *insurance policy or by an *operator settling a claim under a *compulsory third party scheme.

72-45 The amount of the input tax credit

(1) The amount of the input tax credit on an acquisition from your *associate that is without *consideration is as follows:

Full input tax credit × Extent of creditable purpose

where:

extent of creditable purpose is the extent to which the creditable acquisition is for a *creditable purpose, expressed as a percentage of the total purpose of the acquisition.

full input tax credit is what would have been the amount of the input tax credit for the acquisition if it had been made solely for a creditable purpose and you had provided, or had been liable to provide, all of the consideration for the acquisition.

(1A) However, if:

(a) an *annual apportionment election that you have made has effect at the end of the tax period to which the input tax credit is attributable; and

(b) the acquisition is not an acquisition of a kind specified in the regulations made for the purposes of paragraph 131-40(1)(b);

the amount of the input tax credit on the acquisition is worked out under section 131-40 as if you had provided, or had been liable to provide, all of the *consideration for the acquisition.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite subsection 11-30(3) (which is about the amount of input tax credits on partly creditable acquisitions).

72-50 Attributing the input tax credit to tax periods

(1) The tax period to which the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition from your *associate without *consideration is attributable is the tax period in which the supply to which the acquisition relates first becomes a supply that is *connected with Australia.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-10 (which is about attributing input tax credits for creditable acquisitions).

Subdivision 72-C—Supplies for inadequate consideration

72-70 The value of taxable supplies for inadequate consideration

(1) If a supply to your *associate for *consideration that is *less* than the *GST inclusive market value is a *taxable supply, its ***value*** is the *GST exclusive market value of the supply.

(2) Subsection (1) does not apply if:
  (a) your associate is *registered or *required to be registered; and
  (b) your associate acquires the thing supplied *solely* for a *creditable purpose.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 72-D—Application of this Division to certain sub-entities

72-90 GST branches

This Division applies to a *GST branch of an entity as if the GST branch were an *associate of:

(a) that entity; and

(b) every other GST branch of that entity; and

(c) any other associate of that entity.

72-92 Non-profit sub-entities

This Division applies to a *non-profit sub-entity of an entity as if the non-profit sub-entity were an *associate of:

(a) that entity; and

(b) every other non-profit sub-entity of that entity; and

(c) any other associate of that entity.

72-95 Commonwealth government entities

This Division applies to a *government entity that is:

(a) a Department of State of the Commonwealth; or

(b) a Department of the Parliament; or

(c) an Executive Agency, or Statutory Agency, within the meaning of the *Public Service Act 1999*; or

(d) an organisation, established by the Commonwealth, of a kind referred to in paragraph (e) of the definition of ***government entity*** in section 41 of the *A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999*;

as if the government entity were an *associate of the Commonwealth, of every other government entity of a kind

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (d) and of any other associate of the Commonwealth.

72-100 State or Territory government entities

This Division applies to a *government entity that is:

(a) a Department of State of a State or Territory; or

(b) an organisation, established by a State or Territory, of a kind referred to in paragraph (e) of the definition of ***government entity*** in section 41 of the *A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999*;

as if the government entity were an *associate of:

(c) that State or Territory; and

(d) every other Department of State of that State or Territory, or organisation, established by that State or Territory, of a kind referred to in paragraph (e) of that definition; and

(e) any other associate of that State or Territory.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 75—Sale of freehold interests etc.

75-1 What this Division is about

This Division allows you to use a margin scheme to bring within the GST system your taxable supplies of freehold interests in land, of stratum units and of long-term leases.

75-5 Applying the margin scheme

(1) The *margin scheme applies in working out the amount of GST on a *taxable supply of *real property that you make by:

(a) selling a freehold interest in land; or

(b) selling a *stratum unit; or

(c) granting or selling a *long-term lease;

if you and the *recipient of the supply have agreed in writing that the margin scheme is to apply.

(1A) The agreement must be made:

(a) on or before the making of the supply; or

(b) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

Note: Refusing to allow, or allowing, a further period within which to make an agreement is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) However, the *margin scheme does not apply if you acquired the entire freehold interest, *stratum unit or *long-term lease through a supply that was *ineligible for the margin scheme.

Note: If you acquired part of the interest, unit or lease through a supply that was ineligible for the margin scheme, you may have an increasing adjustment: see section 75-22.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 75-5

(3) A supply is ***ineligible for the margin scheme*** if:

(a) it is a *taxable supply on which the GST was worked out without applying the *margin scheme; or

(b) it is a supply of a thing you acquired by *inheriting it from a deceased person, and the deceased person had acquired all of it through a supply that was ineligible for the margin scheme; or

(c) it is a supply in relation to which all of the following apply:

(i) you were a *member of a *GST group at the time you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question;

(ii) the entity from whom you acquired it was a member of the GST group at that time;

(iii) the last supply of the interest, unit or lease by an entity who was not (at the time of that supply) a member of the GST group to an entity who was (at that time) such a member was a supply that was ineligible for the margin scheme; or

(d) it is a supply in relation to which both of the following apply:

(i) you acquired the interest, unit or lease from the *joint venture operator of a *GST joint venture at a time when you were a *participant in the joint venture;

(ii) the joint venture operator had acquired the interest, unit or lease through a supply that was ineligible for the margin scheme.

(4) A reference in paragraph (3)(b), (c) or (d) to a supply that was ineligible for the margin scheme is a reference to a supply:

(a) that was ineligible for the margin scheme because of one or more previous applications of subsection (3); or

(b) that would have been ineligible for the margin scheme for that reason if subsection (3) had been in force at all relevant times.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

75-10 The amount of GST on taxable supplies

(1) If a *taxable supply of *real property is under the *margin scheme, the amount of GST on the supply is 1/11 of the *margin for the supply.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) and section 75-11, the ***margin*** for the supply is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds the consideration for your acquisition of the interest, unit or lease in question.

(3) Subject to section 75-11, if:

(a) the circumstances specified in an item in the second column of the table in this subsection apply to the supply; and

(b) an *approved valuation of the freehold interest, *stratum unit or *long-term lease, as at the day specified in the corresponding item in the third column of the table, has been made;

the ***margin*** for the supply is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds that valuation of the interest, unit or lease.

Use of valuations to work out margins

Item	When valuations may be used	Days when valuations are to be made
1	The supplier acquired the interest, unit or lease before 1 July 2000, and items 2, 3 and 4 do not apply.	1 July 2000
2	The supplier acquired the interest, unit or lease before 1 July 2000, but does not become *registered or *required to be registered until after 1 July 2000.	The date of effect of your registration, or the day on which you applied for registration (if it is earlier)

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Use of valuations to work out margins		
Item	**When valuations may be used**	**Days when valuations are to be made**
2A	The supplier acquired the interest, unit or lease on or after 1 July 2000, but the supply to the supplier: (a) was *GST-free under subsection 38-445(1A); and (b) related to a supply before 1 July 2000, by way of lease, that would have been GST-free under section 38-450 had it been made on or after 1 July 2000.	1 July 2000
3	The supplier is *registered or *required to be registered and has held the interest, unit or lease since before 1 July 2000, and there were improvements on the land or premises in question as at 1 July 2000.	1 July 2000
4	The supplier is the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory and has held the interest, unit or lease since before 1 July 2000, and there were no improvements on the land or premises in question as at 1 July 2000.	The day on which the *taxable supply takes place

(3A) If:

(a) the circumstances specified in item 4 in the second column of the table in subsection (3) apply to the supply; and

(b) there are improvements on the land or premises in question on the day on which the *taxable supply takes place;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

the valuation is to be made as if there are no improvements on the land or premises on that day.

(4) This section has effect despite section 9-70 (which is about the amount of GST on taxable supplies).

Note: Section 9-90 (rounding of amounts of GST) can apply to amounts of GST worked out using this section.

75-11 Margins for supplies of real property in particular circumstances

Margin for supply of real property acquired from fellow member of GST group

(1) If:

(a) you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question at a time when both you and the entity from whom you acquired it were *members of the same *GST group; and

(b) on or after 1 July 2000, there has been a supply (an ***earlier supply***) of the interest, unit or lease that occurred at a time when the supplier was not a member of the GST group; and

(ba) the *recipient was at that time, or subsequently became, a member of the GST group;

the ***margin*** for the supply you make is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds:

(c) the consideration for the last such earlier supply, if the supplier and the recipient were not *associates at that time; or

(d) the *GST inclusive market value of the interest, unit or lease at that time, if the 2 entities were associates at that time.

(2) If:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question at a time when both you and the entity from whom you acquired it were *members of the same *GST group; and

(b) subsection (1) does not apply;

the ***margin*** for the supply you make is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds an *approved valuation of the interest, unit or lease as at 1 July 2000.

Margin for supply of real property acquired from joint venture operator of a GST joint venture

(2A) If:

(a) you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question at a time when you were a *participant in a *GST joint venture and the entity from whom you acquired it was the *joint venture operator of the joint venture; and

(b) you acquired the interest, unit or lease for consumption, use or supply in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into; and

(c) on or after 1 July 2000, there has been a supply (an ***earlier supply***) of the interest, unit or lease to the entity from whom you acquired it (whether or not that entity was the joint venture operator of the joint venture at the time of that acquisition);

the ***margin*** for the supply you make is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds:

(d) the consideration for the last such earlier supply, if the supplier and the *recipient were not *associates at the time of the earlier supply; or

(e) the *GST inclusive market value of interest, unit or lease at that time, if the 2 entities were associates at that time.

(2B) If:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question at a time when you were a *participant in a *GST joint venture and the entity from whom you acquired it was the *joint venture operator of the joint venture; and

(b) you acquired the interest, unit or lease for consumption, use or supply in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into; and

(c) subsection (2A) does not apply;

the ***margin*** for the supply you make is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds an *approved valuation of the interest, unit or lease as at 1 July 2000.

Margin for supply of real property acquired from deceased estate

(3) If:

(a) you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question by *inheriting it; and

(b) none of subsections (1) to (2B) applies; and

(c) the entity from whom you inherited the interest, unit or lease (the ***deceased***) acquired it before 1 July 2000;

the ***margin*** for the supply you make is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds:

(ca) if you know what was the consideration for the supply of the interest, unit or lease to the deceased and you choose to use that consideration to work out the margin for the supply—that consideration; or

(d) if paragraph (ca) does not apply and, immediately before the time at which you inherited the interest, unit or lease, the deceased was neither *registered nor *required to be registered—an *approved valuation of the interest, unit or lease as at the latest of:

(i) 1 July 2000; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(ii) the day on which you inherited the interest, unit or lease; or

(iii) the first day on which you registered or were required to be registered; or

(e) if paragraph (ca) does not apply and, immediately before the time at which you inherited the interest, unit or lease, the deceased was registered or required to be registered—an approved valuation of the interest, unit or lease as at the later of:

(i) 1 July 2000; or

(ii) the first day on which the deceased registered or was required to be registered.

(4) If:

(a) you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question by *inheriting it; and

(b) none of subsections (1) to (2B) applies; and

(c) the entity from whom you inherited the interest, unit or lease (the ***deceased***) acquired it on or after 1 July 2000;

the ***margin*** for the supply you make is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds:

(d) if you know what was the consideration for the supply of the interest, unit or lease to the deceased and you choose to use that consideration to work out the margin for the supply—that consideration; or

(e) if paragraph (d) does not apply—an *approved valuation of the interest, unit or lease as at the day on which the deceased acquired it.

Margin for supply of real property acquired from associate

(7) If:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) you acquired the interest, unit or lease in question from an entity who was your *associate at the time of the acquisition; and

(b) none of the other subsections of this section apply;

the ***margin*** for the supply you make is the amount by which the *consideration for the supply exceeds:

(c) if your acquisition was made before 1 July 2000—an *approved valuation of the interest, unit or lease as at 1 July 2000; or

(d) if your acquisition was made on or after 1 July 2000—the *GST inclusive market value of the interest, unit or lease at the time of the acquisition.

(8) Subsection (7) applies to an acquisition through a supply made by:

(a) a *GST branch; or

(b) a*non-profit sub-entity; or

(c) a *government entity of a kind referred to in section 72-95 or 72-100;

as if Subdivision 72-D affected the operation of subsection (7) in the same way that it affects the operation of Division 72.

75-12 Working out margins to take into account failure to pay full consideration

In working out the *margin for a *taxable supply of *real property you make (the ***later supply***), if:

(a) you had acquired the interest, unit or lease in question through a supply (the ***earlier supply***); and

(b) the *consideration for:

(i) if your acquisition was not an acquisition from a *member of a *GST group of which you were also a

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

member at the time of the acquisition—the earlier supply; or

(ii) if your acquisition was such an acquisition—the last supply of the interest, unit or lease at a time when the supplier of that last supply was not, but the *recipient of that last supply was, a member of the GST group;

had not been paid in full at the time of the later supply;

treat the amount of the consideration as having been reduced by the amount of unpaid consideration referred to in paragraph (b).

Note: If you subsequently pay more of the consideration for the earlier supply, you may have a decreasing adjustment: see section 75-27.

75-13 Working out margins to take into account supplies to associates

In working out the *margin for a *taxable supply of *real property you make to an entity who is your *associate at the time of the supply, treat the *consideration for the supply as if it were the same as the *GST inclusive market value of the interest, unit or lease at the time of the supply.

75-14 Consideration for acquisition of real property not to include cost of improvements etc.

(1) To avoid doubt, in working out the *consideration for an acquisition for the purposes of applying the *margin scheme to a *taxable supply of *real property, disregard:

(a) the cost or value of any other acquisitions that have been made by you, or any work that has been performed, in relation to the real property; and

(b) the cost or value of any other acquisitions that are intended to be made by you, or any work that is intended to be

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

performed, in relation to the real property after its acquisition;

including acquisitions or work connected with bringing into existence the interest, unit or lease supplied.

(2) This section does not affect what constitutes *consideration for a purpose not connected with applying the *margin scheme.

75-15 Subdivided land

For the purposes of sections 75-10 to 75-14, if the freehold interest, *stratum unit or *long-term lease you supply relates only to part of land or premises that you acquired, the *consideration for your acquisition of that part is the corresponding proportion of the consideration for the land or premises that you acquired.

75-20 Supplies under a margin scheme do not give rise to creditable acquisitions

(1) An acquisition of a freehold interest in land, a *stratum unit or a *long-term lease is not a *creditable acquisition if the supply of the interest, unit or lease was a *taxable supply under the *margin scheme.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

75-22 Increasing adjustment relating to input tax credit entitlement

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you make a *taxable supply of *real property under the *margin scheme; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) an acquisition that you made of part of the interest, unit or lease in question was made through a supply that was *ineligible for the margin scheme; and

(c) you were, or are, entitled to an input tax credit for the acquisition.

The amount of the increasing adjustment is an amount equal to the *previously attributed input tax credit amount for the acquisition.

(2) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you make a *taxable supply of *real property under the *margin scheme; and

(b) you acquired all or part of the interest, unit or lease in question by inheriting it; and

(c) the entity from whom you inherited (the ***deceased***) had acquired part of the interest, unit or lease that you inherited through a supply that was *ineligible for the margin scheme; and

(d) the deceased was entitled to an input tax credit for that acquisition.

The amount of the increasing adjustment is an amount equal to the *previously attributed input tax credit amount for the acquisition.

75-25 Adjustments relating to bad debts

(1) If:

(a) you have an *adjustment under Division 21 relating to a supply that you made that is a *taxable supply of *real property under the *margin scheme; and

(b) the amount of the adjustment would (apart from this section) exceed 1/11 of the *margin for the supply;

the amount of the adjustment is 1/11 of the margin for the supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite sections 21-5 and 21-10 (which are about adjustments for writing off and recovering suppliers' bad debts).

75-27 Decreasing adjustment for later payment of consideration

(1) You have a ***decreasing adjustment*** if:

(a) section 75-12 applied to working out the *margin for a *taxable supply of *real property that you made; and

(b) after you made the supply, a further amount of the *consideration was paid for the earlier supply referred to in that section.

(2) The amount of the decreasing adjustment is an amount equal to $^{1}/_{11}$ of the further amount of the *consideration paid.

75-30 Tax invoices not required for supplies of real property under the margin scheme

(1) You are not required to issue a *tax invoice for a *taxable supply that you make that is solely a supply of *real property under the *margin scheme.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-70 (which is about the requirement to issue tax invoices).

75-35 Approved valuations

(1) The Commissioner may, by legislative instrument, determine in writing requirements for making valuations for the purposes of this Division.

(2) A valuation made in accordance with those requirements is an ***approved valuation***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 78—Insurance

78-1 What this Division is about

Stamp duty is not included in working out the GST on insurance premiums. Insurers have decreasing adjustments which enable the net GST on insurance to reflect correctly their margins after settlements of claims are taken into account.

Note: Payments and supplies under compulsory third party schemes are dealt with in some cases under this Division and in others under Division 79 or 80.

Table of Subdivisions

78-A Insurers
78-B Insured entities etc.
78-C Third parties
78-D Insured entities that are not registered etc.
78-E Statutory compensation schemes
78-F Miscellaneous

Subdivision 78-A—Insurers

78-5 GST on insurance premiums is exclusive of stamp duty

(1) The *value of a *taxable supply of an *insurance policy is worked out as if the *price of the supply were reduced by the amount of any stamp duty payable under a *State law or *Territory law in respect of the supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

78-10 Decreasing adjustments for settlements of insurance claims

(1) An insurer has a ***decreasing adjustment*** if, in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy, the insurer:

(a) makes a payment of *money; or

(b) makes a supply; or

(c) makes both a payment of money and a supply.

(2) However, this section only applies if:

(a) the supply of the *insurance policy by the insurer was solely or partly a *taxable supply; and

(b) either:

(i) there was no entitlement to an input tax credit for the premium paid in relation to the period during which the event giving rise to the claim happened; or

(ii) there was an entitlement to such an input tax credit, but the amount of the input tax credit was less than the GST payable by the insurer for the taxable supply; and

(c) the insurer settles the claim for a *creditable purpose; and

(d) the insurer is *registered, or *required to be registered; and

(e) the settlement does not relate solely to one or more *non-creditable insurance events.

(2A) In working out the amount of an input tax credit for the purposes of subparagraph (2)(b)(ii), disregard sections 131-40 and 131-50 (which are about amounts of input tax credits under the annual apportionment rules).

(3) An event is a ***non-creditable insurance event*** if the supply of an *insurance policy would not be a *taxable supply if it were only an

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

insurance policy against loss, damage, injury or risk that relates to that event happening.

78-15 How to work out the decreasing adjustments

No input tax credit for the premium

(1) If there was no entitlement to an input tax credit for the premium paid in relation to the period during which the event giving rise to the claim happened, the amount of the decreasing adjustment is $^1/_{11}$ of the *settlement amount.

Partial input tax credit for the premium

(2) If there was an entitlement to such an input tax credit, the amount of the decreasing adjustment is as follows:

$$\frac{1}{11} \times \text{*Settlement amount} \times \left(1 - \text{Extent of input tax credit}\right)$$

where:

extent of input tax credit is the amount of the input tax credit expressed as a fraction of the GST payable for the supply of the *insurance policy for the period to which the premium relates.

Note: There is no decreasing adjustment if there is a full input tax credit for the premium paid: see paragraph 78-10(2)(b).

Non-creditable insurance events

(3) The amount of the decreasing adjustment under subsection (1) or (2) is reduced to the extent (if any) that the settlement relates to one or more *non-creditable insurance events.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Settlement amounts

(4) The ***settlement amount*** is worked out using this method statement.

Method statement

Step 1. Add together:

(a) the sum of the payments of *money (if any) made in settlement of the claim; and

(b) the *GST inclusive market value of the supplies (if any) made by the insurer in settlement of the claim (other than supplies that would have been *taxable supplies but for section 78-25).

Step 2. If any payments of excess were made to the insurer under the *insurance policy in question, subtract from the step 1 amount the sum of all those payments (except to the extent that they are payments of excess to which section 78-18 applies).

Step 3. Multiply the step 1 amount, or (if step 2 applies) the step 2 amount, by the following:

$$\frac{11}{11 - \text{Extent of input tax credit}}$$

where:

extent of input tax credit has the meaning given by subsection (2).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

78-18 Increasing adjustments for payments of excess under insurance policies

(1) An insurer has an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) there is a payment of an excess to the insurer under an *insurance policy; and

(b) the insurer makes, or has made, payments or supplies in settlement of a claim under the policy; and

(c) the insurer makes, or has made, *creditable acquisitions or *creditable importations directly for the purpose of settling the claim.

(2) The amount of the increasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount that represents the extent to which the payment of excess relates to *creditable acquisitions and *creditable importations made by the insurer directly for the purpose of settling the claim.

(3) An insurer has an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) there is a payment of an excess to the insurer under an *insurance policy; and

(b) the insurer makes, or has made, *creditable acquisitions or *creditable importations directly for the purpose of settling the claim; and

(c) the insurer has not made any payments or supplies in settlement of the claim.

The amount of the increasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount of the payment of the excess.

78-20 Settlements of insurance claims do not give rise to creditable acquisitions

(1) If, in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy, an insurer:

(a) makes a payment of *money; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) makes a supply; or

(c) makes both a payment of money and a supply;

the payment or supply is *not* treated as *consideration for an acquisition made by the insurer.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

78-25 Supplies in settlement of claims are not taxable supplies

(1) A supply that an insurer makes in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy is not a *taxable supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

78-30 Acquisitions by insurers in the course of settling claims under non-taxable policies

(1) An acquisition is not a *creditable acquisition if:

(a) the insurer makes the acquisition:

(i) to the extent that the acquisition is an acquisition of goods—solely for the purpose of supplying the goods in the course of settling a claim under an *insurance policy; or

(ii) otherwise—solely for a purpose directly related to settling a particular claim under an *insurance policy; and

(b) the supply of the insurance policy by the insurer was *GST-free.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

78-35 Taxable supplies relating to rights of subrogation

(1) If, in settlement of a claim made by an insurer in the insurer's exercising of rights of subrogation in respect of an *insurance policy, an entity that is not insured under the policy:

(a) makes a payment of *money; or

(b) makes a supply; or

(c) makes both a payment of money and a supply;

the payment or supply is *not* treated as *consideration for a supply made by the insurer (whether or not the payment or supply is made to the insurer) or by the entity insured.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

78-40 Adjustment events relating to decreasing adjustments under this Division

(1) Division 19 applies in relation to a *decreasing adjustment that an insurer has under this Division as if:

(a) the adjustment were an input tax credit; and

(b) the settlement of the claim to which the adjustment relates were a *creditable acquisition that the insurer made; and

(c) any payment or supply made by another entity, in settlement of a claim made by an insurer in the insurer's exercising of rights of subrogation in respect of the *insurance policy in question, were a reduction in the *consideration for the acquisition.

(2) Paragraph (1)(c) does not apply to a payment by another entity in relation to which an *increasing adjustment arises under section 80-30 or 80-70 (which are about settlement sharing arrangements).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

78-42 Adjustment events relating to increasing adjustments under section 78-18

Division 19 applies in relation to an *increasing adjustment that an insurer has under section 78-18 as if:

(a) payments of excess under an *insurance policy to which the adjustment relates were *consideration for a *taxable supply that the insurer made; and

(b) the adjustment were the GST payable on the taxable supply; and

(c) any refund of that payment of excess made by the insurer were a reduction in the consideration for the supply.

Subdivision 78-B—Insured entities etc.

78-45 Settlements of insurance claims do not give rise to taxable supplies

(1) If, in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy, an insurer:

(a) makes a payment of *money; or

(b) makes a supply; or

(c) makes both a payment of money and a supply;

the payment or supply is *not* treated as *consideration for a supply made by the entity insured, or by any entity (other than the entity insured) that was entitled to an input tax credit for the premium paid for the insurance policy.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

78-50 Settlements of insurance claims give rise to taxable supplies if entitlement to input tax credits is not disclosed

(1) However, the payment or supply *is* treated as *consideration for a supply made by an entity if:

(a) the entity paid all or a part of the premium, for the *insurance policy, relating to the period during which the event giving rise to the claim happened; and

(b) the entity, or the *representative member of the *GST group of which the entity is a *member, was entitled to an input tax credit for the premium it paid; and

(c) the entity:

(i) did not, at or before the time a claim was first made under the insurance policy since the last payment of a premium, inform the insurer of the entitlement to an input tax credit for the premium it paid; or

(ii) in informing the insurer of the entitlement at or before that time, understated its extent; and

(d) the insurance policy was not issued under a *compulsory third party scheme.

It does not matter whether that entity is the entity insured, or whether the payment or supply is made to that entity or any other entity.

(2) The extent to which the payment or supply is treated as *consideration is the extent of the entitlement, or the extent to which the entitlement was understated, as the case requires.

(2A) In working out, for the purposes of subparagraph (1)(c)(ii) or subsection (2), whether an entitlement to an input tax credit has been understated, or the extent of the understatement, disregard sections 131-40 and 131-50 (which are about amounts of input tax credits under the annual apportionment rules).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) The supply made by the entity is a ***taxable supply*** whether or not the entity is *registered, or *required to be registered, at the time of the settlement or at the time of the payment or supply by the insurer.

Note: Subdivision 78-D deals with how GST applies to the taxable supply if the insured entity is not registered, or required to be registered.

(4) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies) and section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

78-55 Payments of excess under insurance policies are not consideration for supplies

(1) The making of any payment by an entity is not treated as *consideration for a supply, to the entity or any other entity, to the extent that the payment is the payment of an excess to the insurer under an *insurance policy.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

78-60 Supplies of goods to insurers in the course of settling claims

(1) A supply of goods is not a *taxable supply if it is *solely* a supply made under an *insurance policy to an insurer in the course of settling a claim under the policy.

(2) In working out the ***value*** of a *taxable supply that is *partly* a supply of goods made under an *insurance policy to an insurer in the course of settling a claim under the policy, disregard the *consideration to the extent that it relates to the supply of those goods.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies) and section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

Subdivision 78-C—Third parties

78-65 Payments etc. to third parties by insurers

(1) The making of any payment by an insurer to an entity is not treated as *consideration for a supply to the insurer by the entity, to the extent that:

(a) the payment is made in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy under which the entity is not insured; and

(b) the payment is to discharge a liability owed to that entity by the entity insured.

(2) The making of any supply by an insurer to an entity:

(a) is not to be treated as a *taxable supply by the insurer; and

(b) is not to be treated as *consideration for a supply to the insurer by the entity, or any other entity;

to the extent that:

(c) the supply is made in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy under which the entity is not insured; and

(d) the supply is to discharge a liability owed to that entity by the entity insured.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies) and section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

78-70 Payments etc. to third parties by insured entities

(1) The making of any payment by an entity to another entity is not to be treated as *consideration for a supply to the entity by that other entity, to the extent that:

(a) the payment is to discharge a liability of the entity to that other entity; and

(b) the payment is covered by a settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy under which the entity was insured against that liability.

(2) The making of any supply by an entity to another entity:

(a) is not to be treated as a *taxable supply by the entity; and

(b) is not to be treated as *consideration for a supply to the entity by that other, or any other, entity;

to the extent that:

(c) the supply is to discharge a liability of the entity to that other entity; and

(d) the supply is covered by a settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy under which the entity was insured against that liability.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies) and section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

78-75 Creditable acquisitions relating to rights of subrogation

(1) If, in settlement of a claim made by an insurer in the insurer's exercising of rights of subrogation in respect of an *insurance policy, an entity that is not insured under the policy:

(a) makes a payment of *money; or

(b) makes a supply; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) makes both a payment of money and a supply;

the payment or supply is *not* treated as *consideration for an acquisition made by the entity.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

Subdivision 78-D—Insured entities that are not registered etc.

78-80 Net amounts

(1) If an entity insured under an *insurance policy is not *registered or *required to be registered, it does not have a *net amount under Part 2-4 merely because it makes a *taxable supply under section 78-50.

(2) This section does not prevent an *adjustment arising that relates to such a supply, but the entity cannot have a *decreasing adjustment unless it is *registered or *required to be registered.

(3) This section has effect despite Division 17 (which is about net amounts and adjustments).

78-85 GST returns

(1) If, during a month:

(a) an entity makes any *taxable supplies under section 78-50; or

(b) an entity has any *increasing adjustments that arise in relation to any such supplies (whether made in that month or a previous month);

and the entity is not *registered or *required to be registered during that month, it must give to the Commissioner a *GST return, within 21 days after the end of the month, relating to those supplies it made in that month and those adjustments.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) This section has effect despite sections 31-5 and 31-10 (which are about giving GST returns).

78-90 Payments of GST

(1) If an entity is not *registered or *required to be registered during a particular month, it must pay:

(a) amounts of GST on *taxable supplies under section 78-50 that it makes during that month; and

(b) amounts of *increasing adjustments that it has that arise, during that month, in relation to supplies that are *taxable supplies under section 78-50;

within 21 days after the end of the month, and at the place and in the manner specified by the Commissioner.

(2) This section has effect despite Division 33 (which is about payments of GST).

Subdivision 78-E—Statutory compensation schemes

78-95 GST on premiums etc. under statutory compensation schemes is exclusive of stamp duty

(1) The *value of a *taxable supply of membership of, or participation in, a *statutory compensation scheme is worked out as if the *price of the supply were reduced by the amount of any stamp duty payable under a *State law or *Territory law in respect of the supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

78-100 Settlements of claims for compensation under statutory compensation schemes

(1) This Division applies in relation to a payment or supply made in settlement of a claim for compensation under a *statutory compensation scheme in the same way that it applies to a payment or supply made in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy.

(2) For the purposes of the application of this Division in relation to such a payment or supply:

(a) the claim for compensation under the scheme is treated as a claim under an *insurance policy; and

(b) the entity operating the scheme is treated as the insurer; and

(c) an entity is treated as the entity insured if:

(i) the entity's payment of premiums, contributions or similar payments under the scheme, or payment of levy in connection with the scheme; or

(ii) the entity's liability to pay premiums, contributions or similar payments under the scheme, or liability to pay levy in connection with the scheme;

enabled the claim for compensation to arise; and

(ca) those payments that that entity makes or is liable to make are treated as a premium it has paid; and

(d) the supply of membership of, or participation in, the scheme is treated as the supply of an *insurance policy.

(3) However, if the entity treated as the entity insured:

(a) is liable to make payments referred to in paragraph (2)(c); and

(b) has not made all those payments;

for the purposes of sections 78-10 and 78-15, the entity's entitlement to an input tax credit for the premium paid is taken to

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

be what its entitlement would have been if it had made all those payments.

78-105 Meaning of *statutory compensation scheme*

A ***statutory compensation scheme*** is a scheme or arrangement:

(a) that is established by an *Australian law; and

(b) under which compensation is payable for particular kinds of injury, loss or damage; and

(c) that is specified in the regulations, or that is of a kind specified in the regulations;

but does not include a *compulsory third party scheme.

Note: Divisions 79 and 80 deal with compulsory third party schemes.

Subdivision 78-F—Miscellaneous

78-110 Effect of judgments and court orders

If:

(a) in compliance with a judgment or order of a court relating to:

(i) a claim under an *insurance policy; or

(ii) a claim by an insurer in exercising rights of subrogation in respect of an insurance policy; or

(iii) a claim for compensation under a *statutory compensation scheme;

an entity makes a payment of *money, makes a supply, or makes both a payment of money and a supply; and

(b) had the payment or supply been made in the absence of such a judgment or order, it would have been a payment or supply made in settlement of the claim;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

the payment or supply is treated as having been made in settlement of the claim.

78-115 Exclusion of certain Commonwealth, State or Territory insurance schemes

This Division (other than sections 78-5 and 78-95) does not apply to an *insurance policy, or to a payment or supply made in settlement of a claim made under an insurance policy, if:

(a) the policy was supplied under a scheme for insurance, or a *statutory compensation scheme, established by an *Australian law; and

(b) that scheme is of a kind specified in the regulations.

78-118 Portfolio transfers

(1) If an insurer (the ***first insurer***) enters into an arrangement, in the nature of a portfolio transfer, with another insurer for the other insurer:

(a) to act as the insurer in relation to an *insurance policy; or

(b) to meet the first insurer's liabilities arising under an insurance policy;

this Division applies, from the time the arrangement takes effect, as if the other insurer were an insurer in relation to the policy.

(2) Without limiting subsection (1):

(a) anything done after that time by the other insurer that, if it had been done by the first insurer, would have been done under the policy is taken, for the purposes of this Division, to have been done by the other insurer under the policy; and

(b) sections 78-10 and 78-30 apply as if the other insurer were the insurer that supplied the policy; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) section 78-18 applies as if the insurer that settles the claim referred to in paragraph 78-18(1)(b) or (3)(b) (as the case requires) has the *increasing adjustment under that section, regardless of which insurer was paid the excess to which the adjustment relates.

78-120 HIH rescue package

(1) If a payment of *money, a supply or both a payment of money and a supply are received by an entity from an *HIH rescue entity as *consideration for:

(a) the entity transferring or surrendering rights under an *insurance policy held with an *HIH company; or

(b) the entity transferring or surrendering rights against another entity that is insured under an insurance policy held with an HIH company; or

(c) the entity transferring or surrendering rights against another entity in relation to a matter in relation to which the entity also has or had rights under an insurance policy held with an HIH company;

this Division (other than sections 78-10, 78-15 and 78-40) applies to the payment or supply as if the HIH rescue entity made the payment or supply as the insurer in settlement of a claim under the insurance policy.

(2) In particular:

(a) this Division (other than sections 78-10, 78-15 and 78-40, subsection 78-50(1) and this section) applies as if:

(i) references to an insurer were references to the *HIH rescue entity; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(ii) references to a claim under an *insurance policy were references to a request or claim to the HIH rescue entity for such a payment or supply; and

(iii) references to a settlement of such a claim were references to the agreement to make such a payment or supply as consideration for the transfer or surrender; and

(b) sections 78-18, 78-42 and 78-55 apply as if references in those sections to payments of excess to the insurer under the policy were references to payments to the HIH rescue entity corresponding to such payments of excess; and

(c) section 78-30 applies as if references in that section to settling a claim were references to providing the consideration for the transfer or surrender; and

(d) section 78-100 applies as if references in that section to a claim for compensation under a *statutory compensation scheme were references to a claim made to the HIH rescue entity corresponding to a claim for compensation under the scheme.

(3) This section does not affect the operation of sections 78-10, 78-15 and 78-40.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 79—Compulsory third party schemes

79-1 What this Division is about

Operators of compulsory third party schemes have adjustments which enable the net GST on the schemes to reflect correctly their margins after settlements of claims and other payments and supplies under the schemes are taken into account.

The normal application of Division 78 to some insurance policy payments and supplies under the schemes is modified (see Subdivision 79-A). That Division is also extended so that it applies in a modified form to payments and supplies connected with, but not under, insurance policies (see Subdivision 79-B). For other settlements, and payments, provisions similar to Division 78 apply (see Subdivision 79-C). Certain adjustments are worked out using an "applicable average input tax credit fraction" (see Subdivision 79-D).

Note: Division 80 deals with use of settlement sharing arrangements by the operators of compulsory third party schemes.

Table of Subdivisions

79-A Modified application of Division 78 to certain compulsory third party scheme payments and supplies under insurance policies

79-B Extension of Division 78 to cover certain compulsory third party scheme payments and supplies connected with, but not under, insurance policies

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

79-C Other payments and supplies under compulsory third party schemes

79-D Compulsory third party scheme decreasing adjustments worked out using applicable average input tax credit fraction

Subdivision 79-A—Modified application of Division 78 to certain compulsory third party scheme payments and supplies under insurance policies

79-5 Application of sections 78-10 and 78-15 (about decreasing adjustments) where premium selection test is satisfied

(1) This section applies to a payment or supply if:

(a) it is a payment or supply made under a *compulsory third party scheme; and

(b) the payment or supply is made in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy; and

(c) the *premium selection test is satisfied; and

(d) the payment or supply is not a payment or supply to which section 79-15 (about sole operator elections) applies.

Premium selection test

(2) The ***premium selection test is satisfied*** if the amount of the premium or premiums for the policy resulted from:

(a) an *operator of the *compulsory third party scheme offering a number of different premium amounts to the entity liable to pay the premium or premiums; and

(b) that entity selecting a premium amount:

(i) that was offered on the basis that there would be an entitlement to an input tax credit for some or all of the amount; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(ii) that was offered on the basis that there would be no entitlement to an input tax credit for any of the amount.

Input tax credit entitlement

(3) If subparagraph (2)(b)(i) applies, then, for the purposes of sections 78-10 and 78-15:

(a) there is taken to be an entitlement to an input tax credit for the premium paid in relation to the period during which the event giving rise to the claim happened; and

(b) if the supply of the insurance policy was solely or partly a *taxable supply—the amount of the input tax credit is taken to equal the GST payable by the *operator for the taxable supply.

No input tax credit entitlement

(4) If subparagraph (2)(b)(ii) applies, then, for the purposes of sections 78-10 and 78-15, there is taken to be no entitlement to an input tax credit for the premium paid in relation to the period during which the event giving rise to the claim happened.

79-10 Adjustment where operator becomes aware that correct input tax credit situation differs from basis on which premium selection test was satisfied

Decreasing adjustment

(1) If:

(a) subsection 79-5(3) applies to a payment or supply; and

(b) after the *premium selection test was satisfied, the *operator became or becomes aware that there was actually no entitlement to an input tax credit for any of the amount of the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

premium or premiums paid in relation to the period during which the event giving rise to the claim happened; and

(c) if subsection 79-5(4) had applied, the operator would have been entitled to a *decreasing adjustment (the ***notional decreasing adjustment***);

then:

(d) the operator has a ***decreasing adjustment*** whose amount is, subject to paragraph (e), equal to the notional decreasing adjustment; and

(e) if one or more *increasing adjustments (each being a ***notional section 78-40 increasing adjustment***) would have arisen, before the decreasing adjustment under paragraph (d) arose, under Division 19 because of section 78-40 applying in relation to the notional decreasing adjustment, the amount of the decreasing adjustment under paragraph (d) is reduced by the sum of the notional section 78-40 increasing adjustments; and

(f) for the purposes of applying section 78-40 after the decreasing adjustment arises under this subsection, that decreasing adjustment is taken to arise under Division 78.

Increasing adjustment

(2) If:

(a) subsection 79-5(4) applies to a payment or supply; and

(b) as a result, the *operator has a *decreasing adjustment (the original decreasing adjustment); and

(c) after the *premium selection test was satisfied, the operator became or becomes aware that there actually was an entitlement to an input tax credit for some or all of the amount of the premium or premiums paid in relation to the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

period during which the event giving rise to the claim happened;

then:

(d) the operator has an ***increasing adjustment*** whose amount is, subject to paragraph (e), equal to the original decreasing adjustment; and

(e) if one or more *increasing adjustments (each being a ***section 78-40 increasing adjustment***) arose, before the increasing adjustment under paragraph (d) arose, under Division 19 because of section 78-40 applying in relation to the original decreasing adjustment, the amount of the increasing adjustment under paragraph (d) is reduced by the sum of the section 78-40 increasing adjustments; and

(f) after the increasing adjustment arises under paragraph (d), no adjustment arises under Division 19 because of section 78-40 applying in relation to the original decreasing adjustment.

79-15 Application of sections 78-10 and 78-15 (about decreasing adjustments) where sole operator election to use average input tax credit entitlement

(1) This section applies to a payment or supply if:

(a) it is a payment or supply made under a *compulsory third party scheme; and

(b) the payment or supply is made in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy; and

(c) there is only one *operator who issues insurance policies under the scheme; and

(d) assuming the requirements of paragraph 78-10(2)(b) were satisfied, the operator would have a *decreasing adjustment under section 78-10 in respect of the payment or supply; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(e) an election under subsection (4) is in force during the *financial year in which the payment or supply is made.

(2) For the purposes of section 78-10, the *operator has a *decreasing adjustment under that section in relation to the payment or supply.

(3) Section 78-15 does not apply to the *decreasing adjustment, but its amount is instead worked out using the applicable *average input tax credit fraction (see section 79-95).

(4) The *operator may, in writing, elect that, from the start of a specified *financial year, any *decreasing adjustment in relation to all payments or supplies:

(a) that are made during the financial year; and

(b) to which paragraphs (1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) apply;

are to be worked out using the applicable *average input tax credit fraction.

(5) Subject to subsection (6), the election must be made before the start of the specified *financial year.

(6) Subsection (5) does not apply if the election specifies the *financial year beginning on 1 July 2003 and is made before the end of 30 days after the day on which this section commences.

(7) The election is in force during the specified *financial year and every later financial year, other than one that begins after a financial year in which the election is revoked.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

79-20 Extension of various references in Division 78 to rights of subrogation to cover other rights of recovery

Payments or supplies in settlement of claims

(1) For the purposes of sections 78-35, 78-40 and 78-75, a reference in those sections to a payment or supply made by an entity in settlement of a claim by an insurer in exercising the insurer's rights of subrogation in respect of an *insurance policy includes a reference to a payment or supply that satisfies the following requirements:

(a) the payment or supply is made by an entity in settlement of a claim by an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme;

(b) the claim was made by the operator in exercise of the operator's rights to recover in respect of a payment or supply made under the compulsory third party scheme;

(c) the claim was not made under an *insurance policy that is a policy of reinsurance.

Payments or supplies in compliance with court judgments etc. relating to claims

(2) For the purposes of section 78-110, a reference in that section to a payment or supply made by an entity in compliance with a judgment or order of a court relating to a claim made by an insurer in exercising the insurer's rights of subrogation in respect of an *insurance policy includes a reference to a payment or supply that satisfies the following requirements:

(a) the payment or supply is made by an entity in compliance with a judgment or order of a court relating to a claim made by an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the claim was made by the *operator in exercise of the operator's rights to recover a payment or supply made under the *compulsory third party scheme;

(c) the claim was not made under an insurance policy that is a policy of reinsurance.

Subdivision 79-B—Extension of Division 78 to cover certain compulsory third party scheme payments and supplies connected with, but not under, insurance policies

79-25 Meaning of *CTP hybrid payment or supply*

(1) Subject to this section, a payment or supply is a ***CTP hybrid payment or supply*** if:

(a) it is made in settlement of a claim for compensation under a *compulsory third party scheme; and

(b) the claim would not have been made but for an *insurance policy issued under the scheme; and

(c) the claim was not made under the insurance policy.

(2) A payment or supply is not a ***CTP hybrid payment or supply*** if:

(a) when the payment or supply is made, the entity that paid the premium for the *insurance policy cannot be located; and

(b) that entity did not, at or before the time the *operator making the payment or supply was first made aware of the circumstances to which the payment or supply relates, inform the operator of the entitlement to an input tax credit for the CTP premium it paid; and

(c) the *premium selection test was not satisfied in relation to the insurance policy.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2A) Subsection (2) does not apply if the cover under the *insurance policy commenced before 1 July 2003 (whether or not all or part of the premium on the policy was paid before that day).

(3) A payment or supply is not a ***CTP hybrid payment or supply*** if the *operator making the payment or supply was required to do so by law because of the bankruptcy or insolvency of another operator who is an insurer.

79-30 Application of Division 78

(1) Division 78 (other than section 78-100), as modified by Subdivision 79-A, applies in relation to a *CTP hybrid payment or supply as if it were a payment or supply made in settlement of a claim under the *insurance policy mentioned in paragraph 79-25(1)(b).

(2) This section does not prevent Division 78 applying to a payment or supply under a *compulsory third party scheme if the payment or supply is made in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy.

Subdivision 79-C—Other payments and supplies under compulsory third party schemes

79-35 Meaning of *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply* etc.

*Meaning of **CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply***

(1) A payment or supply is a ***CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply*** if it is a *CTP compensation payment or supply or a *CTP ancillary payment or supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

*Meaning of **CTP compensation payment or supply***

(2) A payment or supply is a ***CTP compensation payment or supply*** if

(a) it is a payment or supply made under a *compulsory third party scheme; and

(b) it is a payment or supply made in settlement of a claim for compensation under the scheme; and

(c) it is not the case that the *operator making the payment or supply was required to do so by law because of the bankruptcy or insolvency of another operator who is an insurer; and

(d) Division 78 does not apply in relation to the payment or supply; and

(e) the payment or supply is not a *CTP dual premium or election payment or supply or a *CTP hybrid payment or supply.

*Meaning of **CTP ancillary payment or supply***

(3) A payment or supply is a ***CTP ancillary payment or supply*** if:

(a) the payment or supply is made under a *compulsory third party scheme; and

(b) the payment or supply is of a kind specified in the regulations; and

(c) it is not the case that the *operator making the payment or supply was required to do so by law because of the bankruptcy or insolvency of another operator who is an insurer; and

(d) Division 78 does not apply in relation to the payment or supply; and

(e) the payment or supply is not a*CTP dual premium or election payment or supply or a *CTP hybrid payment or supply; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(f) the payment or supply is not made in settlement of a claim for compensation under the scheme; and

(g) the payment or supply is not *consideration for a *creditable acquisition.

79-40 GST on CTP premiums is exclusive of stamp duty

(1) The *value of a *taxable supply for which the *consideration includes an amount of *CTP premium is worked out as if the *price of the supply were reduced by the amount of any stamp duty payable under a *State law or *Territory law in respect of the supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

79-45 Exclusion of certain compulsory third party schemes

This Subdivision (other than section 79-40) does not apply to a *compulsory third party scheme under which *CTP compensation or ancillary payments or supplies are made, or to a *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply, if the compulsory third party scheme is of a kind specified in the regulations.

79-50 Decreasing adjustments for CTP compensation or ancillary payments or supplies

(1) An *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme has a ***decreasing adjustment*** if the operator makes a *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply under the scheme.

(2) However, this section only applies if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the payments of *CTP premium to the *operator that have been or are required to be made under the scheme are, or would be, *consideration for a *taxable supply; and

(b) the *operator is *registered or *required to be registered.

(3) The *decreasing adjustment in relation to the payment or supply is worked out using the applicable *average input tax credit fraction (see section 79-95).

79-55 Increasing adjustments for payments of excess etc. under compulsory third party schemes

(1) An *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme has an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) there is a payment of an excess to the operator under the scheme; and

(b) the payment relates to a *CTP compensation payment or supply that the operator makes or has made; and

(c) the operator makes, or has made, *creditable acquisitions or *creditable importations directly for the purpose of making the CTP compensation payment or supply.

(2) The amount of the increasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount that represents the extent to which the payment of excess relates to *creditable acquisitions or *creditable importations made by the *operator directly for the purpose of making the *CTP compensation payment or supply.

(3) An *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme has an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) there is a payment of an excess to the operator under the scheme; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the operator makes, or has made, *creditable acquisitions or *creditable importations directly for the purpose of making a *CTP compensation payment or supply to which the payment of excess would relate; and

(c) the operator has not made any CTP compensation payment or supply to which the payment of excess relates.

The amount of the increasing adjustment is 1/11 of the amount of the payment of excess.

79-60 Effect of settlements and payments under compulsory third party schemes

(1) If an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme makes a payment under the scheme, it is *not* treated as *consideration:

(a) for an acquisition made by the operator; or

(b) for a supply made to the operator by the entity to whom the payment was made;

to the extent that the payment is a *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply.

(2) If an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme makes a supply under the scheme:

(a) it is not a *taxable supply; and

(b) it is *not* treated as *consideration for an acquisition made by the operator; and

(c) it is *not* treated as *consideration for a supply made to the operator by the entity to whom the supply was made;

to the extent that the supply is a *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies), section 9-15 (which is about consideration) and section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

79-65 Taxable supplies relating to recovery by operators of compulsory third party schemes

(1) If:

(a) an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme has made a claim in relation to a *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply; and

(b) the operator's claim is made in exercising rights to recover in respect of that payment or supply; and

(c) an entity:

(i) makes a payment of *money; or

(ii) makes a supply; or

(iii) makes both a payment of money and a supply;

in settlement of the operator's claim;

the payment or supply mentioned in paragraph (c) is *not* treated as *consideration for a supply made by the operator (whether or not the payment or supply is made to the operator), or for an acquisition made by the entity making the payment or supply (or payment and supply).

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration) and section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

79-70 Adjustment events relating to decreasing adjustments for operators of compulsory third party schemes

(1) Division 19 applies in relation to a *decreasing adjustment that an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme has under section 79-50 as if:

(a) the adjustment were an input tax credit; and

(b) either:

(i) if the adjustment relates to a *CTP compensation payment or supply—the settlement of the claim to which the adjustment relates were a *creditable acquisition that the operator made; or

(ii) if the adjustment relates to a *CTP ancillary payment or supply—the operator had made a creditable acquisition for which the payment or supply was the *consideration; and

(c) any payment or supply made by another entity, in settlement of a claim made by the operator in exercising rights to recover from the other entity in respect of the settlement mentioned in subparagraph (b)(i) or the payment or supply mentioned in subparagraph (b)(ii), were a reduction in the consideration for the acquisition.

(2) Paragraph (1)(c) does not apply to a payment by another entity in relation to which an *increasing adjustment arises under section 80-30 or 80-70 (which are about settlement sharing arrangements).

(3) This section does not apply in relation to a payment or supply that the operator receives in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy that the operator entered into, as the entity insured, in relation to any liability to make a *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

79-75 Adjustment events relating to increasing adjustments under section 79-55

Division 19 applies in relation to an *increasing adjustment that an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme has under section 79-55 as if:

(a) payments of excess to which the adjustment relates were *consideration for a *taxable supply that the operator made; and

(b) the adjustment were the GST payable on the taxable supply; and

(c) any refunds made by the operator of any of those payments of excess were reductions in the consideration for the supply.

79-80 Payments of excess under compulsory third party schemes are not consideration for supplies

(1) The making of any payment by an entity is *not* treated as *consideration for a supply, to the entity or any other entity, to the extent that the payment is the payment of an excess to an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

79-85 Supplies of goods to operators in the course of settling claims

(1) A supply of goods is not a *taxable supply if it is *solely* a supply made under a *compulsory third party scheme to an *operator of the scheme in the course of settling a claim for compensation made under the scheme.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) In working out the ***value*** of a *taxable supply that is *partly* a supply of goods made under a *compulsory third party scheme to an *operator of the scheme in the course of settling a claim for compensation made under the scheme, disregard the *consideration to the extent that it relates to the supply of those goods.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies) and section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

79-90 Effect of judgments and court orders

(1) If:

(a) in compliance with a judgment or order of a court relating to a claim for compensation under a *compulsory third party scheme, an entity makes a payment of *money, makes a supply, or makes both a payment of money and a supply; and

(b) had the payment or supply been made in the absence of such a judgment or order, it would have been a *CTP compensation payment or supply or a CTP ancillary payment or supply;

the payment or supply is treated as having been a CTP compensation payment or supply or a CTP ancillary payment or supply.

(2) If:

(a) in compliance with a judgment or order of a court relating to a claim by an *operator of a compulsory third party scheme exercising rights to recover from another entity in respect of a settlement made under the scheme, an entity makes a payment of *money, makes a supply, or makes both a payment of money and a supply; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) had the payment or supply been made in the absence of such a judgment or order, it would have been a settlement of a claim made in exercising rights to recover from another entity in respect of a settlement made under the scheme;

the payment or supply is treated as having been made in settlement of the operator's claim made in exercising those rights.

Subdivision 79-D—Compulsory third party scheme decreasing adjustments worked out using applicable average input tax credit fraction

79-95 How to work out decreasing adjustments using the applicable average input tax credit fraction

(1) If an *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme has a *decreasing adjustment in relation to a payment or supply that is to be worked out using the applicable *average input tax credit fraction, the amount of the *decreasing adjustment is as follows.

(2) The amount is worked out using the formula:

$$\frac{1}{11} \times \text{Payment or supply amount} \times \left(1 - \text{Applicable average input tax credit fraction}\right)$$

where:

applicable average input tax credit fraction is the *average input tax credit fraction for the *compulsory third party scheme concerned for the *financial year in which:

(a) if the payment or supply is a *CTP compensation payment or supply—the accident or other incident to which the claim relates happened; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) if the payment or supply is a *CTP ancillary payment or supply—the payment or supply was made; or

(c) if the payment or supply is a payment or supply to which section 79-15 applies—the accident or other incident to which the claim relates happened.

payment or supply amount is the amount worked out in accordance with subsection (3).

Payment or supply amount

(3) The payment or supply amount mentioned in subsection (2) is worked out using this method statement.

Method statement

Step 1. Add together:

(a) the sum of the payments of *money (if any) that are included in the payment or supply; and

(b) the *GST inclusive market value of the supplies (if any) made by the *operator that are included in the payment or supply (other than supplies that would have been *taxable supplies but for section 78-25 or 79-60).

Step 2. If, in relation to the payment or supply, any payments of an excess were made to the *operator, subtract from the step 1 amount the sum of all those payments (except to the extent that they are payments of excess to which section 78-18 or 79-55 applies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Step 3. Except where the payment or supply is a *CTP ancillary payment or supply, multiply the step 1 amount, or (if step 2 applies) the step 2 amount, by the following:

$$\frac{11}{11 - \text{Applicable average input tax credit fraction}}$$

where:

applicable average input tax credit fraction has the meaning given by subsection (2).

Reduction for non-creditable insurance events

(4) The amount of the *decreasing adjustment under subsection (1) is reduced to the extent (if any) that the payment or supply relates to one or more *non-creditable insurance events.

79-100 Meaning of *average input tax credit fraction*

(1) Except where subsection (7) applies, the ***average input tax credit fraction*** for a *compulsory third party scheme for a *financial year is:

(a) for the financial year beginning on 1 July 2000, 1 July 2001 or 1 July 2002—nil; and

(b) for the financial year beginning on 1 July 2003, 1 July 2004, 1 July 2005 or 1 July 2006—the business vehicle use fraction for the scheme determined by the Treasurer under subsection (2); and

(c) for any later financial year:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(i) if subparagraph (ii) does not apply—the same fraction as the average input tax credit fraction for the scheme for the preceding financial year; or

(ii) if, under subsection (3), the Treasurer determines the average input tax credit fraction for the scheme for the financial year—that fraction.

Treasurer to determine business vehicle use fraction for 2003-4 to 2006-7 financial years using statistical information

(2) As soon as practicable after the commencement of this section, the Treasurer must, in writing, determine the business vehicle use fraction (see subsection (4)) for each *compulsory third party scheme, using statistical information that:

(a) relates to business and total use of vehicles in the State or Territory in which the scheme operates; and

(b) was published on 27 June 2001 by the Australian Bureau of Statistics in respect of the period 1 November 1999 to 31 October 2000.

Treasurer to use later statistical information to determine whether average input tax credit fraction to be varied for later financial years

(3) As soon as practicable after the beginning of each of the following *financial years (a ***determination year***):

(a) the financial year that begins on 1 July 2006;

(b) the financial years that begin on each 1 July that occurs 3 years, or a multiple of 3 years, after 1 July 2006;

the Treasurer must, for each *compulsory third party scheme:

(c) work out business vehicle use fractions (see subsection (4)) using each set of statistical information, relating to business and total use of vehicles in the State or Territory in which the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

scheme operates, published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics during the 3 financial years before the determination year; and

(d) work out the average of those fractions (the ***new fraction***); and

(e) if the Treasurer considers the new fraction is significantly different from the average input tax credit fraction that would, disregarding this subsection, apply under subparagraph (1)(c)(i) for the scheme for the financial year (the ***operative year***) following the determination year—in writing, determine that the new fraction is to be the average input tax credit fraction for the scheme for the operative year.

Business vehicle use fraction

(4) The business vehicle use fraction is the fraction of total vehicle use, in the State or Territory in which the *compulsory third party scheme operates, represented by business vehicle use.

Publication of revised statistical information

(5) To avoid doubt, if, after publishing statistical information relating to business and total use of vehicles in a State or Territory, the Australian Bureau of Statistics publishes a revised or replacement version of that statistical information, that revision or replacement is to be disregarded for the purposes of this section.

Gazettal of determinations

(6) The Treasurer must arrange for a copy of any determination that he or she makes under subsection (2) or (3) to be published in the *Gazette*.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Exception

(7) If:

(a) this section is being applied in working out the amount of a *decreasing adjustment that arises under section 79-15 (about sole operator elections); and

(b) the cover under the *insurance policy concerned commenced before 1 July 2003;

the ***average input tax credit fraction*** for the *compulsory third party scheme concerned is nil for all *financial years beginning on or after 1 July 2000.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 80—Settlement sharing arrangements

80-1 What this Division is about

A series of adjustments arise if, under an arrangement, an operator of a compulsory third party scheme settles a claim, arising from one or more accidents or other incidents, covered by the arrangement and other operators are obliged to contribute payments to that operator in respect of the settlement.

Table of Subdivisions

80-A Insurance policy settlement sharing arrangements
80-B Nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements
80-C Hybrid settlement sharing arrangements

Subdivision 80-A—Insurance policy settlement sharing arrangements

80-5 Meaning of *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement* etc.

Meaning of ***insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement***

(1) An ***insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement*** is an arrangement:

(a) that relates to an accident or other incident or 2 or more related accidents or other incidents; and

(b) to which the parties are the *operators of a *compulsory third party scheme or schemes who have issued *insurance policies to persons involved in the accidents or incidents; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) under which:

(i) one party (the ***managing operator***) is to make one or more payments or supplies in settlement of a claim, under the compulsory third party scheme or one of the compulsory third party schemes, relating to the accidents or incidents; and

(ii) each other party (a ***contributing operator***) is to make a payment to the *managing operator in respect of that operator settling the claim.

*Meaning of **managing operator's payment or supply***

(2) If a payment or supply mentioned in subparagraph (1)(c)(i) is not a *CTP ancillary payment or supply, it is a ***managing operator's payment or supply***.

*Meaning of **contributing operator's payment***

(3) A payment mentioned in subparagraph (1)(c)(ii), to the extent that it is not a fee to the *managing operator for managing the process of making settlements under the arrangement, is a ***contributing operator's payment***.

80-10 Effect of becoming parties to industry deeds or entering into settlement sharing arrangements

(1) An *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme does not make a *taxable supply by:

(a) entering into, or becoming a party to, an *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement; or

(b) becoming a party to a deed created by or under a *State law or a *Territory law establishing a *compulsory third party

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

scheme, that provides for an insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

80-15 Effect of contributing operator's payment

(1) A *contributing operator's payment is *not* treated as *consideration for a supply by the *managing operator, or for an acquisition by the *contributing operator.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration) and section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

80-20 Managing operator's payments or supplies

(1) For the purposes of Divisions 78 and 79, a *managing operator's payment or supply is treated as follows.

(2) If the *managing operator is a party to the *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement because it issued only one *insurance policy, the *managing operator's payment or supply is treated as a payment or supply, made by the managing operator, in settlement of a claim relating to the accidents or incidents, under that insurance policy.

(3) If the *managing operator is a party to the *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement because it issued 2 or more *insurance policies, the *managing operator's payment or supply is treated as a payment or supply made by the managing operator, in settlement of a claim relating to the accidents or incidents, under the insurance policies, and for that purpose is divided among the policies in equal proportions.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Example: 3 vehicles are involved in an accident, 2 of which are covered by insurance policies issued by the managing operator and the other by a policy issued by a contributing operator. The managing operator makes a payment in settlement of a claim by an insured person in respect of the accident.

For the purposes of Division 78 or 79, half of the payment will be treated as being made under each of the policies issued by the managing operator.

80-25 Contributing operator's payment

(1) For the purposes of Divisions 78 and 79, a *contributing operator's payment is treated as follows.

(2) If the *contributing operator is a party to the *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement because it issued only one *insurance policy, the *contributing operator's payment is treated as a payment or supply, made by the contributing operator, in settlement of a claim relating to the accidents or incidents, under that insurance policy.

Example: Assume the same facts as in the example in section 80-20. The contributing operator who issued 1 of the 3 policies covering the vehicles in the accident makes a payment to the managing operator.

For the purposes of Division 78 or 79, the payment (except to the extent that it represents a managing operator's fee) will be treated as being made by the contributing operator under the insurance policy that it issued.

(3) If the *contributing operator is a party to the *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement because it issued 2 or more *insurance policies, the *contributing operator's payment is treated as a payment or supply, made by the contributing operator, in settlement of a claim relating to the accidents or incidents, under the insurance policies, and for that purpose is divided among the policies in equal proportions.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

80-30 Managing operator's increasing adjustment where contributing operator's payment

(1) If:

(a) a *contributing operator's payment is made; and

(b) as a result of section 80-20, there was a *decreasing adjustment for the *managing operator under Division 78 or 79 in relation to the *managing operator's payment or supply;

there is an ***increasing adjustment*** for the managing operator of the following amount:

$$\frac{\text{*Contributing operator's payment}}{\text{Managing operator's settlement amount (see subsection (2))}} \times \text{*Decreasing adjustment}$$

Managing operator's settlement amount

(2) The ***managing operator's settlement amount*** mentioned in subsection (1) is worked out using this method statement.

Method statement

Step 1. Add together:

(a) the sum of the payments of *money (if any) that are included in the *managing operator's payment or supply; and

(b) the *GST inclusive market value of the supplies (if any) that are included in the *managing operator's payment or supply (other than supplies that would have been *taxable supplies but for section 78-25 or 79-60).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Step 2. If, in relation to the *managing operator's payment or supply, any payments of an excess were made to the *managing operator, subtract from the step 1 amount the sum of all those payments (except to the extent that they are payments of excess to which section 78-18 or 79-55 applies).

Example: Assume the same facts as in the examples in sections 80-20 and 80-25. Assume also that, as a result of section 80-20, there was a decreasing adjustment under Division 78 or 79 for the managing operator's payment or supply.

The managing operator has an increasing adjustment. It equals the part of the decreasing adjustment that is attributable to the managing operator's payment or supply that was repaid by the contributing operator's contribution.

80-35 Adjustment events relating to managing operator's payment or supply

Division 19 applies in relation to an *increasing adjustment that the *managing operator has under section 80-30 as a result of the making of a *managing operator's payment or supply as if:

(a) the *contributing operator's payment were *consideration for a *taxable supply made by the managing operator; and

(b) the adjustment were the GST payable on the taxable supply; and

(c) any changes made to those payments were a change in the consideration for the supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 80-B—Nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements

80-40 Meaning of *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement* etc.

Meaning of ***nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement***

(1) A ***nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement*** is an arrangement:

(a) that relates to an accident or other incident or 2 or more related accidents or other incidents; and

(b) to which the parties are *operators of a *compulsory third party scheme, where they are parties because the person involved in the accidents or incidents was not covered under an *insurance policy; and

(c) under which:

(i) one party (the ***managing operator***) is to make one or more payments or supplies in settlement of a claim, under the compulsory third party scheme, relating to the accidents or incidents; and

(ii) the other party, or one or more of the other parties, (each being a ***contributing operator***) is to make a payment to the *managing operator in respect of that operator settling the claim.

Meaning of ***managing operator's payment or supply***

(2) If a payment or supply mentioned in subparagraph (1)(c)(i) is not a *CTP ancillary payment or supply, it is a ***managing operator's payment or supply***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

*Meaning of **contributing operator's payment***

(3) A payment mentioned in subparagraph (1)(c)(ii), to the extent that it is not a fee to the *managing operator for managing the process of making settlements under the arrangement, is a ***contributing operator's payment***.

80-45 Nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements to which this Subdivision applies

This Subdivision applies to a *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement if its *managing operator is not a party to a *hybrid settlement sharing arrangement relating to the same accidents or incidents.

80-50 Effect of becoming parties to industry deeds or entering into nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements

(1) An *operator of a *compulsory third party scheme does not make a *taxable supply by:

(a) entering into, or becoming a party to, a *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement to which this Subdivision applies; or

(b) becoming a party to a deed created by or under a *State law or a *Territory law establishing a compulsory third party scheme, that provides for a nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement to which this Subdivision applies.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

80-55 Effect of contributing operator's payment

(1) A *contributing operator's payment is *not* treated as *consideration for a supply by the *managing operator, or for an acquisition by the *contributing operator.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration) and section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

80-60 Managing operator's payment or supply

For the purposes of Division 79, a *managing operator's payment or supply is treated as a *CTP compensation payment or supply.

80-65 Contributing operator's payment

For the purposes of Division 79, a *contributing operator's payment is treated as a *CTP compensation payment or supply.

80-70 Managing operator's increasing adjustment where contributing operator's payment

(1) If:

(a) a *contributing operator's payment is made; and

(b) as a result of section 80-60, there was a *decreasing adjustment for the *managing operator under Division 79 in relation to the *managing operator's payment or supply;

there is an ***increasing adjustment*** for the managing operator of the following amount:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

$$\frac{\text{*Contributing operator's payment}}{\text{Managing operator's settlement amount (see subsection (2))}} \times \text{*Decreasing adjustment}$$

Managing operator's settlement amount

(2) The ***managing operator's settlement amount*** mentioned in subsection (1) is worked out using this method statement.

Method statement

Step 1. Add together:

(a) the sum of the payments of *money (if any) that are included in the *managing operator's payment or supply; and

(b) the *GST inclusive market value of the supplies (if any) that are included in the *managing operator's payment or supply (other than supplies that would have been *taxable supplies but for section 78-25 or 79-60).

Step 2. If, in relation to the *managing operator's payment or supply, any payments of an excess were made to the *managing operator, subtract from the step 1 amount the sum of all those payments (except to the extent that they are payments of excess to which section 78-18 or 79-55 applies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

80-75 Adjustment events relating to managing operator's payment or supply

Division 19 applies in relation to an *increasing adjustment that the *managing operator has under section 80-70 as a result of the making of a *managing operator's payment or supply as if:

(a) the *contributing operator's payment were *consideration for a *taxable supply made by the managing operator; and

(b) the adjustment were the GST payable on the taxable supply; and

(c) any changes made to those payments were a change in the consideration for the supply.

Subdivision 80-C—Hybrid settlement sharing arrangements

80-80 Meaning of *hybrid settlement sharing arrangement* etc.

Meaning of ***hybrid settlement sharing arrangement***

(1) A ***hybrid settlement sharing arrangement*** is an arrangement:

(a) that relates to an accident or other incident or 2 or more related accidents or other incidents; and

(b) to which the parties are:

(i) an entity that is the *managing operator of a *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement, or entities that are managing operators of nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements, that relate to the accidents or incidents; and

(ii) an *operator or operators of a *compulsory third party scheme or schemes who have issued *insurance policies to persons involved in the accidents or incidents; and

(c) under which:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(i) one party (the ***managing operator***) is to make one or more payments or supplies in settlement of a claim, under the compulsory third party scheme or one of the compulsory third party schemes involved, relating to the accidents or incidents; and

(ii) each other party (a ***contributing operator***) is to make a payment to the *managing operator in respect of that operator settling the claim.

*Meaning of **managing operator's payment or supply***

(2) If a payment or supply mentioned in subparagraph (1)(c)(i) is not a *CTP ancillary payment or supply, it is a ***managing operator's payment or supply***.

*Meaning of **contributing operator's payment***

(3) A payment mentioned in subparagraph (1)(c)(ii), to the extent that it is not a fee to the *managing operator for managing the process of making settlements under the arrangement, is a ***contributing operator's payment***.

80-85 Subdivision 80-A to apply to hybrid settlement sharing arrangement, subject to exceptions

In addition to its operation apart from this Subdivision, Subdivision 80-A has effect, subject to sections 80-90 and 80-95, as if a *hybrid settlement sharing arrangement were an *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 80-90

80-90 Subdivision 80-B to apply to payments or supplies by managing operator of hybrid settlement sharing arrangement who is also managing operator of nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement

If:

(a) the entity that is the *managing operator of the *hybrid settlement sharing arrangement is a party to that arrangement because it is also the managing operator of a *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement; and

(b) the entity makes a payment or supply that, as a result of section 80-85, is a *managing operator's payment or supply under the hybrid settlement sharing arrangement;

then:

(c) Subdivision 80-A does not have any other effect in relation to the payment or supply in accordance with section 80-85; but

(d) Subdivision 80-B (other than section 80-45) applies in relation to the payment or supply as if it were a managing operator's payment or supply under the nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement and the entity were not party to the hybrid settlement sharing arrangement.

80-95 Subdivision 80-B to apply to payments or supplies by contributing operator of hybrid settlement sharing arrangement who is also managing operator of nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement

If:

(a) an entity that is a *contributing operator of the *hybrid settlement sharing arrangement is a party to that arrangement because it is also the *managing operator of a *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the entity makes a payment that, as a result of section 80-85, is a *contributing operator's payment under the hybrid settlement sharing arrangement;

then:

(c) Subdivision 80-A does not have any other effect in relation to the payment or supply in accordance with section 80-85; but

(d) Subdivision 80-B (other than section 80-45) applies in relation to the payment as if it were a *managing operator's payment or supply under the nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement and the entity were not party to the hybrid settlement sharing arrangement.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 81—Payments of taxes, fees and charges

81-1 What this Division is about

GST applies to payments of taxes, fees and charges, except those taxes, fees and charges that are excluded from the GST by a determination of the Treasurer.

81-5 Payments of taxes etc. can constitute consideration

(1) The payment of any *Australian tax, fee or charge (other than the GST) that you make, or the discharging of your liability to make such a payment, is to be treated as the provision of *consideration, to the entity to which the tax, fee or charge is payable, for a supply that the entity makes to you.

Note: Under Division 82, the payment might not be treated as consideration for a supply if it is in return for an Australian government agency supplying a right to develop land.

(2) However, the payment of any *Australian tax, fee or charge that is specified in a written determination of the Treasurer, or the discharging of a liability to make such a payment, is not the provision of *consideration.

(3) A determination by the Treasurer under this section is a disallowable instrument for the purposes of section 46A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

(4) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

81-10 Supplies need not be connected with Australia if the consideration is the payment of tax etc.

(1) The fact that a supply is not *connected with Australia does not stop the supply being a *taxable supply if the *consideration for the supply is the payment of any *Australian tax, fee or charge, or the discharging of a liability to make such a payment.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 82—Supplies in return for rights to develop land

82-1 What this Division is about

GST does not apply to transactions for making supplies (commonly referred to as in kind developer contributions) in return for the supply by an Australian government agency of a right to develop land.

82-5 Supplies of rights to develop land do not constitute consideration in certain cases

(1) The supply, by an *Australian government agency, of a right to develop land is not treated as *consideration for another supply if the other supply complies with requirements imposed by or under an *Australian law.

(2) It does not matter whether the other supply is made to the *Australian government agency.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

82-10 Supplies by Australian government agencies of rights to develop land are not for consideration

(1) The supply, by an *Australian government agency, of a right to develop land is treated as a supply that is not made for *consideration to the extent that it is made in return for another supply that complies with requirements imposed by or under an *Australian law.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) It does not matter whether the other supply is made to the *Australian government agency.

(3) If the other supply constitutes the payment of an *Australian tax, fee or charge to which subsection 81-5(1) applies, this section overrides subsection 81-5(1) in relation to the payment.

(4) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 83—Non-residents making supplies connected with Australia

83-1 What this Division is about

The GST on taxable supplies made by non-residents can, with the agreement of the recipients, be "reverse charged" to the recipients.

83-5 "Reverse charge" on supplies made by non-residents

(1) The GST on a *taxable supply is payable by the *recipient of the supply, and is not payable by the supplier, if:

(a) the supplier is a *non-resident; and

(b) the supplier does not make the supply through an *enterprise that the supplier *carries on in Australia; and

(c) the recipient is *registered or *required to be registered; and

(d) the supplier and the recipient agree that the GST on the supply be payable by the recipient.

(2) However, this section does not apply to:

(a) a supply that is a *taxable supply under Division 84 (which is about offshore supplies other than goods or real property); or

(b) a taxable supply made by a *non-resident through a *resident agent; or

(c) a supply that is disregarded under paragraph 188-15(3)(b) or (c) or 188-20(3)(b) or (c) (which are about supplies of rights or options offshore).

Note: GST on these taxable supplies is payable by the resident agent: see section 57-5.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-40 (which is about liability for the GST).

83-10 Recipients who are members of GST groups

(1) If section 83-5 applies to a *taxable supply but the *recipient of the supply is a *member of a *GST group, the GST on the supply:

(a) is payable by the *representative member; and

(b) is not payable by the member (unless the member is the representative member).

(2) This section has effect despite section 83-5.

83-15 Recipients who are participants in GST joint ventures

(1) If section 83-5 applies to a *taxable supply but the *recipient of the supply is a *participant in a *GST joint venture and the supply is made, on the recipient's behalf, by the *joint venture operator of the GST joint venture in the course of activities for which the joint venture was entered into, the GST on the supply:

(a) is payable by the joint venture operator; and

(b) is not payable by the participant.

(2) This section has effect despite section 83-5.

83-20 The amount of GST on "reverse charged" supplies made by non-residents

(1) The amount of GST on a supply to which section 83-5, 83-10 or 83-15 applies is 10% of the *price of the supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-70 (which is about the amount of GST on taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

83-25 When non-residents must apply for registration

(1) A *non-resident need not apply to be *registered under this Act if the non-resident's *annual turnover would not meet the *registration turnover threshold but for the *taxable supplies of the non-resident that are taxable supplies to which section 83-5 applies.

(2) It does not matter whether the *non-resident is *required to be registered.

(3) This section has effect despite section 25-1 (which is about when entities must apply for registration).

83-30 When the Commissioner must register non-residents

(1) The Commissioner need not *register a *non-resident if the Commissioner is satisfied that the non-resident's *annual turnover would not meet the *registration turnover threshold but for the *taxable supplies of the non-resident that are taxable supplies to which section 83-5 applies.

(2) It does not matter whether the *non-resident is *required to be registered.

(3) This section has effect despite section 25-5 (which is about when the Commissioner must register an entity).

83-35 Tax invoices not required for "reverse charged" supplies made by non-residents

(1) A *non-resident is not required to issue a *tax invoice for a *taxable supply of the non-resident that is a taxable supply to which section 83-5 applies.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) Subsection (1) has effect despite section 29-70 (which is about the requirement to issue tax invoices).

(3) Subsection 29-10(3) does not apply in relation to a *creditable acquisition made by an entity as a result of being the *recipient of a *taxable supply to which section 83-5 applies.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 84—Offshore supplies other than goods or real property

84-1 What this Division is about

This Division deals with supplies (of things other than goods or real property) taking place outside Australia. The GST on a supply that is a taxable supply under this Division is "reverse charged" to the recipient of the supply.

84-5 Intangible supplies from offshore that are taxable supplies under this Division

(1) A supply of anything other than goods or *real property that is:

(a) a supply not *connected with Australia; or

(b) a supply connected with Australia because of paragraph 9-25(5)(c);

is a ***taxable supply*** if:

(c) the *recipient of the supply acquires the thing supplied solely or partly for the purpose of an *enterprise that the recipient *carries on in Australia, but not solely for a *creditable purpose; and

(d) the supply is for *consideration; and

(e) the recipient is *registered or *required to be registered.

However, the supply is not a *taxable supply to the extent that it is *GST-free or *input taxed.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (1)(e), in determining whether the *recipient is *required to be registered, what would be the *value of

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

such supplies (if they were *taxable supplies) is to be counted towards the recipient's *annual turnover.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what is a taxable supply).

84-10 "Reverse charge" on offshore intangible supplies

(1) The GST on a supply that is a *taxable supply because of section 84-5:

(a) is payable by the *recipient of the supply; and

(b) is not payable by the supplier.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-40 (which is about liability for the GST).

(3) If a supply is a taxable supply under both sections 9-5 and 84-5, GST is only payable under this section (instead of section 9-40).

84-12 The amount of GST on offshore intangible supplies

(1) The amount of GST on a supply that is a *taxable supply because of section 84-5 is 10% of the *price of the supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-70 (which is about the amount of GST on taxable supplies).

Note: Section 9-90 (rounding of amounts of GST) can apply to amounts of GST worked out using this section.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

84-13 The amount of input tax credits relating to offshore intangible supplies

(1) The amount of the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition that relates to a supply that is a *taxable supply because of section 84-5 is as follows:

$$\text{Full input tax credit} \times \text{Extent of creditable purpose} \times \text{Extent of consideration}$$

where:

extent of consideration is the extent to which you provide, or are liable to provide, the *consideration for the acquisition, expressed as a percentage of the total consideration for the acquisition.

extent of creditable purpose is the extent to which the *creditable acquisition is for a *creditable purpose, expressed as a percentage of the total purpose of the acquisition.

full input tax credit is $^{11}/_{10}$ of what would have been the amount of the input tax credit for the acquisition if:

(a) the supply had been or is a *taxable supply otherwise than because of section 84-5; and

(b) the acquisition had been made solely for a creditable purpose; and

(c) you had provided, or had been liable to provide, all of the consideration for the acquisition.

(1A) However, if:

(a) an *annual apportionment election that you have made has effect at the end of the tax period to which the input tax credit is attributable; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the acquisition is not an acquisition of a kind specified in the regulations made for the purposes of paragraph 131-40(1)(b);

the amount of the input tax credit on the acquisition is worked out under section 131-40 as if ***full input tax credit*** had the same meaning in subsection 131-40(2) as it has in subsection (1) of this section.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 11-25 and 11-30 (which are about the amount of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions).

84-14 Supplies relating to employee share ownership schemes

This Division does not apply to a supply, to the extent that it is a supply relating to an *employee share scheme, if:

(a) the *recipient of the supply is not an entity that has acquired, or may in the future acquire, a share or right under the scheme; and

(b) Division 13A of Part III of the *ITAA 1936 applies to discounts (within the meaning of that Division) given in relation to any acquisitions of shares or rights under the scheme; and

(c) either:

(i) the *recipient of the supply is a *100% subsidiary of the supplier; or

(ii) the supply is a transfer that is taken to be a supply because of section 84-15.

84-15 Transfers etc. between branches of the same entity

(1) For the purposes of section 84-5, if an entity:

(a) *carries on an *enterprise in Australia; and

(b) also carries on that or another enterprise outside Australia;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

then:

(c) the transfer of anything to the enterprise in Australia from the enterprise outside Australia; or

(d) the doing of anything for the enterprise in Australia by the enterprise outside Australia;

is taken to be a supply that is not *connected with Australia.

Example: An entity acquires, through a place of business it has overseas, the right to exploit a particular copyright in Australia. That right is then transferred to a place of business that the entity has in Australia.

Under this section, the transfer is taken to be a supply that is not connected with Australia and, if the other requirements of section 84-5 are satisfied, the transfer is a taxable supply.

(2) If the transfer is a transfer of the services of an employee, this section does not apply to the transfer to the extent that any payments that:

(a) are made from the *enterprise in Australia to the enterprise outside Australia; and

(b) relate to the transfer;

would be *withholding payments if they were payments from the enterprise in Australia to the employee.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 85—Telecommunication supplies

85-1 What this Division is about

Telecommunication supplies that are effectively used or enjoyed in Australia are included in the GST system (regardless of where the supplier has a physical presence).

85-5 When telecommunication supplies are connected with Australia

(1) A *telecommunication supply is ***connected with Australia*** if the *recipient of the supply will effectively use or enjoy the supply in Australia.

(2) However, subsection (1) does not apply to a *telecommunication supply, or a telecommunication supply included in a class of telecommunication supplies, if:

(a) the supplier makes the supply through an *enterprise that is not *carried on in Australia; and

(b) the Commissioner determines that collection of GST on that supply or class of supplies would not be administratively feasible.

(3) This section has effect in addition to section 9-25 (which is about when supplies are connected with Australia).

85-10 Meaning of *telecommunication supply*

A ***telecommunication supply*** is a supply relating to the transmission, emission or reception of signals, writing, images,

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

sounds or information of any kind by wire, radio, optical or other electromagnetic systems. It includes:

(a) the related transfer or assignment of the right to use capacity for such transmission, emission or reception; and

(b) provision of access to global information networks.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 87—Long-term accommodation in commercial residential premises

87-1 What this Division is about

Long-term stays in commercial residential premises are given a lower value than would otherwise apply, reducing the amount of GST payable.

87-5 Commercial residential premises that are predominantly for long-term accommodation

(1) The ***value*** of a *taxable supply of *commercial accommodation that:

(a) is provided in *commercial residential premises that are *predominantly for long-term accommodation; and

(b) is provided to an individual as *long-term accommodation;

is 50%, or such other percentage as is specified in the regulations, of what would be the *price of the supply if this Division did not apply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

87-10 Commercial residential premises that are not predominantly for long-term accommodation

(1) The ***value*** of a *taxable supply of *commercial accommodation that:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) is provided in *commercial residential premises that are not *predominantly for long-term accommodation; and

(b) is provided to an individual as *long-term accommodation;

is the sum of:

(c) the value, worked out in the way set out in section 9-75, of that part of the supply that relates to provision of the commercial accommodation *during* the first 27 days; and

(d) 50%, or such other percentage as is specified in the regulations, of what would be the *price (if this Division did not apply) of that part of the supply that relates to provision of the commercial accommodation *after* the first 27 days.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

87-15 Meaning of *commercial accommodation*

Commercial accommodation means the right to occupy the whole or any part of *commercial residential premises, including, if it is provided as part of the right so to occupy, the supply of:

(a) cleaning and maintenance; or

(b) electricity, gas, air-conditioning or heating; or

(c) telephone, television, radio or any other similar thing.

87-20 Meaning of *long-term accommodation* etc.

(1) ***Long-term accommodation*** is provided to an individual if *commercial accommodation is provided, for a continuous period of 28 days or more, in the same premises:

(a) to that individual alone; or

(b) to that individual, together with one or more other individuals who:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(i) are also provided with that commercial accommodation; and

(ii) are not provided with it at their own expense (whether incurred directly or indirectly).

(2) For the purpose of working out the number of days in the period for which an individual is provided with *commercial accommodation:

(a) count the day on which he or she is first provided with the commercial accommodation; and

(b) disregard the day on which he or she ceases to be provided with commercial accommodation.

(3) *Commercial residential premises are ***predominantly for long-term accommodation*** if at least 70% of the individuals who are provided with *commercial accommodation in the premises are provided with commercial accommodation as *long-term accommodation.

87-25 Suppliers may choose not to apply this Division

(1) This Division does not apply to a supply of *commercial accommodation if the supplier chooses not to apply this Division to any supplies of commercial accommodation that the supplier makes.

(2) The choice applies to all supplies of *commercial accommodation that the supplier makes after the choice is made and before the choice is revoked.

(3) However, the supplier:

(a) cannot revoke the choice within 12 months after the day on which the supplier made the choice; and

(b) cannot make a further choice within 12 months after the day on which the supplier revoked a previous choice.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 90—Company amalgamations

90-1 What this Division is about

This Division ensures proper account is taken of liabilities and entitlements under the GST system when companies amalgamate.

90-5 Supplies not taxable—amalgamated company registered or required to be registered

(1) A supply made by an *amalgamating company to an *amalgamated company in the course of *amalgamation is not a *taxable supply if, immediately after the amalgamation, the amalgamated company is *registered or *required to be registered.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what is a taxable supply).

90-10 Value of taxable supplies—amalgamated company not registered or required to be registered

(1) If:

(a) an *amalgamating company makes a *taxable supply to an *amalgamated company in the course of *amalgamation; and

(b) immediately after the amalgamation, the amalgamated company is neither *registered nor *required to be registered;

the ***value*** of the taxable supply is the*GST exclusive market value of the supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

90-15 Acquisitions not creditable—amalgamated company registered or required to be registered

(1) An *amalgamated company from an *amalgamating company in the course of *amalgamation is not a *creditable acquisition if, immediately after the amalgamation, the amalgamated company is *registered or *required to be registered.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

90-20 Liability after amalgamation for GST on amalgamating company's supplies

(1) An *amalgamated company must pay the GST payable on a *taxable supply if:

(a) apart from the*amalgamation, the GST would have been payable by any of the *amalgamating companies; and

(b) the GST was not attributable, before the amalgamation, to a tax period applying to the amalgamating company.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-40 (which is about liability for GST).

90-25 Entitlement after amalgamation to input tax credits for amalgamating company's acquisitions

(1) An *amalgamated company is entitled to the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition if:

(a) apart from the*amalgamation, any of the *amalgamating companies would have been entitled to the input tax credit; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the input tax credit was not attributable, before the amalgamation, to a tax period applying to the amalgamating company.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-20 (which is about who is entitled to input tax credits).

90-30 Adjustments

(1) An *amalgamated company has an *adjustment if:

(a) apart from the*amalgamation, any of the *amalgamating companies would have had the adjustment; and

(b) the adjustment was not attributable, before the amalgamation, to a tax period applying to the amalgamating company.

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-10 (which is about the effect of adjustments on net amounts).

90-35 Amalgamating companies accounting on a cash basis

(1) If:

(a) immediately before *amalgamation, an *amalgamating company *accounted on a cash basis; and

(b) GST payable by the company on a *taxable supply, an input tax credit to which the company was entitled for a *creditable acquisition, or an *adjustment that the company had, was not attributable, before the amalgamation, to any of the tax periods applying to the company; and

(c) the GST, input tax credit or adjustment would have been attributable to such a tax period if the company had not accounted on a cash basis during that period; and

(d) immediately after the amalgamation, the *amalgamated company does not account on a cash basis;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

the GST, input tax credit or adjustment (as the case requires) is attributable to the first tax period applying to the amalgamated company that ends after the amalgamation.

(2) If:

(a) immediately before *amalgamation, an *amalgamating company *accounted on a cash basis; and

(b) GST payable by the company on a *taxable supply, an input tax credit to which the company was entitled for a *creditable acquisition, or an *adjustment that the company had, was only to some extent attributable, before the amalgamation, to any of the tax periods applying to the company; and

(c) the GST, input tax credit or adjustment would have been solely attributable to such a tax period if the company had not accounted on a cash basis during that period; and

(d) immediately after the amalgamation, the *amalgamated company does not account on a cash basis;

the GST, input tax credit or adjustment (as the case requires) is attributable to the first tax period applying to the amalgamated company that ends after the amalgamation, but only to the extent that it was not attributable to any of the tax periods applying to the amalgamating company.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 29-5, 29-10 and 29-20 (which are about attributing GST on supplies, input tax credits for acquisitions, and adjustments).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 96—Supplies partly connected with Australia

96-1 What this Division is about

This Division treats a supply that is partly connected with Australia as separate supplies, so that only the part of a supply that is connected with Australia is included in the GST system.

96-5 Supplies that are only partly connected with Australia

(1) If, because a supply (the ***actual supply***) is a supply of more than one of these kinds:

(a) a supply of goods;

(b) a supply of *real property;

(c) a *telecommunication supply;

(d) a supply of anything, other than goods or real property, that is not a telecommunication supply;

only part of the actual supply is *connected with Australia, then the actual supply is to be treated as if it were separate supplies in the following way.

(2) The part of the actual supply that is *connected with Australia is to be treated as if it were a separate supply that is connected with Australia.

(3) The part of the actual supply that is not *connected with Australia is to be treated as if it were a separate supply that is not connected with Australia.

(4) However, if one of the kinds of supply that forms part of the actual supply may reasonably be regarded as incidental to:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the other kind of supply that forms part of the actual supply; or

(b) one (but not both) of the other kinds of supply that form part of the actual supply;

and its value (if it were a separate *taxable supply) would not exceed $50,000, it is treated as part of that other kind of supply.

(5) This section has effect despite section 9-25 (which is about when supplies are connected with Australia).

96-10 The value of the taxable components of supplies that are only partly connected with Australia

(1) If a supply (the ***actual supply***):

(a) is, because of section 96-5, to be treated as separate supplies; and

(b) the part of the actual supply that is *connected with Australia is a *taxable supply, or is partly a *taxable supply and partly a supply that is *GST-free or *input taxed;

the ***value*** of that part of the actual supply is worked out as follows:

(c) work out the value of the actual supply, under section 9-75, as if it were solely a taxable supply; and

(d) work out the proportion of that value of the actual supply that the taxable supply represents; and

(e) multiply that value by the proportion in paragraph (d).

(2) If that part of the actual supply is partly a *taxable supply and partly a supply that is *GST-free or *input taxed, this section does not affect the operation of section 9-80 in working out the value of so much of that part of the actual supply as is a taxable supply.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 99—Deposits as security

99-1 What this Division is about

GST does not apply to the taking of a deposit as security for the performance of an obligation (unless the deposit is forfeited or is applied as consideration). GST is not attributable prior to forfeiture.

99-5 Giving a deposit as security does not constitute consideration

(1) A deposit held as security for the performance of an obligation is not treated as *consideration for a supply, unless the deposit:
  (a) is forfeited because of a failure to perform the obligation; or
  (b) is applied as all or part of the consideration for a supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

99-10 Attributing the GST relating to deposits that are forfeited etc.

(1) The GST payable by you on a *taxable supply for which the *consideration is a deposit that was held as security for the performance of an obligation is attributable to the tax period during which the deposit:
  (a) is forfeited because of a failure to perform the obligation; or
  (b) is applied as all or part of the consideration for a supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-5 (which is about attributing GST for taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 100—Vouchers

100-1 What this Division is about

A supply of a voucher for supplies up to a stated monetary value is not subject to GST. GST may still be payable on the supply for which the voucher is redeemed, and there is an increasing adjustment for unredeemed vouchers.

Note: Vouchers that do not state a monetary value can be subject to GST when supplied, but the price of the voucher is excluded when working out the GST on the supply for which the voucher is redeemed (see paragraph 9-15(3)(a)).

100-5 Supplies of vouchers stating monetary value

(1) A supply of a *voucher is not a *taxable supply if:

(a) on redemption of the voucher, the holder of the voucher is entitled to supplies up to a monetary value stated on the voucher; and

(b) the *consideration for supply of the voucher does not exceed that monetary value.

(2) If the *consideration for supply of the voucher exceeds that monetary value, the consideration is treated (except for the purposes of this section) as if it were reduced by that monetary value.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies) and section 9-15 (which is about consideration).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

100-10 Redemption of vouchers

(1) The act of redeeming a *voucher is not a supply.

Note: A supply for which the voucher is redeemed is still a supply.

(2) Subsection (1) has effect despite section 9-10 (which is about what is a supply).

(3) Paragraph 9-15(3)(a) (which is about the consideration for exercising rights or options) does not apply to a right or option that is granted by way of a *voucher if, on redemption of the voucher, the holder of the voucher is entitled to supplies up to a monetary value stated on the voucher.

100-15 Increasing adjustments for unredeemed vouchers

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you supplied a *voucher for *consideration; and

(b) on redemption of the voucher, the holder of the voucher was entitled to supplies up to a monetary value stated on the voucher; and

(c) the voucher has not been redeemed; and

(d) you have, for accounting purposes, written back to current income any reserves for the redemption of the voucher.

(2) The amount of the increasing adjustment is $^{1}/_{11}$ of the amount written back to current income.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

100-20 Vouchers supplied to non-residents and redeemed by others in Australia

This Division does not apply to a *voucher supplied to a *non-resident if, because of the application of subsection 38-190(3), the supply is not *GST-free.

100-25 Meaning of *voucher*

A ***voucher*** is any voucher, token, stamp, coupon or similar article the redemption of which in accordance with its terms entitles the holder to receive supplies in accordance with its terms. However, a postage stamp is not a voucher.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 102—Cancelled lay-by sales

102-1 What this Division is about

If a lay-by sale is cancelled, any amount retained or recovered by the supplier is within the GST system.

102-5 Cancelled lay-by sales

(1) If a supply by way of lay-by sale is cancelled:

(a) any amount already paid by the *recipient that the supplier retains because of the cancellation; and

(b) any amount the supplier recovers from the recipient because of the cancellation;

is treated as *consideration for a supply made by the supplier and as consideration for an acquisition made by the recipient.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about what is consideration).

102-10 Attributing GST and input tax credits

(1) If an amount is retained or recovered in circumstances referred to in section 102-5:

(a) the GST payable by you on a *taxable supply for which the amount is *consideration; or

(b) the input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition for which the amount is consideration;

is attributable to the tax period during which the amount was retained or recovered, as the case requires.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite sections 29-5 and 29-10 (which are about attributing GST for taxable supplies and input tax credits for creditable acquisitions).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 105—Supplies in satisfaction of debts

105-1 What this Division is about

This Division makes a creditor liable for GST on supplies of a debtor's property where the supply is in satisfaction of a debt owed to the creditor.

105-5 Supplies by creditors in satisfaction of debts may be taxable supplies

(1) You make a ***taxable supply*** if:

(a) you supply the property of another entity (the ***debtor***) to a third entity in or towards the satisfaction of a debt that the debtor owes to you; and

(b) had the debtor made the supply, the supply would have been a *taxable supply.

(2) It does not matter whether:

(a) you made the supply in the course or furtherance of an *enterprise that you *carry on; or

(b) you are *registered, or *required to be registered.

(3) However, the supply is not a *taxable supply if:

(a) the debtor has given you a written notice stating that the supply would not be a taxable supply if the debtor were to make it, and stating fully the reasons why the supply would not be a taxable supply; or

(b) if you cannot obtain such a notice—you believe on the basis of reasonable information that the supply would not be a taxable supply if the debtor were to make it.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what is a taxable supply).

105-10 Net amounts

(1) If you are not *registered or *required to be registered, you do not have a *net amount under Part 2-4 merely because you make a *taxable supply under section 105-5.

(2) This section does not prevent an *adjustment arising that relates to such a supply, but you cannot have a *decreasing adjustment unless you are *registered or *required to be registered.

(3) This section has effect despite Division 17 (which is about net amounts and adjustments).

105-15 GST returns

(1) If, during a month:

(a) you make any *taxable supplies under section 105-5; or

(b) you have any *increasing adjustments that arise in relation to any such supplies (whether made in that month or a previous month);

and you are not *registered or *required to be registered during that month, you must give to the Commissioner a *GST return, within 21 days after the end of the month, relating to those supplies you made in that month and those adjustments.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 31-5 and 31-10 (which are about giving GST returns).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 105-20

105-20 Payments of GST

(1) If you are not *registered or *required to be registered during a particular month, you must pay:

(a) amounts of GST on *taxable supplies under section 105-5 that you make during that month; and

(b) amounts of *increasing adjustments that you have that arise, during that month, in relation to supplies that are *taxable supplies under section 105-5;

within 21 days after the end of the month, and at the place and in the manner specified by the Commissioner.

(2) This section has effect despite Division 33 (which is about payments of GST).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 108—Valuation of taxable supplies of goods in bond

108-1 What this Division is about

Taxable supplies of goods in bond are given a higher value than would otherwise apply, because the price of a supply in bond does not include any excise duty that would be included after entry of the goods for home consumption.

108-5 Taxable supplies of goods in bond etc.

(1) The ***value*** of a *taxable supply of *excisable goods that are in bond is the sum of:

(a) the value of the supply worked out in the way set out in section 9-75; and

(b) the amount of *excise duty to which the goods would have been subject if they had been entered for home consumption under the *Excise Act 1901* at the time the supply first became a supply *connected with Australia.

(2) However, this section does not apply to a supply of goods to a *recipient who:

(a) is *registered or *required to be registered; and

(b) acquires the goods solely for a *creditable purpose.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 110—Income tax-related transactions

110-1 What this Division is about

Some transactions that relate to aspects of income tax are outside the GST system.

110-5 Transfers of tax losses and net capital losses

(1) A supply is not a *taxable supply if the supply is:

(a) the transfer of a *tax loss in accordance with Subdivision 170-A of the *ITAA 1997; or

(b) the transfer of a *net capital loss in accordance with Subdivision 170-B of the ITAA 1997.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

110-10 Transfers of excess foreign tax credits

(1) A supply is not a *taxable supply if:

(a) the supply is the transfer of an initial excess credit, or an opening excess credit balance, referred to in paragraph 160AFE(1D)(c) of the *ITAA 1936; and

(b) the transfer is in accordance with section 160AFE of the ITAA 1936.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

110-15 Supplies under operation of consolidated group regime

(1) A supply is not a *taxable supply to the extent that it occurs because of the operation of these provisions:

(a) Part 3-90 of the *ITAA 1997;

(b) Part 3-90 of the *Income Tax (Transitional Provisions) Act 1997*.

(2) Without limiting the scope of subsection (1), for the purposes of that subsection, the operation mentioned in that subsection includes an operation that results from:

(a) a choice made under the provisions mentioned in that subsection; or

(b) any other voluntary action provided for by those provisions.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

110-20 Tax sharing agreements—entering into agreement etc.

(1) This section applies if:

(a) an entity makes a supply because it enters into or becomes a party to an agreement; and

(b) the agreement satisfies the requirements of subsections 721-25(1) and (2) of the *ITAA 1997 in relation to an existing or future *group liability of the *head company of a *consolidated group or *MEC group.

(2) The supply is not a *taxable supply to the extent that it relates to the fact that the agreement satisfies those requirements.

(3) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

110-25 Tax sharing agreements—leaving group clear of group liability

(1) A supply made to a *TSA contributing member of a *consolidated group or a *MEC group is not a *taxable supply if:

(a) the supply is a release from an obligation relating to a *contribution amount in relation to a *group liability of the *head company of the group; and

Example: The obligation could be a contractual obligation created by the agreement under which the contribution amount was determined.

(b) the TSA contributing member has, for the purposes of subsection 721-30(3) of the *ITAA 1997, left the group clear of the group liability.

Note: See section 721-35 of the ITAA 1997 for when a TSA contributing member has left a group clear of the group liability.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

110-30 Tax funding agreements

(1) This section applies if:

(a) an entity makes a supply because it enters into or becomes a party to a written agreement; and

(b) the agreement deals with the distribution of economic burdens and benefits directly related to *tax-related liabilities mentioned in subsection 721-10(2) of the *ITAA 1997 of the *head company of a *consolidated group or *MEC group, among *members and former members of the group; and

(c) if the group is not in existence when the entity enters into or becomes a party to the agreement—the agreement contemplates that the parties to the agreement will become members of the group when it does come into existence; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(d) the agreement complies with the requirements (if any) set out in the regulations.

(2) The supply is not a *taxable supply to the extent that it relates to the fact that the agreement deals with the distribution mentioned in paragraph (1)(b).

(3) Without limiting paragraph (1)(b), the agreement deals with the distribution mentioned in that paragraph if it includes one or more of the following kinds of provisions:

(a) provisions for *members or former members of the group to contribute towards payment of *tax-related liabilities mentioned in subsection 721-10(2) of the *ITAA 1997 of the *head company of the group;

(b) provisions for payments to be made to a member or former member of the group in recognition of activities or attributes of that member that have the effect of reducing the amount of those liabilities.

(4) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies).

Division 111—Reimbursement of employees etc.

111-1 What this Division is about

You may be entitled to input tax credits for some reimbursements you make to employees (or associates of employees), agents, officers or partners for expenses they incur. The entitlement extends to charitable bodies and government schools reimbursing their volunteers.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

111-5 Creditable acquisitions relating to reimbursements

(1) If one or more of the following applies:

(a) you reimburse an employee or agent for an expense he or she incurs that is related directly to his or her activities as your employee or agent;

(ab) you reimburse an employee (whether or not you are the employee's employer) for an expense that the employee or the employee's *associate incurs, and the reimbursement constitutes an *expense payment benefit;

(ac) you reimburse an associate of an employee (whether or not you are the employee's employer) for an expense that the associate or employee incurs, and the reimbursement constitutes an expense payment benefit;

(b) you are a *company and you reimburse an *officer for an expense he or she incurs that is related directly to his or her activities as your officer;

(c) you are a *partnership and you reimburse a partner for an expense he or she incurs that is related directly to his or her activities as a partner in the partnership;

the reimbursement is treated as *consideration for an acquisition that you make from the employee, associate, agent, officer or partner.

Note: This section also applies if you reimburse the recipient of certain withholding payments: see section 111-20.

(2) The fact that the supply to you is not a *taxable supply does not stop the acquisition being a *creditable acquisition.

(3) However, the acquisition:

(a) is not a *creditable acquisition to the extent (if any) that:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(i) the employee, *associate, agent, *officer or partner is entitled to an input tax credit for acquiring the thing acquired in incurring the expense; or

(ii) the acquisition would not, because of Division 69, be a creditable acquisition if you made it; and

(b) is not a creditable acquisition unless the supply of the thing acquired, by the employee, associate, agent, officer or partner in incurring the expense, was a taxable supply; and

(c) is not a creditable acquisition if you would, because of Division 71, not have been entitled to an input tax credit if you had made the acquisition that the employee, associate, agent, officer or partner made.

(3AA) In working out the extent to which a person is entitled to an input tax credit for the purposes of paragraph (3)(a), disregard sections 131-40 and 131-50 (which are about amounts of input tax credits under the annual apportionment rules).

(3A) If you are a *partnership, this section does not apply to your reimbursement of a partner for an expense he or she incurs if, even without this Division applying, you are entitled to an input tax credit arising from the incurring of the expense.

(4) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

111-10 Amounts of input tax credits relating to reimbursements

(1) The amount of the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition the *consideration for which is a reimbursement to which section 111-5 applies is an amount equal to 1/11 of the amount of the reimbursement.

(2) However, if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the person incurring the expense incurs it in the capacity of an agent, *officer or partner; and

(b) the incurring of the expense is only in part related directly to his or her activities as your agent or officer, or as a partner, as the case requires;

the amount of the input tax credit under subsection (1) is reduced by an extent equivalent to the extent to which the incurring of the expense is not related directly to those activities.

(3) This section has effect despite section 11-25 (which is about the amount of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions).

111-15 Tax invoices relating to reimbursements

For the purposes of subsection 29-10(3), you are taken to hold a *tax invoice for a *creditable acquisition the *consideration for which is a reimbursement to which section 111-5 applies if you hold a tax invoice for the *taxable supply referred to in subsection 111-5(3).

111-18 Application of Division to volunteers working for charitable institutions etc.

If:

(a) a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund, a *gift-deductible entity or a *government school reimburses an individual for an expense he or she incurs; and

(b) the expense is directly related to his or her activities as a volunteer of the institution, fund, gift-deductible entity or government school;

this Division applies to the institution, fund, gift-deductible entity or government school as if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) the individual were an employee of the institution, fund, gift-deductible entity or government school; and
(d) his or her activities in connection with incurring the expense were activities as such an employee.

111-20 Application of Division to recipients of certain withholding payments

(1) If you make, or are liable to make, *withholding payments covered by subsection (2), this Division applies to you as if:
(a) an individual to whom you make (or are liable to make) such payments were your employee; and
(b) his or her activities in connection with earning such payments were activities as your employee.

(2) This subsection covers a *withholding payment covered by any of the provisions in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* listed in the table.

Withholding payments covered

Item	Provision	Subject matter
1	Section 12-35	Payment to employee
2	Section 12-40	Payment to company director
3	Section 12-45	Payment to office holder
4	Section 12-55	Voluntary agreement to withhold
5	Section 12-60	Payment under labour hire arrangement, or specified by regulations

111-25 Employers paying expenses of employees etc.

If you make, or are liable to make:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) a payment on behalf of your employee for an expense that he or she incurs that is related directly to his or her activities as your employee; or

(b) a payment:

(i) on behalf of an employee (whether or not you are the employee's employer) for an expense that the employee or the employee's *associate incurs; or

(ii) on behalf of an associate of an employee (whether or not you are the employee's employer) for an expense that the associate or employee incurs;

that constitutes an *expense payment benefit;

this Division applies to you as if you reimbursed your employee, or you reimbursed the employee or associate, for the expense.

111-30 Reimbursements etc. of former or future employees etc.

This Division applies in relation to:

(a) reimbursements, of a kind referred to in paragraph 111-5(1)(ab) or (ac), of former employees and future employees, and of the *associates of former employees and future employees; and

(b) payments, of a kind referred to in paragraph 111-25(b), that you make or are liable to make on behalf of former employees and future employees, and of the *associates of former employees and future employees;

in the same way that this Division applies to such reimbursements of, and such payments that you make or are liable to make to, employees and their associates.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 113—PAYG voluntary agreements

113-1 What this Division is about

A supply is *not* a taxable supply if:

(a) an amount must be withheld from payment for the supply because of section 12-55 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (about voluntary agreements to withhold); and

(b) the acquisition of the thing supplied would be a creditable acquisition if the supply *were* a taxable supply.

113-5 Supply of work or services not a taxable supply

(1) A supply that you make is not a *taxable supply to the extent that you make it under an arrangement (within the meaning of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*) if:

(a) the arrangement the performance of which, in whole or in part, involves the performance of work or services (whether or not by you); and

(b) an agreement is in force that:

(i) complies with section 12-55 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* (about voluntary agreements to withhold); and

(ii) states that the section covers payments under the arrangement, or payments under a series of arrangements that includes the arrangement; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) you, and the entity acquiring what you supply under the arrangement, are parties to that agreement; and

(d) you have an *ABN that is in force and is quoted in the agreement; and

(e) the acquisition, by that entity, of what you supply under the arrangement would be a *creditable acquisition (and not *partly creditable) if the supply were a *taxable supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (about what is a taxable supply.)

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 4-3—Special rules mainly about importations

Note: The special rules in this Part mainly modify the operation of Part 2-3, but they may affect other Parts of Chapter 2 in minor ways.

Division 114—Importations without entry for home consumption

114-1 What this Division is about

This Division treats as taxable importations several kinds of importations of goods covered by the *Customs Act 1901*, even though the goods are not entered for home consumption. An entity that enters for home consumption warehoused goods imported by someone else is entitled to any input tax credit for the importation.

114-5 Importations without entry for home consumption

(1) You make a ***taxable importation*** if:

(a) the circumstances referred to in the third column of the following table occur; and

(b) you are referred to in the fourth column of the table as the importer in relation to those circumstances.

However, there is not a taxable importation to the extent that the importation to which the circumstances relate is a *non-taxable importation.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 114-5

Importations without entry for home consumption

Item	Topic	Circumstance	Importer
1	Personal or household effects of passengers or crew	Goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(d) of the *Customs Act 1901* are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authorisation under section 71 of that Act.	The person to whom the authorisation was granted.
2	Low value consignments by post	Goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(e) of the *Customs Act 1901* are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authorisation under section 71 of that Act.	The person to whom the authorisation was granted.
3	Other low value consignments	Goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(f) of the *Customs Act 1901* are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authorisation under section 71 of that Act.	The person to whom the authorisation was granted.
4	Other goods exempt from entry	Goods of a kind referred to in paragraph 68(1)(i) of the *Customs Act 1901* are delivered into home consumption in accordance with an authorisation under section 71 of that Act.	The person to whom the authorisation was granted.
5	Like customable goods	Goods are delivered into home consumption in accordance with a permission granted under section 69 of the *Customs Act 1901*.	The person to whom the permission was granted.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Importations without entry for home consumption

Item	Topic	Circumstance	Importer
6	Special clearance goods	Goods are delivered into home consumption in accordance with a permission granted under section 70 of the *Customs Act 1901*.	The person to whom the permission was granted.
10	Return of seized goods	Goods that have been seized under a warrant issued under section 203 of the *Customs Act 1901*, or under section 203B or 203C of that Act, are delivered to a person on the basis that they are not forfeited goods.	The person to whom the goods are delivered.
13	Inwards duty free shops	Goods that are *airport shop goods purchased from an *inwards duty free shop by a *relevant traveller are removed from a *customs clearance area.	The relevant traveller.
14	COMPILE contingency arrangements	Goods are taken into home consumption in accordance with a permission granted under section 77D of the *Customs Act 1901*.	The person to whom the permission is granted.
15	Installations and goods on installations	Goods are deemed by section 49B of the *Customs Act 1901* to be imported into Australia.	The person who is the owner (within the meaning of the *Customs Act 1901*) of the goods when they are deemed to be so imported.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Importations without entry for home consumption

Item	Topic	Circumstance	Importer
16	Goods not entered for home consumption when required	Goods not covered by any other item of this table are imported into Australia, and: (a) if they are required to be entered under section 68 of the *Customs Act 1901*—they are not entered in accordance with that requirement; or (b) in any other case—a requirement under that Act relating to their importation has not been complied with	The person who fails to comply with that requirement.

(2) This section has effect despite section 13-5.

114-10 Goods that have already been entered for home consumption etc.

Once goods have been:

(a) entered for home consumption within the meaning of the *Customs Act 1901*; or

(b) taken to be imported because of the application of an item in the table in section 114-5;

they cannot subsequently be taken to be imported because of the application of an item in the table, unless they have been exported from Australia since they were so entered or taken to be imported.

114-15 Payments of amounts of GST where security for payment of customs duty is forfeited

(1) If:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) a circumstance relating to goods is an importation of the goods into Australia because of an item of the table in section 114-5; and

(b) security has been given under the *Customs Act 1901* for payment of *customs duty in respect of the goods; and

(c) the security is forfeited;

any GST payable on the importation is to be paid when the security is forfeited.

(2) This section has effect despite section 33-15 (which is about payments of amounts of GST on importations).

114-20 Payments of amounts of GST where delivery into home consumption is authorised under section 71 of the Customs Act

(1) If:

(a) the delivery of goods into home consumption in accordance with an authorisation under section 71 of the *Customs Act 1901* is an importation into Australia because of item 1, 2, 3 or 4 of the table in section 114-5; and

(b) information was provided under section 71 of that Act in connection with the granting of the authorisation;

any GST payable on the importation is to be paid when the information was provided/on or before the granting of the authorisation.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 33-15 (which is about payments of amounts of GST on importations) and 114-15.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

114-25 Warehoused goods entered for home consumption by an entity other than the importer

(1) If you enter for home consumption (within the meaning of the *Customs Act 1901*) goods that are warehoused goods (within the meaning of that Act) and that were imported by another person:

(a) you are treated, for the purposes of Division 15, as having imported the goods; and

(b) the extent (if any) to which you entered the goods for home consumption for a *creditable purpose is treated as the extent (if any) to which you imported the goods for a creditable purpose.

(2) This section has effect despite Division 15 (which is about creditable importations).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 117—Valuation of re-imported goods

117-1 What this Division is about

Taxable importations of goods that were exported, and then re-imported, are in some cases given a lower value than would otherwise apply. The GST then applies only to the lower value, and not to the entire value, of the goods.

117-5 Valuation of taxable importations of goods that were exported for repair or renovation

(1) The ***value*** of a *taxable importation of goods that were exported from Australia for repair or renovation, or that are part of a *batch repair process, is the sum of:

(a) the cost, as determined by the Chief Executive Officer of the Australian Customs Service, of materials, labour and other charges involved in the repair or renovation; and

(b) the amount paid or payable:

(i) for the *international transport of the goods to their *place of consignment in Australia; and

(ii) to insure the goods for that transport;

to the extent that the amount is not already included under paragraph (a); and

(c) any *customs duty payable in respect of the importation of the goods.

(1A) If an amount to be taken into account under paragraph (1)(b) is not an amount in Australian currency, the amount so taken into account is the equivalent in Australian currency of that amount,

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

ascertained in the way provided in section 161J of the *Customs Act 1901*.

(2) Goods are part of a ***batch repair process*** if:

(a) they are part of a process to replace goods that were exported from Australia for repair or renovation; and

(b) they are not new or upgraded versions of the exported goods; and

(c) they are not replacing goods that have reached the end of their effective operational life.

(3) This section has effect despite subsection 13-20(2) (which is about the value of taxable importations).

117-10 Valuation of taxable importations of live animals that were exported

(1) If there is a *taxable importation of a live animal that was exported, and the difference between:

(a) what would have been the value of the importation if this section did not apply; and

(b) what would have been the value of a taxable importation of the animal if it had been imported immediately before the time of the exportation;

is greater than zero, the ***value*** of the *taxable importation is an amount equal to that difference.

(2) In any other case, the ***value*** of a *taxable importation of a live animal that was exported is nil.

(3) However, this section does not apply if the ownership of the animal when it is imported is different from its ownership when it was last exported.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) This section has effect despite subsection 13-20(2) (which is about the value of taxable importations).

117-15 Refunds of GST on certain re-importations of live animals

(1) If:

(a) you were liable to pay the GST on a *taxable importation to which section 117-10 applied; and

(b) the importation was not a *creditable importation; and

(c) the circumstances specified in the regulations occur;

the Commissioner must, on behalf of the Commonwealth, pay to you an amount equal to the amount of the GST payable on the taxable importation.

(2) The amount is payable within the period and in the manner specified in the regulations.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 4-4—Special rules mainly about net amounts and adjustments

Note: The special rules in this Part mainly modify the operation of Part 2-4, but they may affect other Parts of Chapter 2 in minor ways.

Division 123—Simplified accounting methods for retailers

123-1 What this Division is about

The Commissioner can create simplified accounting methods that some retailers can choose to apply with a view to reducing their costs of complying with the requirements of the GST.

123-5 Commissioner may determine simplified accounting methods

(1) The Commissioner may determine in writing an arrangement (to be known as a simplified accounting method) that:

(a) specifies the kinds of *retailers to whom it is available; and

(b) provides a method for working out *net amounts of retailers to whom the method applies.

(2) The kinds of *retailer specified under paragraph (1)(a) must all be kinds of retailers that:

(a) sell *food; or

(b) make supplies that are *GST-free under Subdivision 38-G (Non-commercial activities of charitable institutions etc.);

in the course or furtherance of *carrying on their *enterprise.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

123-10 Choosing to apply a simplified accounting method

(1) You may, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form:
  (a) choose to apply a *simplified accounting method if you are a *retailer of the kind to whom the method is available; or
  (b) revoke your choice to apply the method.

(2) However, you:
  (a) cannot revoke the choice within 12 months after the day on which you made the choice; and
  (b) cannot make a further choice within 12 months after the day on which you revoked a previous choice; and
  (c) cannot choose to apply a *simplified accounting method in addition to another simplified accounting method.

(3) Your choice to apply a *simplified accounting method has effect from the start of the tax period specified in your notice.

(4) Your choice to apply a *simplified accounting method ceases to have effect:
  (a) if you cease to be a *retailer of the kind to whom the method is available—from the start of the tax period occurring after the day on which you cease to be such a retailer; or
  (b) if you revoke your choice to apply the method—from the start of the tax period specified in your notice of revocation.

123-15 Net amounts

(1) If you are a *retailer who has chosen to apply a *simplified accounting method, the net amount for a tax period during which the choice has effect is worked out using the method provided for by the method.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 123-15

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-5 (which is about net amounts).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 126—Gambling

126-1 What this Division is about

Gambling is dealt with under the GST by using a global accounting system that provides for an alternative way of working out your net amounts by incorporating your net profits from taxable supplies involving gambling.

126-5 Global accounting system for gambling supplies

(1) If you are liable for the GST on a *gambling supply, your ***net amount*** for the tax period to which the GST on the supply is attributable is as follows:

Global GST amount + Other GST − Input tax credits

where:

global GST amount is your *global GST amount for the tax period.

input tax credits is the sum of all of the input tax credits to which you are entitled on the *creditable acquisitions and *creditable importations that are attributable to the tax period.

Note: Any supplies under the global accounting system will not have attracted input tax credits.

other GST is the sum of all of the GST for which you are liable on the *taxable supplies that are attributable to the tax period, other than *gambling supplies.

For the basic rules on what is attributable to a particular period, see Division 29.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, the *net amount for the tax period may be increased or decreased if you have any *adjustments for the tax period.

For the basic rules on adjustments, see Part 2-4.

(3) This section has effect despite section 17-5 (which is about net amounts).

Note: If you are a *GST instalment payer your net amount is reduced by GST instalments you have paid: see section 162-105.

126-10 Global GST amounts

(1) Your ***global GST amount*** for a tax period is as follows:

$$\left(\text{Total amount wagered} - \text{Total monetary prizes}\right) \times \frac{1}{11}$$

where:

total amounts wagered is the sum of the *consideration for all of your *gambling supplies that are attributable to that tax period.

total monetary prizes is the sum of:

(a) the *monetary prizes you are liable to pay, during the tax period, on the outcome of gambling events (whether or not any of those gambling events, or the *gambling supplies to which the monetary prizes relate, take place during the tax period); and

(b) any amounts of *money you are liable to pay, during the tax period, under agreements between you and *recipients of your gambling supplies, to repay to them a proportion of their losses relating to those supplies (whether or not the supplies take place during the tax period).

For the basic rules on what is attributable to a particular period, see Division 29.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, your ***global GST amount*** is zero for any tax period in which total monetary prizes exceeds total amounts wagered.

(3) In working out the total monetary prizes for a tax period, disregard any *monetary prizes you are liable to pay, during the tax period, that relate to supplies that are *GST-free under Subdivision 38-H.

(4) Your ***global GST amount*** for a tax period may be affected by sections 126-15 and 126-20.

126-15 Losses carried forward

If, for any tax period, your total monetary prizes referred to in subsection 126-10(1) exceed your total amounts wagered referred to in that subsection, the amount of that excess is to be added to your total monetary prizes, referred to in that subsection, for the next tax period.

126-20 Bad debts

(1) You cannot have an *adjustment under Division 21 in relation to a *gambling supply.

(2) If, in a tax period, you write off as bad the whole or part of the *consideration for a *gambling supply that is due as a debt, but has not been received, the amount written off is to be added to your total monetary prizes, referred to in subsection 126-10(1), for that tax period.

(3) However, if, in a tax period, you recover the whole or part of the amount written off, the amount recovered is to be added to your total amounts wagered, referred to in subsection 126-10(1), for that tax period.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) This section has effect despite sections 21-5 and 21-10 (which are about adjustments for writing off and recovering suppliers' bad debts).

126-25 Application of Subdivision 9-C

Subdivision 9-C does not apply to a *gambling supply.

126-30 Gambling supplies do not give rise to creditable acquisitions

(1) An acquisition of a thing is not a *creditable acquisition if the supply of the thing acquired was a *gambling supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what is a creditable acquisition).

126-32 Repayments of gambling losses are not consideration

(1) A payment of money is not the provision of *consideration to the extent that the payment:

(a) is made by a supplier of *gambling supplies to a *recipient of gambling supplies that the supplier makes; and

(b) is made, under an agreement between them, to repay to the recipient a proportion of his or her losses relating to those supplies.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-15 (which is about what is consideration).

126-33 Tax invoices not required for gambling supplies

(1) You are not required to issue a *tax invoice for a *taxable supply that you make that is solely a *gambling supply.

---

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-70 (which is about the requirement to issue tax invoices).

126-35 Meaning of *gambling supply* and *gambling event*

(1) A ***gambling supply*** is a *taxable supply involving:

(a) the supply of a ticket (however described) in a lottery, raffle or similar undertaking; or

(b) the acceptance of a bet (however described) relating to the outcome of a *gambling event.

(2) A ***gambling event*** is:

(a) the conducting of a lottery or raffle, or similar undertaking; or

(b) a race, game, or sporting event, or any other event, for which there is an outcome.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 129—Changes in the extent of creditable purpose

Table of Subdivisions

129-A General
129-B Adjustment periods
129-C When adjustments for acquisitions and importations arise
129-D Amounts of adjustments for acquisitions and importations
129-E Attributing adjustments under this Division

129-1 What this Division is about

The extent to which an acquisition or importation is for a creditable purpose affects the amount of the resulting input tax credit. When the extent of creditable purpose is changed by later events, adjustments (for the purpose of working out net amounts under Part 2-4) may need to be made.

Subdivision 129-A—General

129-5 Adjustments arising under this Division

(1) An *adjustment can arise under this Division for:

(a) an acquisition, even if it is not a *creditable acquisition; or

(b) an importation, even if it is not a *creditable importation;

in respect of any *adjustment period for the acquisition or importation.

(2) However, in determining:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) whether an adjustment under this Division arises; or

(b) the amount of such an *adjustment;

disregard any change in the extent to which the thing acquired or imported is *applied in making *financial supplies, unless you *exceed the financial acquisitions threshold:

(c) $50,000 or such other amount specified in the regulations; or

(d) 5% of your *annual turnover (treating supplies that are input taxed as part of your annual turnover).

129-10 Adjustments do not arise under this Division for acquisitions and importations below a certain value

(1) Despite section 129-5, an adjustment cannot arise under this Division for an acquisition or importation that *relates to business finance, unless the acquisition or importation had a *GST exclusive value of more than $10,000.

(2) Despite section 129-5, an adjustment cannot arise under this Division for an acquisition or importation that does not *relate to business finance, unless the acquisition or importation had a *GST exclusive value of more than $1,000.

(3) An acquisition or importation ***relates to business finance*** if, at the time of the acquisition or importation, it:

(a) related solely or partly to making *financial supplies; and

(b) was not solely or partly of a private or domestic nature.

129-15 Adjustments do not arise under this Division where there are adjustments under Division 130

Despite section 129-5, you cannot have an adjustment under this Division for an acquisition if you have already had an *adjustment

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

under Division 130 (goods applied solely to private or domestic use) for the acquisition.

Subdivision 129-B—Adjustment periods

129-20 Adjustment periods

(1) An ***adjustment period*** for an acquisition or importation is a tax period applying to you that:

(a) starts at least 12 months after the end of the tax period to which the acquisition or importation is attributable (or would be attributable if it were a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation); and

(b) ends:

(i) on 30 June in any year; or

(ii) if none of the tax periods applying to you in a particular year ends on 30 June—closer to 30 June than any of the other tax periods applying to you in that year.

In addition, a tax period provided for under section 27-40 or subsection 151-55(1) or 162-85(1) is an ***adjustment period*** for the acquisition or importation.

Note: Section 27-40 and subsections 151-55(1) and 162-85(1) deal with an entity's concluding tax period.

(2) Despite subsection (1), for an acquisition or importation that *relates to business finance:

(a) if the *GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is $50,000 or less—only the first such tax period is an ***adjustment period***; or

(b) if the GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is more than $50,000 but less than $500,000—only the first 5 such tax periods are ***adjustment periods***; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) if the GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is $500,000 or more—only the first 10 such tax periods are ***adjustment periods***.

(3) Despite subsection (1), for an acquisition or importation that does not *relate to business finance:

(a) if the *GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is $5,000 or less—only the first 2 such tax periods are ***adjustment periods***; or

(b) if the GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is more than $5,000 but less than $500,000—only the first 5 such tax periods are ***adjustment periods***; or

(c) if the GST exclusive value of the acquisition or importation is $500,000 or more—only the first 10 such tax periods are ***adjustment periods***.

However, the Commissioner may, having regard to record keeping requirements for the purposes of income tax, determine in writing that a fewer number of tax periods are ***adjustment periods*** for a particular class of acquisitions or importations that do not *relate to business finance.

129-25 Effect on adjustment periods of things being disposed of etc.

(1) Despite section 129-20, if:

(a) you dispose of a thing acquired or imported (other than in circumstances giving rise to a *decreasing adjustment under Division 132); or

(b) a thing acquired or imported is lost, stolen or destroyed; or

(c) a thing is acquired only for a particular period and that period expires;

the next tax period applying to you that ends:

(d) on 30 June in any year; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(e) if none of the tax periods applying to you in a particular year ends on 30 June—closer to 30 June than any of the other tax periods applying to you in that year;

is the last *adjustment period for the acquisition or importation in question.

(2) Despite section 129-20, if:

(a) you dispose of a thing acquired or imported; and

(b) the disposal takes place in circumstances giving rise to a *decreasing adjustment under Division 132;

then:

(c) the last *adjustment period to end before the disposal is the last adjustment period for the acquisition or importation in question; and

(d) if no such adjustment period ended before the disposal, there is no adjustment period for the acquisition or importation.

(3) This section does not apply to a disposal if this Division continues to apply to the acquisition or importation of the thing because of subsection 138-17(2).

Subdivision 129-C—When adjustments for acquisitions and importations arise

129-40 Working out whether you have an adjustment

(1) This is how to work out whether you have an *increasing adjustment or a *decreasing adjustment under this Division, for an *adjustment period, for an acquisition or importation:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Method statement

Step 1. Work out the extent (if any) to which you have *applied the thing acquired or imported for a *creditable purpose during the period of time:

(a) starting when you acquired or imported the thing; and

(b) ending at the end of the *adjustment period.

This is the ***actual application of the thing***.

Step 2. Work out:

(a) if you have not previously had an *adjustment under this Division for the acquisition or importation—the extent (if any) to which you acquired or imported the thing for a *creditable purpose; or

(b) if you have previously had an *adjustment under this Division for the acquisition or importation—the *actual application of the thing in respect of the last adjustment.

This is the ***intended or former application of the thing***.

Step 3. If the *actual application of the thing is less than its *intended or former application, you have an ***increasing adjustment***, for the *adjustment period, for the acquisition or importation.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Step 4.	If the *actual application of the thing is greater than its *intended or former application, you have a ***decreasing adjustment***, for the *adjustment period, for the acquisition or importation.
Step 5.	If the *actual application of the thing is the same as its *intended or former application, you have neither an increasing adjustment nor a decreasing adjustment, for the *adjustment period, for the acquisition or importation.

(2) *Actual applications and *intended or former applications are to be expressed as percentages.

(3) If the thing is acquired through a *reduced credit acquisition and, at the time of the acquisition, it was wholly for a *creditable purpose because of Division 70, the extent to which it was acquired for a creditable purpose is the reduced input tax credit percentage prescribed for the purposes of subsection 70-5(2) for an acquisition of that kind.

129-45 Gifts to gift-deductible entities

If you are or were entitled to an input tax credit for the *creditable acquisition of a thing, an *adjustment does not arise under this Subdivision merely because you supply the thing as a gift to a charitable institution, a trustee of a charitable fund or *gift-deductible entity.

129-50 Creditable purpose

(1) You *apply a thing for a ***creditable purpose*** to the extent that you apply it in *carrying on your *enterprise.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, you do not *apply a thing for a creditable purpose to the extent that:

(a) the application relates to making supplies that are *input taxed; or

(b) the application is of a private or domestic nature.

(3) To the extent that an *application relates to making *financial supplies through an *enterprise, or a part of an enterprise, that you *carry on outside Australia, the application is not, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a), treated as one that relates to making supplies that would be *input taxed.

129-55 Meaning of *apply*

Apply, in relation to a thing acquired or imported, includes:

(a) supply the thing; and

(b) consume, dispose of or destroy the thing; and

(c) allow another entity to consume, dispose of or destroy the thing.

Subdivision 129-D—Amounts of adjustments for acquisitions and importations

129-70 The amount of an increasing adjustment

The amount of an *increasing adjustment that you have under Step 3 of the Method statement in section 129-40 for the thing acquired or imported is worked out as follows:

$$\text{Increasing adjustment} = \text{Full input tax credit} \times \left(\text{*Intended or former application} - \text{*Actual application} \right)$$

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

where:

full input tax credit is the amount of the input tax credit to which you would have been entitled for acquiring or importing the thing for the purpose of your *enterprise if:

(a) the acquisition or importation had been solely for a *creditable purpose; and

(b) in the case where the supply to you was a *taxable supply because of section 72-5 or 84-5—the supply had been or is a *taxable supply under section 9-5.

129-75 The amount of a decreasing adjustment

The amount of a *decreasing adjustment that you have under Step 4 of the Method statement in section 129-40 for the thing acquired or imported is worked out as follows:

$$\text{Decreasing adjustment} = \text{Full input tax credit} \times \left(\text{*Actual application} - \text{*Intended or former application} \right)$$

where:

full input tax credit is the amount of the input tax credit to which you would have been entitled for acquiring or importing the thing for the purpose of your *enterprise if:

(a) the acquisition or importation had been solely for a *creditable purpose; and

(b) in the case where the supply to you was a *taxable supply because of section 72-5 or 84-5—the supply had been or is a *taxable supply under section 9-5.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

129-80 Effect of adjustment under Division 19 or 21

For the purpose of working out under this Subdivision the amount of an *adjustment for an acquisition, any adjustments under Division 19 or 21 that you have had for the acquisition are to be taken into account in working out the full input tax credit for the purpose of section 129-70 or 129-75.

Subdivision 129-E—Attributing adjustments under this Division

129-90 Attributing your adjustments for changes in extent of creditable purpose

(1) An *adjustment that you have arising in respect of an *adjustment period under this Division is attributable to the tax period that is that adjustment period.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-20 (which is about attributing adjustments).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 130—Goods applied solely to private or domestic use

130-1 What this Division is about

You may have an increasing adjustment if you apply solely to private or domestic use goods for which you had a full input tax credit.

130-5 Goods applied solely to private or domestic use

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you made a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation of goods; and

(b) the acquisition or importation was solely for a *creditable purpose; and

(c) you *apply the goods solely to private or domestic use.

(2) The amount of the increasing adjustment is an amount equal to the amount of the input tax credit to which you were entitled for the acquisition or importation, taking account of any *adjustments for the acquisition or importation.

(3) However, this section does not apply if you have previously had an adjustment under Division 129 for the acquisition or importation.

Division 131—Annual apportionment of creditable purpose

Table of Subdivisions

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

131-A Electing to have annual apportionment
131-B Consequences of electing to have annual apportionment

131-1 What this Division is about

In some cases, you may be able to claim a full input tax credit for acquisitions that are only partly for a creditable purpose. You will then have an increasing adjustment for a later tax period (that better matches your obligation to lodge an income tax return).

Subdivision 131-A—Electing to have annual apportionment

131-5 Eligibility to make an annual apportionment election

(1) You are eligible to make an *annual apportionment election if:
  (a) your *annual turnover does not exceed the *annual apportionment turnover threshold; and
  (b) you have not made any election under section 162-15 to pay GST by instalments (other than such an election that is no longer in effect); and
  (c) you have not made any *annual tax period election (other than such an election that is no longer in effect).

(2) The ***annual apportionment turnover threshold*** is:
  (a) $2 million; or
  (b) such higher amount as the regulations specify.

131-10 Making an annual apportionment election

(1) You may make an *annual apportionment election if you are eligible under section 131-5.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) Your election takes effect from:

(a) the start of the earliest tax period for which, on the day on which you make your election, your *GST return is not yet due (taking into account any further period the Commissioner allows under paragraph 31-8(1)(b) or 31-10(1)(b)); or

(b) the start of such other tax period as the Commissioner allows, in accordance with a request you make in the *approved form.

Note: Refusing a request to allow your election to take effect from the start of another tax period is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

131-15 Annual apportionment elections by representative members of GST groups

(1) A *representative member of a *GST group cannot make an *annual apportionment election unless each *member of the GST group is eligible under section 131-5.

(2) If the *representative member makes such an election, or revokes such an election, each *member of the *GST group is taken to have made, or revoked, the election.

131-20 Duration of an annual apportionment election

General rule

(1) Your election ceases to have effect if:

(a) you revoke it; or

(b) the Commissioner disallows it under subsection (3); or

(c) on 31 July in a *financial year, your *annual turnover exceeds the *annual apportionment turnover threshold.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Revocation

(2) A revocation of your election is taken to have had, or has, effect at the start of the earliest tax period for which, on the day of the revocation, your *GST return is not yet due.

Disallowance

(3) The Commissioner may disallow your election if, and only if, the Commissioner is satisfied that you have failed to comply with one or more of your obligations under a *taxation law.

Note: Disallowing your election is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(4) A disallowance of your election is taken to have had effect from the start of the tax period in which the Commissioner notifies you of the disallowance.

Exceeding the annual apportionment turnover threshold

(5) If paragraph (1)(c) applies, your election is taken to have ceased to have effect from the start of the tax period in which 31 July in the *financial year referred to in that paragraph falls.

Subdivision 131-B—Consequences of electing to have annual apportionment

131-40 Input tax credits for acquisitions that are partly creditable

(1) The amount of the input tax credit on an acquisition that you make that is *partly creditable is an amount equal to the GST payable on the supply of the thing acquired if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) an *annual apportionment election that you have made has effect at the end of the tax period to which the input tax credit is attributable; and

(b) the acquisition is not an acquisition of a kind specified in the regulations.

(2) However, if one or both of the following apply to the acquisition:

(a) the acquisition relates to making supplies that would be *input taxed;

(b) you provide, or are liable to provide, only part of the *consideration for the acquisition;

the amount of the input tax credit on the acquisition is as follows:

$$\text{Full input tax credit} \times \text{Extent of non-input-taxed purpose} \times \text{Extent of consideration}$$

where:

extent of consideration is the extent to which you provide, or are liable to provide, the *consideration for the acquisition, expressed as a percentage of the total consideration for the acquisition.

extent of non-input-taxed purpose is the extent to which the acquisition does not relate to making supplies that would be *input taxed, expressed as a percentage of the total purpose of the acquisition.

full input tax credit is what would have been the amount of the input tax credit for the acquisition if it had been made solely for a *creditable purpose and you had provided, or had been liable to provide, all of the consideration for the acquisition.

(3) In determining for the purposes of subsection (2) whether, or the extent to which, an acquisition relates to making supplies that would be *input taxed, subsections 11-15(3) to (5) apply in the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

same way that they apply for the purposes of paragraph 11-15(2)(a).

(4) Determinations made by the Commissioner under subsection 11-30(5) apply (so far as they are capable of applying) to working out the extent to which a *partly creditable acquisition does not relate to making supplies that would be *input taxed.

(5) This section does not apply to an input tax credit on an acquisition if the acquisition is, to any extent, a *reduced credit acquisition.

(6) This section has effect despite sections 11-25 and 11-30 (which are about amounts of input tax credits).

131-45 Input tax credits for importations that are partly creditable

(1) The amount of the input tax credit on an importation that you make that is *partly creditable is an amount equal to the GST payable on the importation if:

(a) an *annual apportionment election that you have made has effect at the end of the tax period to which the input tax credit is attributable; and

(b) the importation is not an importation of a kind specified in the regulations.

(2) However, if the importation relates to making supplies that would be *input taxed, the amount of the input tax credit on the importation is as follows:

Full input tax credit × Extent of non-input-taxed purpose

where:

extent of non-input-taxed purpose is the extent to which the importation does not relate to making supplies that would be *input

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

taxed, expressed as a percentage of the total purpose of the importation.

full input tax credit is what would have been the amount of the input tax credit for the importation if it had been made solely for a *creditable purpose.

(3) In determining for the purposes of subsection (2) whether, or the extent to which, an importation relates to making supplies that would be *input taxed, subsections 15-10(3) to (5) apply in the same way that they apply for the purposes of paragraph 15-10(2)(a).

(4) Determinations made by the Commissioner under subsection 15-25(4) apply (so far as they are capable of applying) to working out the extent to which a *partly creditable importation does not relate to making supplies that would be *input taxed.

(5) This section has effect despite sections 15-20 and 15-25 (which are about amounts of input tax credits).

131-50 Amounts of input tax credits for creditable acquisitions or creditable importations of certain cars

(1) If:

(a) this Division applies to working out the amount of a *creditable acquisition or *creditable importation that you made; and

(b) the acquisition or importation is an acquisition or importation of a *car;

the amount of the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation under this Division must not exceed the amount (if any) of the input tax credit worked out under section 69-10.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, if subsection 131-40(2) or 131-45(2) applies to the acquisition or importation:

(a) take into account the operation of section 69-10 in working out the full input tax credit for the purposes of that subsection; but

(b) disregard subsection 69-10(3).

131-55 Increasing adjustments relating to annually apportioned acquisitions and importations

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) an acquisition or importation that you made was *partly creditable; and

(b) the input tax credit on the acquisition or importation is attributable to a tax period ending in a particular *financial year; and

(c) the amount of the input tax credit is an amount worked out under this Division.

(2) The amount of the increasing adjustment is an amount equal to the difference between:

(a) the amount of the input tax credit worked out under this Division; and

(b) what would have been the amount of the input tax credit if this Division did not apply.

(3) In working out for the purposes of paragraph (2)(a) the amount of an input tax credit, take into account any change of circumstances that has given rise to:

(a) an adjustment for the acquisition under Division 19; or

(b) an adjustment for the acquisition under Division 21.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Note: Because of subsection 136-10(3), the amount of the Division 21 adjustment will not be reduced under Division 136.

(4) In working out for the purposes of paragraph (2)(b) what would have been the amount of an input tax credit, take into account any change of circumstances that has given rise to:

(a) an adjustment for the acquisition under Division 19 (worked out as if this Division had not applied to working out the amount of the input tax credit); or

(b) an adjustment for the acquisition under Division 21.

Note: If this Division did not apply, the amount of the Division 21 adjustment would have been worked out under Division 136.

Example: While an annual apportionment election has effect, you make a partly creditable acquisition for $1,100, for which you have an input tax credit of $100. The extent of your creditable purpose is 10%.

During later tax periods, the price increases by $110, for which you have a decreasing adjustment under Division 19 of $10, and the supplier writes off $660 as a bad debt, for which you have an increasing adjustment under Division 21 of $60 (subsection 136-10(3) prevents the amount from being reduced under Division 136).

The amount of your increasing adjustment under this section is $45. This is the difference between the amounts under paragraphs (2)(a) and (b).

The paragraph (2)(a) amount (which is effectively worked out on a fully creditable basis) is:

$$\$100 + \$10 - \$60 = \$50$$

The paragraph (2)(b) amount (which is based on a 10% creditable purpose) is:

$$\$10 + \$1 - \$6 = \$5$$

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

131-60 Attributing adjustments under section 131-55

(1) An *increasing adjustment under section 131-55 is attributable to:

(a) the tax period worked out using the method statement; or

(b) such earlier tax period as you choose.

Method statement

Step 1. Work out the tax period (the ***ITC tax period***) to which the input tax credit for the acquisition or importation to which the adjustment relates is attributable.

Step 2. Work out in which year of income that tax period starts.

Step 3. If you are required under section 161 of the *ITAA 1936 to lodge a return in relation to that year of income, work out the last day of the period, specified in the notice published in the *Gazette* under that section, for you to lodge as required under that section.

Step 4. The *increasing adjustment is attributable to the tax period in which that last day occurs.

Step 5. If step 3 does not apply, the increasing adjustment is attributable to the tax period in which occurs 31 December in the next *financial year to start after the end of the ITC tax period.

Note: Section 388-55 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* allows the Commissioner to defer the time for giving the GST return.

(2) Despite subsection (1), if, during (but not from the start of) the *financial year in which the ITC tax period ended, your *annual apportionment election ceases to have effect because:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) you revoke your annual apportionment election, or the Commissioner disallows your election, during that financial year; and

(b) the revocation or disallowance takes effect before the end of that financial year;

the *increasing adjustment is attributable to the tax period in which the cessation takes effect, or to such earlier tax period as you choose.

(3) However, the *increasing adjustment is attributable to a tax period provided under section 27-40 if that tax period ends earlier than the end of the tax period to which the increasing adjustment would, but for this subsection, be attributable under subsections (1) and (2).

(4) This section has effect despite section 29-20 (which is about attributing your adjustments).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 132—Supplies of things acquired etc. without full input tax credits

132-1 What this Division is about

You may have a decreasing adjustment if you make a supply of something that you earlier acquired or imported, or subsequently applied, to make financial supplies or for a private or domestic purpose.

132-5 Decreasing adjustments for supplies of things acquired, imported or applied for a purpose that is not fully creditable

(1) You have a ***decreasing adjustment*** under this Division if:

(a) you make a *taxable supply of a thing (or a supply of a thing that would have been a taxable supply had it not been *GST-free under Subdivision 38-J); and

(b) the supply is a supply by way of sale; and

(c) your acquisition, importation or subsequent *application of the thing, related solely or partly to making *financial supplies, or was solely or partly of a private or domestic nature.

(2) The amount of the *decreasing adjustment is as follows:

$$\frac{1}{11} \times \text{Price} \times \left(1 - \frac{\text{Adjusted input tax credit}}{\text{Full input tax credit}}\right)$$

where:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

adjusted input tax credit is:

(a) the amount of any input tax credit that was attributable to a tax period in respect of the acquisition or importation; minus

(b) the sum of:

(i) any *increasing adjustments, under Subdivision 19-C or Division 129, that were previously attributable to a tax period in respect of the acquisition or importation; and

(ii) any increasing adjustment under Division 131 that has been previously, is or will be attributable to a tax period in respect of the acquisition or importation; plus

(c) the sum of any *decreasing adjustments, under Subdivision 19-C or Division 129, that were previously attributable to a tax period in respect of the acquisition or importation.

full input tax credit is the amount of the input tax credit to which you would have been entitled for acquiring or importing the thing for the purpose of your *enterprise if:

(a) the acquisition or importation had been solely for a *creditable purpose; and

(b) in the case where the supply to you was a *taxable supply because of section 72-5 or 84-5—the supply had been or is a *taxable supply under section 9-5.

price is the *price of the *taxable supply.

(3) However, if the amount worked out under subsection (2) is greater than the difference between the full input tax credit and the adjusted input tax credit, the amount of the *decreasing adjustment is an amount equal to that difference.

(4) In working out the adjusted input tax credit, the acquisition, importation or *application in question is treated as having been for

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

a *creditable purpose except to the extent that the acquisition, importation or application:

(a) relates to the making of *financial supplies; or

(b) is of a private or domestic nature.

132-10 Attribution of adjustments under this Division

(1) A *decreasing adjustment under this Division is attributable to:

(a) the same tax period as the *taxable supply to which it relates; or

(b) if it relates to a supply that is not a taxable supply—the tax period to which the supply would be attributable if it were a taxable supply.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-20 (which is about attributing your adjustments).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 135—Supplies of going concerns

135-1 What this Division is about

The recipient of a supply of a going concern has an increasing adjustment to take into account the proportion (if any) of supplies that will be made in running the concern and that will not be taxable supplies or GST-free supplies. Later adjustments are needed if this proportion changes over time.

135-5 Initial adjustments for supplies of going concerns

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you are the *recipient of a *supply of a going concern, or a supply that is *GST-free under section 38-480; and

(b) you intend that some or all of the supplies made through the *enterprise to which the supply relates will be supplies that are neither *taxable supplies nor *GST-free supplies.

(2) The amount of the increasing adjustment is as follows:

$$\frac{1}{10} \times \text{Supply price} \times \frac{\text{Proportion of}}{\text{non-creditable use}}$$

where:

proportion of non-creditable use is the proportion of all the supplies made through the *enterprise that you intend will be supplies that are neither *taxable supplies nor *GST-free supplies, expressed as a percentage worked out on the basis of the *prices of those supplies.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

supply price means the *price of the supply in relation to which the increasing adjustment arises.

135-10 Later adjustments for supplies of going concerns

(1) If you are the *recipient of a *supply of a going concern, or a supply that is *GST-free under section 38-480, Division 129 (which is about changes in the extent of creditable purpose) applies to that acquisition, in relation to:

(a) the proportion of all the supplies made through the *enterprise that you intend will be supplies that are neither *taxable supplies nor *GST-free supplies; and

(b) the proportion of all the supplies made through the *enterprise that are supplies that are neither taxable supplies nor GST-free supplies;

in the same way as that Division applies:

(c) in relation to the extent to which you made an acquisition for a *creditable purpose; and

(d) in relation to the extent to which a thing acquired is *applied for a creditable purpose.

(2) For the purpose of applying Division 129, the proportions referred to in paragraphs (1)(a) and (b) are to be expressed as percentages worked out on the basis of the *prices of the supplies in question.

(3) This section applies in relation to any *supply of a going concern, or a supply that is *GST-free under section 38-480, whether or not it is a supply in respect of which you have had an *increasing adjustment under section 135-5.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 136—Bad debts relating to transactions that are not taxable or creditable to the fullest extent

Table of Subdivisions

136-A Bad debts relating to partly taxable or creditable transactions

136-B Bad debts relating to transactions that are taxable or creditable at less than 1/11 of the price

136-1 What this Division is about

The amount of an adjustment that you have under Division 21 for a bad debt is reduced under this Division if the transaction to which the adjustment relates:

- was a supply that was partly taxable or an acquisition that was partly creditable; or
- was fully taxable or creditable, but not to the extent of 1/11 of the price or consideration for the transaction.

Subdivision 136-A—Bad debts relating to partly taxable or creditable transactions

136-5 Adjustments relating to partly taxable supplies

If you have an *adjustment under section 21-5, 21-10, 136-30 or 136-35 in relation to a supply that was partly a *taxable supply, the amount of that adjustment is reduced to the following amount:

Full adjustment × Taxable proportion

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

where:

full adjustment is what would be the amount of the adjustment worked out under section 21-5, 21-10, 136-30 or 136-35 if this section did not apply.

taxable proportion is the proportion of the *value of the supply (worked out as if it were solely a taxable supply) that the taxable supply represents.

Example: If the amount of an adjustment under section 21-5 would be $100 but the supply was only 80% taxable, the amount of the adjustment is $80.

136-10 Adjustments in relation to partly creditable acquisitions

(1) If you have an *adjustment under section 21-15, 21-20, 136-40 or 136-45 in relation to a *creditable acquisition that was *partly creditable, the amount of that adjustment is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{Full adjustment} \times \text{Extent of creditable purpose} \times \text{Extent of consideration}$$

where:

extent of consideration is the extent to which you provide, or are liable to provide, the *consideration for the acquisition, expressed as a percentage of the total consideration for the acquisition.

extent of creditable purpose is the extent of *creditable purpose last used to work out:

(a) the amount of the input tax credit for the acquisition; or

(b) the amount of any *adjustment under Division 129 in relation to the acquisition;

expressed as a percentage of the total purpose of the acquisition.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 136-10

full adjustment is what would be the amount of the adjustment worked out under section 21-15, 21-20, 136-40 or 136-45 if this section did not apply.

(2) If you have an *adjustment under section 21-15, 21-20, 136-40 or 136-45 in relation to a *creditable acquisition that was a *reduced credit acquisition and that was not *partly creditable (that is, it is wholly for a *creditable purpose because of Division 70), the amount of that adjustment is reduced to the following amount:

$$\text{Full adjustment} \times \text{Percentage credit reduction} \times \text{Extent of consideration}$$

where:

extent of consideration is the extent to which you provide, or are liable to provide, the *consideration for the acquisition, expressed as a percentage of the total consideration for the acquisition.

percentage credit reduction is the reduced input tax credit percentage prescribed for the purposes of subsection 70-5(2) for an acquisition of that kind.

full adjustment is what would be the amount of the adjustment worked out under section 21-15, 21-20, 136-40 or 136-45 if this section did not apply.

(3) However, this section does not apply to an *adjustment that you have in relation to a *creditable acquisition if:

(a) the amount of the input tax credit for the acquisition is worked out under Division 131; and

(b) the adjustment is attributable to a tax period that is not later than the tax period to which an adjustment under section 131-55 relating to the acquisition is attributable.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 136-B—Bad debts relating to transactions that are taxable or creditable at less than 1/11 of the price

136-30 Writing off bad debts (taxable supplies)

(1) The amount of a *decreasing adjustment that you have under section 21-5, relating to a *taxable supply that is *taxable at less than 1/11 of the price, is worked out under this section and not under section 21-5.

(2) This is how to work out the amount:

Method statement

Step 1. Work out the amount of GST (if any) that was payable on the supply, taking into account any previous *adjustments for the supply. This amount is the ***previous GST amount***.

Step 2. Add together:

(a) the amount or amounts written off as bad from the debt to which the decreasing adjustment relates; and

(b) the amount of the debt that has been *overdue for 12 months or more (other than amounts already written off).

Step 3. Subtract the step 2 amount from the *price of the supply.

Step 4. Work out the amount of GST (if any), taking into account any previous *adjustments for the supply (but not adjustments relating to bad debts or debts overdue), that

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

would be payable on the supply if the *price of the supply were the step 3 amount. This amount of GST is the ***adjusted GST amount***.

Step 5. Subtract the adjusted GST amount from the previous GST amount.

136-35 Recovering amounts previously written off (taxable supplies)

(1) The amount of an *increasing adjustment that you have under section 21-10, relating to a *taxable supply that is *taxable at less than 1/11 of the price, is worked out under this section and not under section 21-10.

(2) This is how to work out the amount:

Method statement

Step 1. Work out the amount of GST (if any) that was payable on the supply, taking into account any previous *adjustments for the supply. This amount is the ***previous GST amount***.

Step 2. Add together:

(a) the amount or amounts previously written off as bad from the debt to which the increasing adjustment relates; and

(b) the amount of the debt that has been *overdue for 12 months or more (other than amounts already written off).

Step 3. Subtract the step 2 amount from the *price of the supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Step 4. Add to the step 3 amount an amount equal to the amount or amounts, written off or overdue for 12 months or more, that have been recovered.

Step 5. Work out the amount of GST (if any), taking into account any previous *adjustments for the supply (but not adjustments relating to bad debts or debts overdue), that would be payable on the supply if the *price of the supply were the step 4 amount. This amount of GST is the ***adjusted GST amount***.

Step 6. Subtract the previous GST amount from the adjusted GST amount.

136-40 Bad debts written off (creditable acquisitions)

(1) The amount of an *increasing adjustment that you have under section 21-15, relating to a *creditable acquisition that is *creditable at less than 1/11 of the consideration, is worked out under this section and not under section 21-15.

(2) This is how to work out the amount:

Method statement

Step 1. Work out the amount of the input tax credit (if any) to which you were entitled for the acquisition, taking into account any previous *adjustments for the acquisition. This amount is the ***previous credit amount***.

Step 2. Add together:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the amount or amounts previously written off as bad from the debt to which the increasing adjustment relates; and

(b) the amount of the debt that has been *overdue for 12 months or more (other than amounts already written off).

Step 3. Subtract the step 2 amount from the total amount of the *consideration that you have either provided, or are liable to provide, for the acquisition.

Step 4. Work out the amount of the input tax credit (if any), taking into account any previous *adjustments for the acquisition (but not adjustments relating to bad debts or debts overdue), to which you would be entitled for the acquisition if the *consideration for the acquisition were the step 3 amount. This amount of GST is the ***adjusted credit amount***.

Step 5. Subtract the adjusted credit amount from the previous credit amount.

136-45 Recovering amounts previously written off (creditable acquisitions)

(1) The amount of a *decreasing adjustment that you have under section 21-20, relating to a *creditable acquisition that is *creditable at less than $^{1}/_{11}$ of the consideration, is worked out under this section and not under section 21-20.

(2) This is how to work out the amount:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Method statement

Step 1. Work out the amount of the input tax credit (if any) to which you were entitled for the acquisition, taking into account any previous *adjustments for the acquisition. This amount is the ***previous credit amount***.

Step 2. Add together:

(a) the amount or amounts previously written off as bad from the debt to which the decreasing adjustment relates; and

(b) the amount of the debt that has been *overdue for 12 months or more (other than amounts already written off).

Step 3. Subtract the step 2 amount from the total amount of the *consideration that you have either provided, or are liable to provide, for the acquisition.

Step 4. Add to the step 3 amount an amount equal to the amount or amounts, written off or overdue for 12 months or more, that you have paid.

Step 5. Work out the amount of the input tax credit (if any), taking into account any previous *adjustments for the acquisition (but not adjustments relating to bad debts or debts overdue), to which you would be entitled for the acquisition if the *consideration for the acquisition were the step 4 amount. This amount of GST is the ***adjusted credit amount***.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Step 6.	Subtract the previous credit amount from the adjusted credit amount.

136-50 Meanings of taxable at less than 1/11 of the price and creditable at less than 1/11 of the consideration

(1) A *taxable supply is ***taxable at less than 1/11 of the price*** if the amount of GST payable on the supply is an amount that is less than 1/11 of the *price of the supply.

(2) A *creditable acquisition is ***creditable at less than 1/11 of the consideration*** if the *taxable supply to which it relates is *taxable at less than 1/11 of the price.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 137—Stock on hand on becoming registered etc.

137-1 What this Division is about

If you become registered or required to be registered, you may have a decreasing adjustment for stock you have already acquired.

137-5 Adjustments for stock on hand on becoming registered etc.

(1) You have a ***decreasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you become *registered or *required to be registered; and

(b) at that time, you hold stock for the purpose of sale or exchange, or for use as raw materials, in *carrying on your *enterprise; and

(c) you had acquired the stock solely or partly for a *creditable purpose.

(2) However, this section does not apply if:

(a) you were entitled to an input tax credit for the acquisition; and

(b) you have not had a *increasing adjustment under Division 138 (cessation of registration) relating solely or partly to the stock.

(3) The amount of the decreasing adjustment is an amount equal to what would have been the *previously attributed input tax credit amount for the acquisition if you had been *registered at the time of the acquisition.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 138—Cessation of registration

138-1 What this Division is about

An entity whose registration has been cancelled may still have acquisitions and importations for which entitlements to input tax credits have arisen. This Division provides for an increasing adjustment to cancel those input tax credits.

138-5 Adjustments for cessation of registration

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) your *registration is cancelled; and

(b) immediately before the cancellation takes effect, your assets include anything in respect of which you were, or are, entitled to an input tax credit.

Note: Increasing adjustments increase your net amounts.

(2) The amount of the adjustment, for each thing referred to in paragraph (1)(b), is as follows:

$$\frac{1}{11} \times \text{*Actual application of the thing} \times \text{Applicable value}$$

where:

applicable value is:

(a) the *GST inclusive market value of the thing immediately before the cancellation takes effect; or

(b) if you were, or are, entitled to an input tax credit for acquiring the thing—the amount of the *consideration that you provided, or were liable to provide, for your acquisition of the thing, but only if the amount is less than that value; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) if you were, or are, entitled to an input tax credit for importing the thing—the cost to you of acquiring or producing the thing (plus the GST paid on its importation), but only if the amount is less than that value.

(3) However, an *adjustment does not arise under this section in respect of an asset if:

(a) there were one or more *adjustment periods for your acquisition or importation of the asset; and

(b) the last of those adjustment periods has ended before the cancellation of your *registration takes effect.

138-10 Attributing adjustments for cessation of registration

(1) An *adjustment that you have under this Division is attributable to:

(a) your concluding tax period under section 27-40; or

(b) if, because of subsection 151-55(1) or 162-85(1), you do not have a concluding tax period under section 27-40—the tax period to which that subsection applies.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-20 (which is about attributing your adjustments).

138-15 Ceasing to be registered—amounts not previously attributed

(1) The GST payable by you on a *taxable supply, the input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition, or an *adjustment that you have, is attributable to a particular tax period, and no other, if:

(a) during the tax period, your *registration is cancelled; and

(b) immediately before the cancellation, you were *accounting on a cash basis; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) the GST on the supply, the input tax credit on the acquisition, or the adjustment, was not attributable, to any extent, to a previous tax period during which you accounted on a cash basis; and

(d) it would have been attributable to that previous tax period had you not accounted on a cash basis during that period.

For accounting on a cash basis, see Subdivision 29-B.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 29-5, 29-10 and 29-20 (which are about attributing GST on supplies, input tax credits on acquisitions, and adjustments) and any other provisions of this Chapter.

138-17 Situations to which this Division does not apply

(1) This Division does not apply to anything included in the assets of an entity whose *registration is cancelled, to the extent that the thing relates to an *enterprise that the entity *carried on before the cancellation, if:

(a) the cancellation arises as a result of the death of the entity, and the executor or trustee of the deceased estate:

(i) is registered or is *required to be registered; and

(ii) continues, immediately after the cancellation, to carry on that enterprise; or

(b) the cancellation arises as a result of the executor or trustee of a deceased estate ceasing to carry on any enterprise, and one or more beneficiaries of the deceased estate:

(i) are registered or is *required to be registered; and

(ii) continue, immediately after the cancellation, to carry on the enterprise that the deceased had carried on.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) Division 129 (which is about changes in the extent of creditable purpose) continues to apply to the acquisition or importation of the thing immediately after the cancellation if:

(a) Subdivision 129-A does not prevent an adjustment arising under that Division for the acquisition or importation; and

(b) the cancellation occurs during an *adjustment period for the acquisition or importation.

(3) For the purposes of applying Division 129 to the acquisition or importation after the cancellation:

(a) the entity *carrying on the *enterprise in question immediately after the cancellation is taken to have made the acquisition or importation at the time it was originally made; and

(b) the extent (if any) to which the thing was originally acquired or imported for a *creditable purpose is taken to be the extent (if any) to which the entity acquired or imported the thing for a creditable purpose; and

(c) any *application of the thing since the original acquisition or importation is taken to be an application of the thing by the entity.

138-20 Application of Division 129

This Division (except subsections 138-17(2)and (3)) does not affect the operation of Division 129 (which is about changes in the extent of creditable purpose).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 139—Distributions from deceased estates

139-1 What this Division is about

Distributions from deceased estates, for private consumption, that are not taxable supplies may involve disposing of assets that were acquired or imported in circumstances giving rise to entitlements to input tax credits. This Division provides for an increasing adjustment to cancel those input tax credits.

139-5 Adjustments for distributions from deceased estates

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you are the executor or trustee of a deceased estate; and

(b) you are *registered or *required to be registered; and

(c) you supply an asset of the deceased estate to a beneficiary of the deceased estate; and

(d) the supply is not a *taxable supply and is not a supply that is *GST-free or *input taxed; and

(e) you were, or are, or the deceased person was, entitled to an input tax credit for the deceased person's acquisition or importation of the asset.

Note: Increasing adjustments increase your net amounts.

(2) The amount of the adjustment, for the asset, is as follows:

$$\frac{1}{11} \times \text{*Actual application of the thing} \times \text{Applicable value}$$

where:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

applicable value is:

(a) the *GST inclusive market value of the asset immediately before it is supplied; or

(b) if you were, or are, or the deceased person was, entitled to an input tax credit for the deceased person acquiring the thing—the amount of the *consideration that you or the deceased person provided, or was liable to provide, for the acquisition of the thing, but only if the amount is less than that value; or

(c) if you were, or are, or the deceased person was, entitled to an input tax credit for the deceased person importing the thing—the cost to you or the deceased person of acquiring or producing the thing (plus the GST paid on its importation), but only if the amount is less than that value.

(3) However, an *adjustment does not arise under this section in respect of the asset if:

(a) the asset related to an *enterprise that the deceased person *carried on, and the beneficiary intends to continue to carry on that enterprise; or

(b) there were one or more *adjustment periods for the deceased person's acquisition or importation of the asset, and the last of those adjustment periods has ended before the cancellation of your *registration takes effect.

139-10 Attributing adjustments for distributions from deceased estates

(1) An *adjustment that you have under this Division is attributable to the tax period in which it arises.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-20 (which is about attributing your adjustments).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

139-15 Application of Division 129

This Division does not affect the operation of Division 129 (which is about changes in the extent of creditable purpose).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 141—Tradex scheme goods

141-1 What this Division is about

The holder of a tradex order has an increasing adjustment if goods relating to that order are dealt with contrary to the Tradex Scheme.

Note: GST would not have been payable on importation of the goods under the Tradex Scheme: see section 42-5.

141-5 Adjustments for applying goods contrary to the Tradex Scheme

(1) You have an ***increasing adjustment*** if:

(a) you import *tradex scheme goods; and

(b) you are the holder (within the meaning of the *Tradex Scheme Act 1999*) of the *tradex order relating to the goods; and

(c) the importation would have been a *taxable importation if the goods had not been covered by item 21A of Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* at the time of their entry for home consumption under the *Customs Act 1901*; and

(d) any of the circumstances referred to in subsection 21(1) of that Act occur in respect of any of the goods.

However, the increasing adjustment only arises in relation to the first occurrence of such a circumstance following an importation of the goods.

(2) The amount of the *increasing adjustment is the difference between:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the amount of GST that would have been payable on the importation if the importation had been a *taxable importation; and

(b) the amount (if any) of the input tax credit to which you would have been entitled for the importation if the importation had been a taxable importation.

141-10 Meaning of *tradex scheme goods* etc.

(1) ***Tradex scheme goods*** are imported goods that:

(a) are nominated goods (within the meaning of the *Tradex Scheme Act 1999*) in relation to a *tradex order; and

(b) were covered by item 21A in Schedule 4 to the *Customs Tariff Act 1995* at the time of their entry for home consumption under the *Customs Act 1901*.

(2) ***Tradex order*** has the meaning given by section 4 of the *Tradex Scheme Act 1999*.

141-15 Attribution of adjustments under this Division

(1) An adjustment under this Division is attributable to the tax period in which the adjustment arises.

(2) This section has effect despite section 29-20 (which is about attributing your adjustments).

141-20 Application of Division 129

This Division does not affect the operation of Division 129 (which is about changes in the extent of creditable purpose).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 4-5—Special rules mainly about registration

Note: The special rules in this Part mainly modify the operation of Part 2-5, but they may affect other Parts of Chapter 2 in minor ways.

Division 144—Taxis

144-1 What this Division is about

Taxi operators are required to be registered, regardless of turnover.

144-5 Requirement to register

(1) You are ***required to be registered*** if, in *carrying on your enterprise, you supply *taxi travel.

(2) It does not matter whether:

(a) your *annual turnover meets the *registration turnover threshold; or

(b) in *carrying on your enterprise, you make other supplies besides supplies of *taxi travel.

(3) This section has effect despite section 23-5 (which is about who is required to be registered).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 147—Representatives of incapacitated entities

147-1 What this Division is about

Representatives of incapacitated entities may be required to register for GST purposes.

147-5 Representatives are required to be registered

(1) A *representative of an *incapacitated entity is ***required to be registered*** in that capacity if the incapacitated entity is *registered or *required to be registered.

(2) This section has effect despite section 23-5 (which is about who is required to be registered).

147-10 Cancellation of registration of a representative

(1) The Commissioner must cancel the *registration of a *representative of an *incapacitated entity if the Commissioner is satisfied that the representative is not *required to be registered in that capacity.

Note: Cancelling the registration of a representative under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(2) The Commissioner must notify the *representative of the cancellation.

(3) Sections 25-50 and 25-55 do not apply to the cancellation of the *registration of a *representative of an *incapacitated entity.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

147-15 Notice of cessation of representation

A *representative who ceases to be a representative of an *incapacitated entity must notify the Commissioner of that cessation, in the *approved form, within 21 days after so ceasing.

147-20 Adjustments

(1) If:

(a) an *adjustment relates to a supply, acquisition or importation that an *incapacitated entity made before a *representative of the incapacitated entity was appointed; and

(b) the adjustment arises after that appointment; and

(c) in the case of an *increasing adjustment—the representative gives the Commissioner written notice that:

(i) states that the adjustment has arisen in these circumstances; and

(ii) specifies the amount of the adjustment;

the adjustment is to be treated as if:

(d) the representative did not have the adjustment; and

(e) the incapacitated entity had the adjustment.

(2) This section has effect despite section 17-10 (which is about the effect of adjustments on net amounts).

147-25 Tax periods of representatives

(1) If a *representative of an *incapacitated entity is required to be registered in that capacity, the tax periods applying to the representative in that capacity are the same tax periods that apply to the incapacitated entity.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Section 147-25

(2) This section has effect despite Division 27 (which is about how to work out the tax periods that apply).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 149—Government entities

149-1 What this Division is about

Parts of the Commonwealth, a State or a Territory may register even if they are not separate legal entities. Once registered, they may become liable for GST and entitled to input tax credits. Government entities may also form GST groups.

149-5 Government entities may register

(1) A *government entity may apply to be *registered under section 23-10 even if:

(a) it is not an entity; and

(b) it is not *carrying on an *enterprise or is not intending to carry on an enterprise.

(2) For the purposes of subsections 25-5(1) and (3), the Commissioner is to treat the government entity as an entity.

(3) The Commissioner must *register the government entity whether or not the Commissioner is satisfied that it is *carrying on an *enterprise or intending to carry on an enterprise.

(4) This section has effect despite section 23-10 (which is about who may be registered) and modifies the effect of section 25-5 (which is about when the Commissioner must register an entity).

149-10 Government entities are not required to be registered

(1) A *government entity is not *required to be registered even if:

(a) it is *carrying on an *enterprise; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) its *annual turnover meets the *registration turnover threshold.

(2) This subsection has effect despite section 23-5.

149-15 This Act applies to registered government entities

For the purposes of this Act, a *government entity that is *registered is treated, while its registration has effect, as if it were an entity carrying on an *enterprise.

149-20 Government entities not required to cancel their registration

Section 25-50 and subsection 25-55(2) (which are about cancelling registration) do not apply to *government entities.

149-25 Membership requirements of a government GST group

A *government related entity ***satisfies the membership requirements*** for a *GST group, or a proposed GST group, of government related entities if:

(a) it is *registered; and

(b) it is not a *member of any other GST group; and

(c) it has the same tax periods applying to it as the tax periods applying to all the other members of the GST group or proposed GST group; and

(d) it accounts on the same basis as all those other members; and

(e) all those other members are government related entities.

Note: Some government related entities can still use section 48-10 to satisfy the membership requirements of GST groups.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 4-6—Special rules mainly about tax periods

Note: The special rules in this Part mainly modify the operation of Part 2-6, but they may affect other Parts of Chapter 2 in minor ways.

Division 151—Annual tax periods

Table of Subdivisions

151-A Electing to have annual tax periods
151-B Consequences of electing to have annual tax periods

151-1 What this Division is about

In some cases, you may elect to have annual tax periods. You will then lodge GST returns, and pay amounts of GST or receive refunds of GST, on an annual basis (which better matches your obligation to lodge an income tax return).

Subdivision 151-A—Electing to have annual tax periods

151-5 Eligibility to make an annual tax period election

(1) You are eligible to make an *annual tax period election if:
  (a) you are not *required to be registered; and
  (b) you have not made any election under section 162-15 to pay GST by instalments (other than such an election that is no longer in effect).

(2) However, you are not eligible to make an *annual tax period election if the only reason you are not *required to be registered is because you disregarded supplies under paragraph 188-15(3)(b) or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) or 188-20(3)(b) or (c) (which are about supplies of rights or options offshore).

151-10 Making an annual tax period election

(1) You may, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form, make an *annual tax period election if you are eligible under section 151-5.

(2) Your election takes effect from:

(a) the start of the earliest tax period for which, on the day on which you make your election, your *GST return is not yet due (taking into account any further period the Commissioner allows under paragraph 31-8(1)(b) or 31-10(1)(b)); or

(b) the start of such other tax period as the Commissioner allows, in accordance with a request you make in the *approved form.

Note: Refusing a request to allow your election to take effect from the start of another tax period is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

151-15 Annual tax period elections by representative members of GST groups

(1) A *representative member of a *GST group cannot make an *annual tax period election unless each *member of the GST group is eligible under section 151-5.

(2) If the *representative member makes such an election, the *annual tax period applying to the representative member also applies to each member.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

151-20 When you must make your annual tax period election

(1) You must make your *annual tax period election:

(a) if the tax periods applying to you are *quarterly tax periods—on or before 28 October in the *financial year to which it relates; or

(b) in any other case—on or before 21 August in that financial year.

(2) However:

(a) if:

(i) during the *financial year but after 28 October in that financial year, you became eligible under section 151-5 to make an *annual tax period election; and

(ii) this subsection had not applied to you before; and

(iii) your *current GST lodgment record is not more than 6 months; or

(b) if the financial year started on 1 July 2004 and the Commissioner determines in writing that this paragraph applies;

you must make your election on or before the first day, after becoming eligible under section 151-5 or after the Commissioner's determination, on which you would, but for this Division, be required to give a *GST return to the Commissioner.

(3) The Commissioner may, in accordance with a request you make in the *approved form, allow you to make your election on a specified day occurring after the day provided for under subsection (1) or (2).

Note: Refusing a request to be allowed to make an election on a specified day under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

151-25 Duration of an annual tax period election

General rule

(1) Your election ceases to have effect if:

(a) you revoke it by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form; or

(b) the Commissioner disallows it under subsection (3); or

(c) on 31 July in a *financial year, you are *required to be registered; or

(d) in a case where you are the *representative member of a *GST group—the membership of the GST group changes.

Your election also ceases to have effect at the end of your concluding tax period under section 27-40, or at the end of a tax period applying to you to which subsection 151-55(1) applies.

Revocation

(2) A revocation of your election is taken to have had, or has, effect:

(a) if you notify the Commissioner on or before 28 October in a financial year—from the start of that *financial year; or

(b) if you notify the Commissioner after 28 October in a financial year—from the start of the next financial year.

Disallowance

(3) The Commissioner may disallow your election if, and only if, the Commissioner is satisfied that you have failed to comply with one or more of your obligations under a *taxation law.

Note: Disallowing your election is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(4) A disallowance of your election is taken to have had effect:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) if the Commissioner notifies you of the disallowance during the *financial year in which your election first took effect—from the start of the tax period in which it first took effect; or

(b) if the Commissioner notifies you of the disallowance on or before 28 October during a later financial year—from the start of that later financial year; or

(c) if the Commissioner notifies you of the disallowance after 28 October during a later financial year—from the start of the financial year immediately following that later financial year.

Becoming subject to a requirement to register

(5) If paragraph (1)(c) applies, your election is taken to have ceased to have effect from the start of the *financial year referred to in that paragraph.

Subdivision 151-B—Consequences of electing to have annual tax periods

151-40 Annual tax periods

(1) While an *annual tax period election that you have made has effect, each *financial year is a tax period that applies to you.

(2) However, if your *annual tax period election takes effect on a day that is not the start of a *financial year, the period from when your annual tax period election takes effect until the end of the financial year in which it takes effect is a tax period that applies to you.

(3) A tax period under this section is an ***annual tax period***.

(4) This section has effect despite sections 27-5, 27-10 and 27-30 (which are about tax periods).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

151-45 When GST returns for annual tax periods must be given

(1) You must give your *GST return for an *annual tax period to the Commissioner:

(a) if you are required under section 161 of the *ITAA 1936 to lodge a return in relation to a year of income corresponding to, or ending during, an annual tax period applying to you—within:

(i) the period, specified in the notice published in the *Gazette* under that section, for you to lodge as required under that section; or

(ii) such further time as the Commissioner has permitted for you to lodge as required under that section; or

(b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—on or before the 28 February following the end of the annual tax period.

Note: Section 388-55 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* allows the Commissioner to defer the time for giving the GST return.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 31-8 and 31-10 (which are about when GST returns must be given).

151-50 When payments of net amounts for annual tax periods must be made

(1) If the *net amount for an *annual tax period applying to you is greater than zero, you must pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before the day on which, under section 151-45, you are required to give to the Commissioner your *GST return for the annual tax period.

(2) This section has effect despite section 33-5 (which is about when payments of net amounts must be made).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

151-55 An entity's concluding annual tax period

(1) If any of the following occurs:

(a) an entity who is an individual dies;

(b) an entity ceases to *carry on any *enterprise;

(c) an entity's *registration is cancelled;

during an *annual tax period applying to the entity, the annual tax period is not affected by the death, cessation or cancellation.

(2) This section has effect despite section 27-40 (which is about an entity's concluding tax period).

(3) However, this section does not affect the application of section 27-40 if:

(a) an entity who is an individual becomes bankrupt; or

(b) an entity that is not an individual goes into liquidation or receivership or for any reason ceases to exist.

151-60 The effect of bankruptcy, liquidation or receivership etc.

(1) If:

(a) an entity who is an individual becomes bankrupt; or

(b) an entity that is not an individual goes into liquidation or receivership or for any reason ceases to exist;

the entity must give the *GST return, for the *annual tax period that ends because of the bankruptcy, liquidation, receivership or cessation, to the Commissioner:

(c) on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of the annual tax period; or

(d) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

(2) If the *net amount for the *annual tax period is greater than zero, the entity must pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

before the 21st day of the month following the end of the annual tax period.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 151-45 (which is about when GST returns for annual tax periods must be given) and 151-50 (which is about when payments of net amounts for annual tax periods must be made).

151-65 The effect of changing the membership of GST groups—end of the annual tax period

(1) If you are a *member of a *GST group whose membership changes during an *annual tax period applying to you, the annual tax period ends when the membership of the GST group changes.

(2) The *representative member of the *GST group must give the *GST return for the *annual tax period to the Commissioner:

(a) on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of the annual tax period; or

(b) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

(3) If the *net amount for the *annual tax period is greater than zero, the *representative member of the *GST group must pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of the annual tax period.

(4) This section has effect despite sections 151-40 (which is about annual tax periods), 151-45 (which is about when GST returns for annual tax periods must be given) and 151-50 (which is about when payments of net amounts for annual tax periods must be made).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

151-70 The effect of changing the membership of GST groups—tax periods for the remainder of a financial year

(1) If an *annual tax period applying to you ends under section 151-65 other than at the end of a *financial year, the remainder of that financial year constitutes one or more tax periods applying to you.

(2) Those one or more tax periods are the tax periods that would have applied to you, in respect of the remainder of the *financial year, if this Division had never applied.

(3) However, if the *annual tax period ends other than immediately before the start of a tax period referred to in subsection (2), that tax period so referred to is taken to start immediately after the end of the annual tax period.

(4) Subsection (3) has effect despite sections 27-5, 27-10 and 27-15 (which are about tax periods).

Division 153—Agents and insurance brokers

Table of Subdivisions

153-A General
153-B Principals and agents as separate suppliers or acquirers

153-1 What this Division is about

This Division sets out the rules for holding and issuing tax invoices and adjustment notes when your supplies or acquisitions are made through an agent, or when insurance is supplied through an insurance broker. It also allows in some cases a supply or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

acquisition made through an agent to be treated as 2 separate supplies or acquisitions.

Subdivision 153-A—General

153-5 Attributing the input tax credits for your creditable acquisitions

(1) If:

(a) you are entitled to the input tax credit for a *creditable acquisition made through an agent; and

(b) neither you nor your agent holds a *tax invoice for the acquisition when you give to the Commissioner a *GST return for the tax period to which the input tax credit on the acquisition would otherwise be attributable;

then:

(c) the input tax credit (including any part of the input tax credit) is not attributable to that tax period; and

(d) the input tax credit (or the part of the input tax credit) is attributable to the first tax period for which you give to the Commissioner a GST return at a time when you or your agent holds that tax invoice.

(2) This section has effect despite subsection 29-10(3) (which is about the requirement to hold a tax invoice).

153-10 Attributing your adjustments

(1) If:

(a) you have a *decreasing adjustment relating to a supply made by you through an agent or made to you through an agent; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) neither you nor your agent holds an *adjustment note for the adjustment when you give to the Commissioner a *GST return for the tax period to which the adjustment would otherwise be attributable;

then:

(c) the adjustment (including any part of the adjustment) is not attributable to that tax period; and

(d) the adjustment (or the part of the adjustment) is attributable to the first tax period for which you give to the Commissioner a GST return at a time when you or your agent holds that adjustment note.

(2) This section has effect despite subsection 29-20(3) (which is about the requirement to hold an adjustment note).

153-15 Tax invoices

(1) If you make a *taxable supply through an agent, an obligation to issue a *tax invoice relating to the supply:

(a) arises whether the *recipient makes a request for a tax invoice to you *or* the agent; and

(b) is complied with if either you *or* the agent gives the recipient a tax invoice within 28 days after the request.

(2) However, you and the agent must not *both* issue separate *tax invoices relating to the supply.

Note: If Subdivision 153-B is to apply to the supply, only your agent can issue the tax invoice: see subsection 153-55(3).

(3) This section has effect despite section 29-70 (which is about tax invoices).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

153-20 Adjustment notes

(1) If you have a *decreasing adjustment relating to a supply made by you through an agent or made to you through an agent, an obligation under subsection 29-75(2) to issue an *adjustment note for the adjustment:

(a) arises whether the *recipient makes a request for an adjustment note to you *or* the agent; and

(b) is complied with if either you *or* your agent gives the recipient an adjustment note within 28 days after the request.

(2) However, you and the agent must not *both* issue separate *adjustment notes for the adjustment.

(3) This section has effect despite section 29-75 (which is about adjustment notes).

153-25 Insurance supplied through insurance brokers

(1) If an insurer supplies an *insurance policy through an *insurance broker acting on behalf of the *recipient of the supply, this Subdivision has effect as if the supply were made through the insurance broker as an agent of the insurer.

(2) This section does not affect the application of this Subdivision in relation to the acquisition of the *insurance policy through the insurance broker as an agent of the *recipient.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 153-B—Principals and agents as separate suppliers or acquirers

153-50 Arrangements under which agents are treated as suppliers or acquirers

An entity (the ***principal***) may, in writing, enter into an arrangement with another entity (the ***agent***) under which:

(a) the agent will, on the principal's behalf:
  (i) make supplies to third parties; or
  (ii) make acquisitions from third parties; or
  (iii) make both supplies to third parties and acquisitions from third parties; and

(b) the kinds of supplies or acquisitions, or the kinds of supplies and acquisitions, to which the arrangement applies are specified; and

(c) for the purposes of the GST law:
  (i) the agent will be treated as making the supplies to the third parties, or acquisitions from the third parties, or both; and
  (ii) the principal will be treated as making corresponding supplies to the agent, or corresponding acquisitions from the agent, or both; and

(d) in the case of supplies to third parties:
  (i) the agent will issue to the third parties, in the agent's own name, all the *tax invoices and *adjustment notes relating to those supplies; and
  (ii) the principal will not issue to the third parties any tax invoices and adjustment notes relating to those supplies; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(e) the arrangement ceases to have effect if the principal or the agent, or both of them, cease to be *registered.

153-55 The effect of these arrangements on supplies

(1) A *taxable supply that the principal makes to a third party through the agent is taken to be a supply that is a taxable supply made by the agent to the third party, and not by the principal, if:

(a) the supply is of a kind to which the arrangement applies; and

(b) the supply is made in accordance with the arrangement; and

(c) both the principal and the agent are *registered.

(2) In addition, the principal is taken to make a supply that is a *taxable supply to the agent. This supply is taken:

(a) to be a supply of the same thing as is supplied in the taxable supply (the ***agent's supply***) that the agent is taken to make; and

(b) to have a *value equal to $^{10}/_{11}$ of the amount that is payable to the principal by the agent in respect of the agent's supply.

The agent is taken to make a corresponding *creditable acquisition from the principal.

(3) If the principal pays, or is liable to pay, an amount, as a commission or similar payment, to the agent for the agent's supply to the third party:

(a) for the purpose of paragraph (2)(b), the amount payable by the agent to the principal is taken to be reduced by the amount the principal pays, or is liable to pay, to the agent; and

(b) the supply by the agent to the principal, to which the principal's payment or liability relates, is not a *taxable supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) However, this section no longer applies, and is taken never to have applied, if the principal issues to the third party, in the principal's own name, any *tax invoice or *adjustment note relating to the supply.

(5) This section has effect despite section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies), section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies) and section 11-5 (which is about what are creditable acquisitions).

153-60 The effect of these arrangements on acquisitions

(1) An acquisition that the principal makes from a third party through the agent is taken to be a *creditable acquisition made by the agent from the third party, and not by the principal, if:

(a) the acquisition is of a kind to which the arrangement applies; and

(b) the acquisition is made in accordance with the arrangement; and

(c) both the principal and the agent are *registered.

(2) In addition, the agent is taken to make a supply that is a *taxable supply to the principal. This supply is taken:

(a) to be a supply of the same thing as is acquired in the *creditable acquisition (the ***agent's acquisition***) that the agent is taken to make; and

(b) to have a *value equal to $^{10}/_{11}$ of the amount that is payable to the agent by the principal in respect of the agent's acquisition.

The principal is taken to make a corresponding acquisition from the agent, and the acquisition is taken to be a creditable acquisition if, apart from this section, the principal's acquisition from the third party would have been a creditable acquisition.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) If the principal pays, or is liable to pay, an amount, as a commission or similar payment, to the agent for the agent's acquisition from the third party:

(a) for the purpose of paragraph (2)(b), the amount payable by the principal to the agent is taken to be increased by the amount the principal pays, or is liable to pay, to the agent; and

(b) the supply by the agent to the principal, to which the principal's payment or liability relates, is not a *taxable supply.

(4) This section has effect despite section 11-5 (which is about what are creditable acquisitions), section 11-10 (which is about what are acquisitions), section 9-5 (which is about what are taxable supplies) and section 9-75 (which is about the value of taxable supplies).

153-65 Determinations that supplies or acquisitions are taken to be under these arrangements

(1) The Commissioner may determine in writing that supplies or acquisitions of a specified kind that any entity (the ***agent***) makes on behalf of any other entity (the ***principal***) to or from third parties are taken to be supplies or acquisitions:

(a) that are of a kind to which an arrangement of a kind referred to in section 153-50 applies; and

(b) that are made in accordance with that arrangement.

(2) The determination has effect accordingly, unless either the agent or the principal notifies the other in writing, or both notify each other in writing, that:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) any supplies that the agent makes to third parties on the principal's behalf are not supplies to which such an arrangement applies; and

(b) any acquisitions that the agent makes from third parties on the principal's behalf are not acquisitions to which such an arrangement applies.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 156—Supplies and acquisitions made on a progressive or periodic basis

156-1 What this Division is about

Supplies and acquisitions made for a period or on a progressive basis are treated as separate supplies or acquisitions for some purposes, in particular the attribution rules.

156-5 Attributing the GST on progressive or periodic supplies

(1) The GST payable by you on a *taxable supply that is made:

(a) for a period or on a progressive basis; and

(b) for *consideration that is to be provided on a progressive or periodic basis;

is attributable, in accordance with section 29-5, as if each progressive or periodic component of the supply were a separate supply.

(2) If the progressive or periodic components of such a supply are not readily identifiable, the components correspond to the proportion of the total *consideration for the supply that the separate amounts of consideration represent.

156-10 Attributing the input tax credits on progressive or periodic acquisitions

(1) The input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition that is made:

(a) for a period or on a progressive basis; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) for *consideration that is to be provided on a progressive or periodic basis;

is attributable, in accordance with section 29-10, as if each progressive or periodic component of the acquisition were a separate acquisition.

(2) If the progressive or periodic components of such an acquisition are not readily identifiable, the components correspond to the proportion of the total *consideration for the acquisition that the separate amounts of consideration represent.

156-15 Progressive or periodic supplies partly connected with Australia

(1) If:

(a) a *taxable supply is made for a period or on a progressive basis; and

(b) the supply is made for *consideration that is to be provided on a progressive or periodic basis; and

(c) the whole of a progressive or periodic component of the supply would not be *connected with Australia if it were a separate supply;

that component is treated as if it were a separate supply that is not connected with Australia.

(2) This section has effect despite section 9-25 (which is about when supplies are connected with Australia) and Division 96.

156-20 Application of Division 129 to progressive or periodic acquisitions

An acquisition that is made:

(a) for a period or on a progressive basis; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) for *consideration that is to be provided on a progressive or periodic basis;

is treated, for the purposes of Division 129 (which is about changes in the extent of creditable purpose), as if each progressive or periodic component of the acquisition were a separate acquisition.

156-22 Leases etc. treated as being on a progressive or periodic basis

For the purposes of this Division, a supply or acquisition by way of lease, hire or similar arrangement is to be treated as a supply or acquisition that is made on a progressive or periodic basis, for the period of the lease, hire or arrangement.

156-25 Accounting on a cash basis

This Division (other than section 156-15) does not apply if you *account on a cash basis.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 159—Changing your accounting basis

159-1 What this Division is about

This Division tells you to which tax periods to attribute any supplies and acquisitions that are affected by a change in your accounting basis, and how to treat bad debts if your accounting basis changes.

159-5 Ceasing to account on a cash basis—amounts not previously attributed

(1) The GST payable by you on a *taxable supply, the input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition, or an *adjustment that you have, is attributable to a particular tax period (the ***transition tax period***), and not to any other tax period, if:

(a) at the start of the transition tax period, you cease to *account on a cash basis; and

(b) the GST on the supply, the input tax credit on the acquisition, or the adjustment, was not attributable, to any extent, to a previous tax period during which you accounted on a cash basis; and

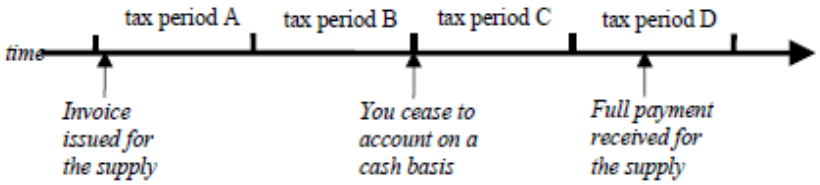
(c) it would have been attributable to that previous tax period had you not accounted on a cash basis during that period.

For accounting on a cash basis, see Subdivision 29-B.

Example: In tax period A in the following diagram, you issue an invoice for a supply that you made, but you receive no payment for the supply until tax period D. However, you cease to account on a cash basis at the start of tax period C (which is therefore the transition tax period).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025



Under section 29-5, the supply was not attributable to tax period A (because at the time you were accounting on a cash basis), but it would have been attributable to that period if you had not been accounting on a cash basis (because you issued the invoice in that period). Therefore the supply is attributable to tax period C (the transition tax period).

(2) This section has effect despite sections 29-5, 29-10 and 29-20 (which are about attributing GST on supplies, input tax credits on acquisitions, and adjustments) and any other provisions of this Chapter.

159-10 Ceasing to account on a cash basis—amounts partly attributed

(1) The GST payable by you on a *taxable supply, the input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition, or an *adjustment that you have, is attributable to a particular tax period (the ***transition tax period***), and not to any other tax period, if:

(a) at the start of the transition tax period, you cease to *account on a cash basis; and

(b) the GST on the supply, the input tax credit on the acquisition, or the adjustment, was only to some extent attributable to a previous tax period during which you accounted on a cash basis; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

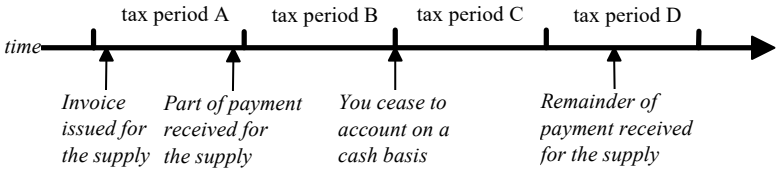
Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) it would have been attributable solely to that previous tax period had you not accounted on a cash basis during that period.

(2) However, the GST on the supply, the input tax credit on the acquisition, or the adjustment, is attributable to the transition tax period only to the extent that it has not been previously attributed to one or more of those previous tax periods.

For accounting on a cash basis, see Subdivision 29-B.

Example: Take the example in section 159-5 as changed in the following diagram so that you receive part of the payment for the supply in tax period A. The transition tax period is still tax period C.



Under section 29-5, the supply was to some extent attributable to tax period A, but it would have been attributable only to that tax period if you had not been accounting on a cash basis. Therefore the supply is attributable to tax period C (the transition tax period), but only to the extent that it is not attributable to tax period A.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 29-5, 29-10 and 29-20 (which are about attributing GST on supplies, input tax credits on acquisitions, and adjustments) and any other provisions of this Chapter.

159-15 Ceasing to account on a cash basis—bad debts

(1) If:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the GST payable by you on a *taxable supply or the input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition is attributable to a particular tax period (the transition tax period) under section 159-5 or 159-10; and

(b) before the start of the transition tax period, the whole or part of a debt relating to the *consideration for the supply or acquisition is written off as bad;

then:

(c) the amount written off, and any part of that amount recovered before the start of the transition tax period, is to be treated, for the purposes of Division 21, as if at all relevant times you were not *accounting on a cash basis; and

(d) any adjustment arising under Division 21 as a result is attributable to the transition tax period.

(2) This section has effect despite subsections 21-5(2) and 21-15(2) (which preclude adjustments for bad debts when accounting on a cash basis) and section 29-20 (which is about attributing adjustments).

159-20 Starting to account on a cash basis

(1) If, at the start of a tax period, you start to *account on a cash basis, then:

(a) the GST payable by you on a *taxable supply that you made; or

(b) the input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition; or

(c) an *adjustment that you have;

that was attributable to one or more previous tax periods remains attributable to those periods, and not to any other tax period.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section has effect despite sections 29-5, 29-10 and 29-20 (which are about attributing GST on supplies, input tax credits on acquisitions, and adjustments) and any other provisions of this Chapter.

159-25 Starting to account on a cash basis—bad debts

(1) If:

(a) the GST payable by you on a *taxable supply, or the input tax credit to which you are entitled for a *creditable acquisition, was attributable to a tax period during which you were not *accounting on a cash basis; and

(b) at a time when you are accounting on a cash basis, the whole or part of a debt relating to the *consideration for the supply or acquisition is written off as bad;

the amount written off, and any part of that amount that is recovered, is to be treated, for the purposes of Division 21, as if at all relevant times you were not accounting on a cash basis.

(2) This section has effect despite subsections 21-5(2) and 21-15(2) (which preclude adjustments for bad debts when accounting on a cash basis).

159-30 Entities ceasing to exist or coming into existence

This Division does not apply in relation to an entity ceasing to *account on a cash basis as it ceases to exist, or in relation to an entity starting to account on a cash basis as it comes into existence.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 4-7—Special rules mainly about returns, payments and refunds

Note: The special rules in this Part mainly modify the operation of Part 2-7, but they may affect other Parts of Chapter 2 in minor ways.

Division 162—Payment of GST by instalments

Table of Subdivisions

162-A Electing to pay GST by instalments
162-B Consequences of electing to pay GST by instalments
162-C GST instalments
162-D Penalty payable in certain cases if varied instalment amounts are too low

162-1 What this Division is about

You may be able to elect to pay GST by instalments. If you do, GST returns are given to the Commissioner annually, and quarterly instalments of GST are paid on the basis of the Commissioner's or your estimates of what your annual GST liability will be (followed by a reconciliation based on the annual GST return).

If you can average your income for income tax purposes, you only pay the last 2 quarterly instalments.

Note: In some cases, you will only pay the last 2 quarterly instalments: see section 162-105.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 162-A—Electing to pay GST by instalments

162-5 Eligibility to elect to pay GST by instalments

(1) You are eligible to elect to pay GST by instalments if:

(a) you do not exceed the *instalment turnover threshold; and

(b) the current tax period applying to you is not affected by:

(i) an election under section 27-10 (election of one month tax periods); or

(ii) a determination under section 27-15 (determination of one month tax periods); or

(iii) a determination under section 27-37 (special determination of tax periods on request); and

(c) your *current GST lodgment record is at least 4 months; and

(d) you have complied with all your obligations to give *GST returns to the Commissioner; and

(e) you are not in a *net refund position.

(2) The ***instalment turnover threshold*** is:

(a) $2 million; or

(b) such higher amount as the regulations specify.

(3) You are in a ***net refund position*** if the sum of all your *net amounts is less than zero, for the tax periods for which *GST returns fell due during the period referred to in the relevant item in the third column of this table.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

When you are in a net refund position		
Item	**If your *current GST lodgment record is…**	**Take into account this period to work out whether you are in a net refund position:**
1	at least 13 months	the 12 months preceding the current tax period applying to you
2	at least 10 months, but less than 13 months	the 9 months preceding that current tax period
3	at least 7 months, but less than 10 months	the 6 months preceding that current tax period
4	less than 7 months	the 3 months preceding that current tax period

(4) In working out *net amounts for the purposes of subsection (3), disregard any entitlements you had to special credits, under section 16 of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Transition) Act 1999*, that were attributable to any of the tax periods referred to in that subsection.

162-10 Your current GST lodgment record

(1) If you are not a *member of a *GST group, your ***current GST lodgment record*** is the period, immediately preceding the current tax period applying to you, that is covered by tax periods applying to you for which you have given *GST returns to the Commissioner.

(2) If you are a *member of a *GST group, your ***current GST lodgment record*** is the period, immediately preceding the current tax period applying to you, that is covered by tax periods applying to you:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) for which you have given *GST returns to the Commissioner; and

(b) during which the membership of the GST group has not changed.

(3) However, if you have been (but are not currently) the *representative member of a *GST group, any tax periods applying to you during which you were such a representative member are not to be counted towards your current GST lodgment record.

162-15 Electing to pay GST by instalments

(1) You may, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form, elect to pay GST by instalments if you are eligible under section 162-5.

(2) Your election takes effect from:

(a) the start of the earliest tax period for which, on the day on which you make your election, your *GST return is not yet due; or

(b) the start of such other tax period as the Commissioner allows, in accordance with a request you make in the *approved form.

Note: Refusing a request to allow your election to take effect from the start of another tax period is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

162-20 Elections by representative members of GST groups

(1) A *representative member of a *GST group cannot elect to pay GST by instalments unless each *member of the GST group is eligible under section 162-5.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) If the *representative member makes such an election, the *instalment tax period applying to the representative member also applies to each member. However, the members other than the representative member are not *GST instalment payers.

162-25 When you must make your election

(1) You must make your election on or before 28 October in the *financial year to which it relates.

(2) However, if:

(a) during the *financial year but after 28 October in that financial year, you became eligible under section 162-5 to elect to pay GST by instalments; and

(b) this subsection had not applied to you before; and

(c) your *current GST lodgment record is not more than 6 months;

you must make your election on or before the first day, after becoming eligible under section 162-5, on which you would, but for this Division, be required under section 31-8 to give a *GST return to the Commissioner.

(3) The Commissioner may, in accordance with a request you make in the *approved form, allow you to make your election on a specified day occurring after the day provided for under subsection (1) or (2).

Note: Refusing a request to be allowed to make an election on a specified day under this subsection is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

162-30 Duration of your election

General rule

(1) Your election ceases to have effect if:

(a) you revoke it, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form; or

(b) the Commissioner disallows it under subsection (3); or

(c) on 31 July in a *financial year, your *annual turnover exceeds the *instalment turnover threshold; or

(d) during the first tax period applying to you in a financial year, you are in a *net refund position; or

(e) in a case where you are the *representative member of a *GST group—the membership of the GST group changes.

Your election also ceases to have effect at the end of your concluding tax period under section 27-40, or at the end of a tax period applying to you to which subsection 162-85(1) applies.

Revocation

(2) A revocation of your election is taken to have had, or has, effect:

(a) if you notify the Commissioner on or before 28 October in a *financial year—from the start of that financial year; or

(b) if you notify the Commissioner after 28 October in a financial year—from the start of the next financial year.

Disallowance

(3) The Commissioner may disallow your election if, and only if, the Commissioner is satisfied that you have failed to comply with one or more of your obligations under a *taxation law.

Note: Disallowing your election is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) A disallowance of your election is taken to have had effect:

(a) if the Commissioner notifies you of the disallowance during the *financial year in which your election first took effect—from the start of the tax period in which it first took effect; or

(b) if the Commissioner notifies you of the disallowance on or before 28 October during a later financial year—from the start of that later financial year; or

(c) if the Commissioner notifies you of the disallowance after 28 October during a later financial year—from the start of the financial year immediately following that later financial year.

Exceeding the instalment turnover threshold

(5) If paragraph (1)(c) applies, your election is taken to have ceased to have effect from the start of the *financial year referred to in that paragraph.

Being in a net refund position

(6) If paragraph (1)(d) applies, your election is taken to have ceased to have effect from the start of the *financial year referred to in that paragraph.

Subdivision 162-B—Consequences of electing to pay GST by instalments

162-50 GST instalment payers

(1) You are a ***GST instalment payer*** while an election that you have made under section 162-15 has effect.

(2) You are a ***GST instalment payer*** for any *financial year for which your election has effect.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) However, if your election has effect only for part of a *financial year, you are a ***GST instalment payer*** only for that part of that financial year.

162-55 Tax periods for GST instalment payers

(1) The tax period that applies to you, if you are a *GST instalment payer for a *financial year, is that financial year.

(2) The tax period that applies to you, if you are a *GST instalment payer only for part of a *financial year, is that part of that financial year.

(3) A tax period under this section is an ***instalment tax period***.

(4) This section has effect despite sections 27-5, 27-10, 27-15 and 27-30 (which are about tax periods).

162-60 When GST returns for GST instalment payers must be given

(1) You must give your *GST return for the *instalment tax period to the Commissioner:

(a) if you are required under section 161 of the *ITAA 1936 to lodge a return in relation to a year of income corresponding to, or ending during, an instalment tax period applying to you—within the period, specified in the notice published in the *Gazette* under that section, for you to lodge as required under that section; or

(b) if paragraph (a) does not apply—on or before the 28 February following the end of the instalment tax period.

Note: Section 388-55 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* allows the Commissioner to defer the time for giving the GST return.

(2) However, in relation to an *instalment tax period that:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) ends on 30 June 2001; or

(b) would have ended on 30 June 2001 but for the application of section 27-35;

the period referred to in paragraph (1)(a) that would otherwise end after 28 February 2002 is taken to end on that day.

Note: Under section 27-35, the start or finish of a 3 month tax period could vary by up to 7 days from the start or finish of a normal quarter.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 31-8 and 31-10 (which are about when GST returns must be given).

162-65 The form and contents of GST returns for GST instalment payers

(1) If you are a *GST instalment payer only for part of a *financial year, the *approved form for your *GST return for the *instalment tax period consisting of that part of the financial year may require that the return relate to:

(a) the instalment tax period; and

(b) the one or more preceding tax periods applying to you that fall within the financial year;

as if they are a single tax period consisting of the whole of the financial year.

(2) This section has effect in addition to, and does not limit the scope of, section 31-15 (which is about the form and contents of GST returns).

162-70 Payment of GST instalments

(1) If you are a *GST instalment payer, you must, for each *instalment tax period applying to you, pay to the Commissioner an amount

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(your ***GST instalment***) for each *GST instalment quarter of the instalment tax period.

Note 1: GST instalments are worked out under Subdivision 162-C.

Note 2: Entities covered by section 162-80 only pay GST instalments on the last 2 GST instalment quarters.

(2) These are the ***GST instalment quarters*** for an *instalment tax period:

(a) the 3 months ending on 30 September during the period;

(b) the 3 months ending on 31 December during the period;

(c) the 3 months ending on 31 March during the period;

(d) the 3 months ending on 30 June during the period.

(3) However, if the *instalment tax period is only part of a *financial year, any 3 month periods referred to in subsection (2) that do not form part of the instalment tax period are not GST instalment quarters of the instalment tax period.

(4) You must pay your *GST instalment to the Commissioner as follows:

When GST instalments must be paid

Item	If the GST instalment quarter ends on this day …	Pay the GST instalment to the Commissioner on or before this day:
1	30 September	the following 28 October
2	31 December	the following 28 February
3	31 March	the following 28 April
4	30 June	the following 28 July

Note: Section 255-10 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* allows the Commissioner to defer the time for payment of the GST instalment.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(5) You may pay by *electronic payment any *GST instalments payable by you. Any amounts of a GST instalment that you do not pay by electronic payment must be paid in the manner determined in writing by the Commissioner.

162-75 Giving notices relating to GST instalments

If:

(a) you are required to pay a *GST instalment; and

(b) the Commissioner requires you to give a notice relating to the GST instalment;

you must give the notice to the Commissioner, in the *approved form, on or before the day on which you are required to pay the GST instalment.

162-80 Certain entities pay only 2 GST instalments for each year

(1) If:

(a) you are a *GST instalment payer for an *instalment tax period; and

(b) subsection (2) applies to you;

section 162-70 has effect as if you are only required to pay *GST instalments for the last 2 *GST instalment quarters for the instalment tax period.

(2) This subsection applies to you if:

(a) both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) you are carrying on a *primary production business in an *income year corresponding to, or ending during, the *instalment tax period;

(ii) the *assessable income that was *derived from, or resulted from, a primary production business that you

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

carried on in the *base year exceeded the amount of so much of your deductions in that year that are reasonably related to that income; or

(b) both of the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) you are a *special professional in an income year corresponding to, or ending during, the instalment tax period;

(ii) your *assessable professional income in the base year exceeded the amount of so much of your deductions in that year that are reasonably related to that income.

162-85 A GST instalment payer's concluding tax period

(1) If any of the following occurs:

(a) a *GST instalment payer who is an individual dies;

(b) a GST instalment payer ceases to *carry on any *enterprise;

(c) a GST instalment payer's *registration is cancelled;

during an *instalment tax period applying to the GST instalment payer, the instalment tax period is not affected by the death, cessation or cancellation.

(2) However, any requirement to pay *GST instalments for a *GST instalment quarter of the *instalment tax period does not apply if the GST instalment quarter commences after:

(a) the death or cessation occurred; or

(b) the cancellation took effect.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 27-40 (which is about an entity's concluding tax period) and 162-70.

(4) However, this section does not affect the application of those sections if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) a *GST instalment payer who is an individual becomes bankrupt; or

(b) a GST instalment payer that is not an individual goes into liquidation or receivership or for any reason ceases to exist.

162-90 The effect of bankruptcy, liquidation or receivership etc.

(1) If:

(a) a *GST instalment payer who is an individual becomes bankrupt; or

(b) a GST instalment payer that is not an individual goes into liquidation or receivership or for any reason ceases to exist;

the GST instalment payer must give the *GST return, for the *instalment tax period that ends because of the bankruptcy, liquidation, receivership or cessation, to the Commissioner:

(c) on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of the instalment tax period; or

(d) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

(2) If the *net amount for the *instalment tax period is greater than zero, the *GST instalment payer must pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of the instalment tax period.

(3) This section has effect despite sections 162-60 (which is about when GST instalment payers must give GST returns) and 162-110 (which is about when GST instalment payers must pay net amounts).

162-95 The effect of changing the membership of GST groups

(1) If you are:

(a) a *GST instalment payer; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) a *member of a *GST group whose membership changes during an *instalment tax period applying to you;

the instalment tax period ends when the membership of the GST group changes.

(2) The *representative member of the *GST group must give the *GST return for the *instalment tax period to the Commissioner:

(a) on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of the instalment tax period; or

(b) within such further period as the Commissioner allows.

(3) If the *net amount for the *instalment tax period is greater than zero, the *representative member of the *GST group must pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before the 21st day of the month following the end of the instalment tax period.

(4) This section has effect despite sections 162-55 (which is about tax periods for GST instalment payers), 162-60 (which is about when GST instalment payers must give GST returns) and 162-110 (which is about when GST instalment payers must pay net amounts).

162-100 General interest charge on late payment

If you fail to pay some or all of a *GST instalment by the time by which the GST instalment is due to be paid, you are liable to pay the *general interest charge on the unpaid amount for each day in the period that:

(a) started at the beginning of the day by which the GST instalment was due to be paid; and

(b) finishes at the end of the last day on which, at the end of the day, any of the following remains unpaid:

(i) the GST instalment;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(ii) general interest charge on any of the instalment.

162-105 Net amounts for GST instalment payers

If you are a *GST instalment payer, your *net amount for an *instalment tax period is the difference between:

(a) the amount that, but for this section, would be your *net amount under section 17-5 or 126-5 for the instalment tax period; and

(b) the sum of all of the *GST instalments payable by you for the *GST instalment quarters of the instalment tax period.

162-110 When payments of net amounts must be made—GST instalment payers

(1) If:

(a) you are a *GST instalment payer; and

(b) the *net amount for an *instalment tax period applying to you is greater than zero;

you must pay the net amount to the Commissioner on or before the day on which, under section 162-60, you are required to give to the Commissioner your *GST return for the instalment tax period.

(2) This section has effect despite sections 33-3 and 33-5 (which are about when payments of net amounts are made).

Subdivision 162-C—GST instalments

162-130 What are your GST instalments

(1) If you are a *GST instalment payer, your *GST instalments for the *GST instalment quarters of an *instalment tax period applying to you are worked out under subsections (2) and (3).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) Your *GST instalment for the first *GST instalment quarter is whichever of the following you choose:

(a) your *notified instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter; or

(b) your *varied instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter.

(3) Your *GST instalment for any other *GST instalment quarter is:

(a) if you have a *notified instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter—whichever of the following you choose:

(i) your notified instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter; or

(ii) your *varied instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter; or

(b) if you do *not* have a notified instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter—whichever of the following you choose:

(i) 25% of your *estimated annual GST amount relating to the preceding GST instalment quarter; or

(ii) your varied instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter.

Note: Subsection 162-135(2) sets out when you will not have a notified instalment amount for a GST instalment quarter.

162-135 Notified instalment amounts

(1) Your ***notified instalment amount*** for a *GST instalment quarter is the amount that is:

(a) worked out by the Commissioner; and

(b) notified by the Commissioner to you before the day on which the *GST instalment is due.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) However, the Commissioner is not to work out or notify a *notified instalment amount for a *GST instalment quarter if you had a *varied instalment amount for an earlier GST instalment quarter of the same *instalment tax period.

162-140 Varied instalment amounts

(1) You may, by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form, substitute another amount for:

(a) your *notified instalment amount for a *GST instalment quarter; or

(b) if paragraph 162-130(3)(b) applies to a GST instalment quarter—your *GST instalment for the preceding GST instalment quarter.

The amount substituted is your ***varied instalment amount*** for the GST instalment quarter.

(2) The amount substituted must not be less than zero.

(3) You must give the notice to the Commissioner on or before the day on which the *GST instalment for the *GST instalment quarter is due.

(4) You must include in the notice an estimate of your *annual GST liability relating to the *instalment tax period in question. This estimate is your ***estimated annual GST amount*** relating to the *GST instalment quarter.

Note: You may be liable to penalty under Subdivision 162-D if your variation of the notified instalment amount is too much of an underestimate of your total GST liability.

(5) However, if paragraph 162-130(3)(b) applies to a *GST instalment quarter but you do not, under subsection (1) of this section,

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

substitute another amount by notifying the Commissioner in the *approved form:

(a) your ***varied instalment amount*** for the GST instalment quarter is 25% of your *estimated annual GST amount relating to the preceding GST instalment quarter; and

(b) your ***estimated annual GST amount*** relating to the GST instalment quarter is your *estimated annual GST amount relating to the preceding GST instalment quarter.

162-145 Your annual GST liability

(1) Your ***annual GST liability***, for an *instalment tax period that is a *financial year, is the amount that would be your *net amount for the period if it were not reduced under section 162-105.

(2) Your ***annual GST liability***, for an *instalment tax period that is only part of a *financial year, is the sum of:

(a) the amount that would be your *net amount for the period if it were not reduced under section 162-105; and

(b) your *early net amounts for the financial year (subtracting any of those amounts that are less than zero).

(3) Your ***early net amounts*** for the *financial year are your *net amounts for any tax periods that:

(a) started, or would but for section 27-35 have started, at the start of or during that financial year; and

(b) ended before the start of the *instalment tax period applying to you that forms part of that financial year.

Note: Under section 27-35, the start or finish of a 3 month tax period could vary by up to 7 days from the start or finish of a normal quarter.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Subdivision 162-D—Penalty payable in certain cases if varied instalment amounts are too low

162-170 What this Subdivision is about

There are 3 circumstances where a penalty can arise if a varied instalment amount is too low:

(a) your payments are too low a proportion of your annual GST liability (see section 162-175);

(b) your estimated annual GST amount is too low a proportion of your annual GST liability (see section 162-180);

(c) the varied instalment amount is too low a proportion of your estimated annual GST amount (see section 162-185).

The penalty is based on the general interest charge rate, and the machinery provisions of Division 298 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* apply.

Note: This section is an explanatory section.

162-175 GST payments are less than 85% of annual GST liability

(1) You are liable to pay a penalty, for a *GST instalment quarter of an *instalment tax period applying to you, if you have a *varied instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter, and:

(a) if the instalment tax period is a *financial year—the sum of your *GST instalments for all the GST instalment quarters of

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

the instalment tax period is less than 85% of your *annual GST liability for the instalment tax period; or

(b) if the instalment tax period is only part of a financial year—the sum of:

(i) your *GST instalments for all the GST instalment quarters of the instalment tax period; and

(ii) your *early net amounts for the financial year (subtracting any of those amounts that are less than zero);

is less than 85% of your annual GST liability for the instalment tax period.

(2) The amount of the penalty, for a particular day, is worked out by applying the *general interest charge:

(a) for each day in the period in section 162-190; and

(b) in the way set out in subsection 8AAC(4) of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*;

to your *GST instalment shortfall, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter.

(3) Your ***GST instalment shortfall***, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter is the amount worked out as follows:

$$\left[\text{Your *annual GST liability for the *instalment tax period} \times \text{The *appropriate percentage for the *GST instalment quarter}\right] - \text{GST already payable}$$

where:

GST already payable is the sum of:

(a) the *varied instalment amount; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) all your other *GST instalments (if any) for earlier *GST instalment quarters of the *instalment tax period in question; and

(c) if the instalment tax period is only part of a *financial year—your *early net amounts for the financial year (subtracting any of those amounts that are less than zero).

(4) However, if:

(a) the *GST instalment quarter is not the first GST instalment quarter of the *instalment tax period in question; and

(b) you are liable for one or more penalties under this section in relation to any of the earlier GST instalment quarters of the instalment tax period;

then:

(c) your ***GST instalment shortfall***, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter is the difference between:

(i) the amount worked out using the formula in subsection (3); and

(ii) the sum of all your GST instalment shortfalls for those earlier GST instalment quarters; and

(d) if that sum is greater than the amount worked out using the formula in subsection (3)—you are not liable to pay a penalty under this section in relation to the GST instalment quarter.

(5) The ***appropriate percentage*** for a *GST instalment quarter is:

(a) if the GST instalment quarter ends on 30 September—25%; or

(b) if the GST instalment quarter ends on 31 December—50%; or

(c) if the GST instalment quarter ends on 31 March—75%; or

(d) if the GST instalment quarter ends on 30 June—100%.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

162-180 Estimated annual GST amount is less than 85% of annual GST liability

(1) You are liable to pay a penalty, for a *GST instalment quarter of an *instalment tax period applying to you, if:

(a) you have a *varied instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter; and

(b) you are not liable to pay a penalty, for the GST instalment quarter, under section 162-175; and

(c) your *estimated annual GST amount relating to the GST instalment quarter is less than:

(i) 85% of your *annual GST liability for the instalment tax period; or

(ii) if the GST instalment quarter ends on 30 September 2001—75% of your *annual GST liability for the instalment tax period; and

(d) the varied instalment amount is less than or equal to 25% of your annual GST liability for the instalment tax period.

(2) The amount of the penalty, for a particular day, is worked out by applying the *general interest charge:

(a) for each day in the period in section 162-190; and

(b) in the way set out in subsection 8AAC(4) of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*;

to your *GST instalment shortfall, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter.

(3) Your ***GST instalment shortfall***, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter is the amount worked out as follows:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

$$\left[\begin{array}{l}\text{Your *annual GST}\\ \text{liability for the}\\ \text{*instalment tax period}\end{array} - \begin{array}{l}\text{Your *estimated annual}\\ \text{GST amount for the *GST}\\ \text{instalment quarter}\end{array}\right] \times \begin{array}{l}\text{The *appropriate}\\ \text{percentage for the}\\ \text{GST instalment quarter}\end{array}$$

(4) However, if:

(a) the *GST instalment quarter is not the first GST instalment quarter of the *instalment tax period in question; and

(b) you are liable for one or more penalties under this section in relation to any of the earlier GST instalment quarters of the instalment tax period;

then:

(c) your ***GST instalment shortfall***, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter is the difference between:

(i) the amount worked out using the formula in subsection (3); and

(ii) the sum of all your GST instalment shortfalls for those earlier GST instalment quarters; and

(d) if that sum is greater than the amount worked out using the formula in subsection (3)—you are not liable to pay a penalty under this section in relation to the GST instalment quarter.

(5) For the purpose of working out your *GST instalment shortfall under this section, your *estimated annual GST amount relating to the *GST instalment quarter is taken to be the amount worked out as follows, if the amount is less than that estimated annual GST amount:

$$\frac{\text{GST already payable}}{\begin{array}{l}\text{The *appropriate percentage for}\\ \text{the *GST instalment quarter}\end{array}}$$

where:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

GST already payable is the sum of:

(a) the *varied instalment amount in question; and

(b) all your other *GST instalments (if any) for earlier *GST instalment quarters of the *instalment tax period in question; and

(c) if the instalment tax period is only part of a *financial year—your *early net amounts for the financial year (subtracting any of those amounts that are less than zero).

162-185 Shortfall in GST instalments worked out on the basis of estimated annual GST amount

(1) You are liable to pay a penalty, for a *GST instalment quarter of an *instalment tax period applying to you, if:

(a) you have a *varied instalment amount for the GST instalment quarter; and

(b) you are not liable to pay a penalty, for the GST instalment quarter, under section 162-175 or 162-180; and

(c) the amount worked out by multiplying your *estimated annual GST amount relating to the GST instalment quarter by the *appropriate percentage for the GST instalment quarter exceeds the sum of:

(i) the varied instalment amount; and

(ii) all your other *GST instalments (if any) for earlier GST instalment quarters of the *instalment tax period in question; and

(iii) if the instalment tax period is only part of a *financial year—your *early net amounts for the financial year (subtracting any of those amounts that are less than zero).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) The amount of the penalty, for a particular day, is worked out by applying the *general interest charge:

(a) for each day in the period in section 162-190; and

(b) in the way set out in subsection 8AAC(4) of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*;

to your *GST instalment shortfall, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter.

(3) Your ***GST instalment shortfall***, under this section, for the *GST instalment quarter is the amount of the excess referred to in paragraph (1)(c).

162-190 Periods for which penalty is payable

You are liable to pay the penalty under this Subdivision for each day in the period that:

(a) started at the beginning of the day by which the *GST instalment, for the *GST instalment quarter to which the charge relates, was due to be paid; and

(b) finishes at the end of the day before which you must, under section 162-110, pay to the Commissioner your *net amount for the *instalment tax period that includes that GST instalment quarter.

162-195 Reduction in penalties if notified instalment amount is less than 25% of annual GST liability

(1) This section reduces your *GST instalment shortfall, for a *GST instalment quarter of an *instalment tax period applying to you, if:

(a) you are liable to pay a penalty under section 162-175 or 162-180 for a *GST instalment quarter of an *instalment tax period applying to you; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) for that or any other GST instalment quarter of an *instalment tax period:

(i) you have a *notified instalment amount that is less than 25% of your *annual GST liability for the instalment tax period; or

(ii) you do not have a notified instalment amount, but the Commissioner is satisfied that, if you had such a notified instalment amount, it would be less than 25% of your annual GST liability for the instalment tax period.

(2) The *GST instalment shortfall is reduced by the amount worked out as follows:

$$\left[\begin{array}{l}\text{Your *annual GST}\\ \text{liability for the}\\ \text{*instalment tax period}\end{array} \times \begin{array}{l}\text{The *appropriate}\\ \text{percentage for the}\\ \text{*GST instalment quarter}\end{array}\right] - \begin{array}{l}\text{Notified and}\\ \text{other amounts}\end{array}$$

where:

notified and other amounts is the sum of:

(a) the *notified instalment amount, or, if you do not have a notified instalment amount for the *GST instalment quarter, the amount that the Commissioner is satisfied would have otherwise been that notified instalment amount; and

(b) for each of the earlier GST instalment quarters (if any) of the *instalment tax period in question:

(i) the notified instalment amount; or

(ii) if you do not have a notified instalment amount for the *GST instalment quarter—the amount that the Commissioner is satisfied would have otherwise been that notified instalment amount; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) if the instalment tax period is only part of a *financial year—your *early net amounts for the financial year (subtracting any of those amounts that are less than zero).

(3) If, because of the reduction, your *GST instalment shortfall for the *GST instalment quarter is zero or less than zero, you are not liable to pay a penalty under section 162-175 or 162-180 (as the case requires) in relation to the GST instalment quarter.

(4) If both this section and section 162-200 apply to a particular *GST instalment shortfall, apply this section to the shortfall before applying section 162-200.

162-200 Reduction in penalties if GST instalment shortfall is made up in a later instalment

(1) This section reduces your *GST instalment shortfall, for a *GST instalment quarter of an *instalment tax period applying to you, if:

(a) you pay to the Commissioner a *GST instalment for a later GST instalment quarter of the instalment tax period; and

(b) that GST instalment exceeds 25% of your *annual GST liability for the instalment tax period.

The amount of that excess is called the ***top up***.

(2) The *GST instalment shortfall is reduced by applying so much of the top up as does not exceed the GST instalment shortfall.

(3) However, if some of the top up has already been applied (under any other application or applications of this section) to reduce a *GST instalment shortfall for a different *GST instalment quarter of the *instalment tax period, the GST instalment shortfall is reduced by applying so much of the top up as has not already been applied, and does not exceed the GST instalment shortfall.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) The reduction under subsection (2) has effect for each day in the period that:

(a) started at the beginning of the day on which you paid the *GST instalment for the later *GST instalment quarter; and

(b) finishes at the end of the day before which you must, under section 162-110, pay to the Commissioner your *net amount for the *instalment tax period.

162-205 This Subdivision does not create a liability for general interest charge

For the avoidance of doubt, this Subdivision does not have the effect of making you liable to pay the *general interest charge.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 165—Anti-avoidance

Table of Subdivisions

165-A Application of this Division
165-B Commissioner may negate effects of schemes for GST benefits
165-C Penalties for getting GST benefits from schemes

165-1 What this Division is about

The object of this Division is to deter schemes to give entities benefits by reducing GST, increasing refunds or altering the timing of payment of GST or refunds.

If the dominant purpose or principal effect of a scheme is to give an entity such a benefit, the Commissioner may negate the benefit an entity gets from the scheme by declaring how much GST or refund would have been payable, and when it would have been payable, apart from the scheme.

This Division is aimed at artificial or contrived schemes. It is not, for example, intended to apply to:

- an exporter electing to have monthly tax periods in order to bring forward the entitlement to input tax credits; or
- a supplier of child care applying to be approved under the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999* (this would make the supplies of child care GST-free); or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

- a supplier choosing under section 9-25 of the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999* to use the average wholesale price method for working out the taxable value of retail sales of grape wine; or
- a bank having its car fleet serviced earlier than usual, and before 1 July 2000, so that the servicing does not, at least initially, bear the GST.

Subdivision 165-A—Application of this Division

165-5 When does this Division operate?

General rule

(1) This Division operates if:

(a) an entity (the ***avoider***) gets or got a *GST benefit from a *scheme; and

(b) the GST benefit is not attributable to the making, by any entity, of a choice, election, application or agreement that is expressly provided for by the *GST law, the *wine tax law or the *luxury car tax law; and

(c) taking account of the matters described in section 165-15, it is reasonable to conclude that either:

(i) an entity that (whether alone or with others) entered into or carried out the scheme, or part of the scheme, did so with the sole or dominant purpose of that entity or another entity getting a *GST benefit from the scheme; or

(ii) the principal effect of the scheme, or of part of the scheme, is that the avoider gets the GST benefit from the scheme directly or indirectly; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(d) the scheme:

(i) is a scheme that has been or is entered into on or after 2 December 1998; or

(ii) is a scheme that has been or is carried out or commenced on or after that day (other than a scheme that was entered into before that day).

Territorial application

(2) It does not matter whether the *scheme, or any part of the scheme, was entered into or carried out inside or outside Australia.

165-10 When does an entity get a *GST benefit* from a scheme?

(1) An entity gets a ***GST benefit*** from a *scheme if:

(a) an amount that is payable by the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably be expected to be, smaller than it would be apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme; or

(b) an amount that is payable to the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably be expected to be, larger than it would be apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme; or

(c) all or part of an amount that is payable by the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably be expected to be, payable later than it would have been apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme; or

(d) all or part of an amount that is payable to the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably be expected to be, payable earlier than it would have been apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

*What is a **scheme**?*

(2) A ***scheme*** is:

(a) any arrangement, agreement, understanding, promise or undertaking:

(i) whether it is express or implied; and

(ii) whether or not it is, or is intended to be, enforceable by legal proceedings; or

(b) any scheme, plan, proposal, action, course of action or course of conduct, whether unilateral or otherwise.

GST benefit can arise even if no economic alternative

(3) An entity can get a *GST benefit from a *scheme even if the entity or entities that entered into or carried out the scheme, or a part of the scheme, could not have engaged economically in any activities:

(a) of the kind to which this Act applies; and

(b) that would produce an effect equivalent (except in terms of this Act) to the effect of the scheme or part of the scheme;

other than the activities involved in entering into or carrying out the scheme or part of the scheme.

165-15 Matters to be considered in determining purpose or effect

(1) The following matters are to be taken into account under section 165-5 in considering an entity's purpose in entering into or carrying out the *scheme from which the avoider got a *GST benefit, and the effect of the scheme:

(a) the manner in which the scheme was entered into or carried out;

(b) the form and substance of the scheme, including:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(i) the legal rights and obligations involved in the scheme; and

(ii) the economic and commercial substance of the scheme;

(c) the purpose or object of this Act, the *Customs Act 1901* (so far as it is relevant to this Act) and any relevant provision of this Act or that Act (whether the purpose or object is stated expressly or not);

(d) the timing of the scheme;

(e) the period over which the scheme was entered into and carried out;

(f) the effect that this Act would have in relation to the scheme apart from this Division;

(g) any change in the avoider's financial position that has resulted, or may reasonably be expected to result, from the scheme;

(h) any change that has resulted, or may reasonably be expected to result, from the scheme in the financial position of an entity (a ***connected entity***) that has or had a connection or dealing with the avoider, whether the connection or dealing is or was of a family, business or other nature;

(i) any other consequence for the avoider or a connected entity of the scheme having been entered into or carried out;

(j) the nature of the connection between the avoider and a connected entity, including the question whether the dealing is or was at arm's length;

(k) the circumstances surrounding the scheme;

(l) any other relevant circumstances.

(2) Subsection (1) applies in relation to consideration of an entity's purpose in entering into or carrying out a part of a *scheme from which the avoider gets or got a *GST benefit, and the effect of part

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

of the scheme, as if the part were itself the *scheme from which the avoider gets or got the GST benefit.

Subdivision 165-B—Commissioner may negate effects of schemes for GST benefits

165-40 Commissioner may negate avoider's GST benefits

For the purpose of negating a *GST benefit the avoider mentioned in section 165-5 gets or got from the *scheme, the Commissioner may make a declaration stating either or both of the following:

(a) the amount that is (and has been at all times) the avoider's *net amount for a specified tax period that has ended;

(b) the amount that is (and has been at all times) the amount of GST on a specified *taxable importation that was made (or is stated in the declaration to have been made) by the avoider.

Note: A declaration of the Commissioner under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

165-45 Commissioner may reduce an entity's net amount or GST to compensate

(1) This section operates if:

(a) the Commissioner has made a declaration under section 165-40 to negate the *GST benefit an entity gets or got from a *scheme; and

(b) the Commissioner considers that another entity (the ***loser***) gets or got a *GST disadvantage from the scheme; and

(c) the Commissioner considers that it is fair and reasonable that the loser's GST disadvantage be negated or reduced.

(2) An entity gets a ***GST disadvantage*** from a *scheme if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) an amount that is payable by the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably be expected to be, larger than it would have been apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme; or

(b) an amount that is payable to the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably be expected to be, smaller than it would have been apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme; or

(c) all or part of an amount that is payable by the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably be expected to be, payable earlier than it would have been apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme; or

(d) all or part of an amount that is payable to the entity under this Act apart from this Division is, or could reasonably expected to be, payable later than it would have been apart from the scheme or a part of the scheme.

(3) For the purposes of negating or reducing the loser's *GST disadvantage from the *scheme, the Commissioner may make a declaration (under this section) stating either or both of the following:

(a) the amount that is (and has been at all times) the loser's *net amount for a specified tax period that has ended;

(b) the amount that is (and has been at all times) the amount of GST on a specified *taxable importation that was made (or is stated in the declaration to have been made) by the loser.

Note: A declaration of the Commissioner under this section is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

(4) An amount stated in a declaration as the loser's *net amount or the amount of GST on a *taxable importation must not be less than the

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

net amount or amount of GST (as appropriate) would have been apart from the *scheme, or part of the scheme, and the declaration.

(5) An entity may give the Commissioner a written request to make a declaration under this section relating to the entity. The Commissioner must decide whether or not to grant the request, and give the entity notice of the Commissioner's decision.

Note: A decision of the Commissioner under subsection (5) is a reviewable GST decision (see Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*).

165-50 GST or refund payable in accordance with declaration

A statement in a declaration under this Subdivision has effect according to its terms, for the purposes of Division 33 (about payments of GST) and Division 35 (about refunds), despite the provisions of this Act outside those Divisions and this Division.

165-55 Commissioner may disregard scheme in making declarations

For the purposes of making a declaration under this Subdivision, the Commissioner may:

(a) treat a particular event that actually happened as not having happened; and

(b) treat a particular event that did not actually happen as having happened and, if appropriate, treat the event as:

(i) having happened at a particular time; and

(ii) having involved particular action by a particular entity; and

(c) treat a particular event that actually happened as:

(i) having happened at a time different from the time it actually happened; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(ii) having involved particular action by a particular entity (whether or not the event actually involved any action by that entity).

165-60 One declaration may cover several tax periods and importations

To avoid doubt, statements relating to different tax periods and different *taxable importations may be included in a single declaration under this Subdivision.

165-65 Commissioner must give copy of declaration to entity affected

(1) The Commissioner must give a copy of a declaration under this Subdivision to the entity whose *net amount or GST liability is stated in the declaration.

(2) A failure to comply with subsection (1) does not affect the validity of the declaration.

Subdivision 165-C—Penalties for getting GST benefits from schemes

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 168—Tourist refund scheme

168-1 What this Division is about

If you take goods overseas as accompanied baggage, you may be entitled to a refund of the GST that was payable on the supply of the goods to you.

168-5 Tourist refund scheme

(1) If:

(a) you make an acquisition of goods the supply of which to you is a *taxable supply; and

(b) the acquisition is of a kind specified in the regulations; and

(c) you leave Australia, and export the goods from Australia as accompanied baggage, in the circumstances specified in the regulations;

the Commissioner must, on behalf of the Commonwealth, pay to you an amount equal to:

(d) the amount of the GST payable on the taxable supply; or

(e) such proportion of that amount of GST as is specified in the regulations.

(2) The amount is payable within the period and in the manner specified in the regulations.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 171—Customs security etc. given on taxable importations

171-1 What this Division is about

Security or undertakings can be required under the *Customs Act 1901* before a temporary import is permitted. In these cases, this Division delays the requirement to pay GST on the importation.

171-5 Security or undertaking given under section 162 or 162A of the Customs Act

(1) An amount of GST on a *taxable importation of goods is not payable if:

(a) a security or undertaking described in section 162 of the *Customs Act 1901* has been given; and

(b) the provisions of the regulations mentioned in paragraph 162(3)(a) of that Act are complied with; and

(c) either:

(i) the goods are exported within the relevant period mentioned in paragraph 162(3)(b) of that Act; or

(ii) one or more of the circumstances or conditions specified in the regulations mentioned in paragraph 162(3)(b) of that Act apply in relation to the goods.

Note: Section 162 of the *Customs Act 1901* allows delivery of imported goods if the importer gives a security or undertaking to pay any customs duty, GST and luxury car tax relating to the importation.

(1A) An amount of GST on a *taxable importation of goods is not payable if:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) a security or undertaking described in section 162A of the *Customs Act 1901* has been given; and

(b) the goods are not dealt with in contravention of regulations made for the purposes of that section; and

(c) one or more of the following applies:

(i) the goods are exported within the relevant period mentioned in paragraph 162A(5)(b) of that Act;

(ii) if the goods are described in subsection 162A(5A) of that Act—the goods are exported before the end of the relevant day mentioned in paragraph 162A(5A)(b) of that Act;

(iii) one or more of the circumstances or conditions specified in the regulations mentioned in paragraph 162A(5)(b) of that Act apply in relation to the goods.

Note: Section 162A of the *Customs Act 1901* allows delivery of imported goods if the importer gives a security or undertaking to pay any customs duty, GST and luxury car tax relating to the importation.

(2) This section has effect despite section 33-15 (which is about payments of amounts of GST on importations).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Chapter 5—Miscellaneous

Part 5-1—Miscellaneous

Division 177—Miscellaneous

177-1 Commonwealth etc. not liable to pay GST

(1) The Commonwealth and *Commonwealth entities are not liable to pay GST payable under this Act. However, it is the Parliament's intention that the Commonwealth and Commonwealth entities should:

(a) be notionally liable to pay GST payable under this Act; and

(b) be notionally entitled to input tax credits arising under this Act; and

(c) notionally have *adjustments arising under this Act.

(2) The *Finance Minister may give such written directions as are necessary or convenient for carrying out or giving effect to subsection (1) and, in particular, may give directions in relation to the transfer of money within an account, or between accounts, operated by the Commonwealth or a *Commonwealth entity.

(2A) The directions given under subsection (2) may also take account of the provisions of the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Transition) Act 1999*.

(3) Directions under subsection (2) have effect, and must be complied with, despite any other Commonwealth law.

(4) If the Commonwealth or a *Commonwealth entity is notionally liable to pay GST for a supply made to another entity (other than

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

the Commonwealth or a *Commonwealth entity), the *GST law applies in relation to the other entity as if:

(a) the supply were a *taxable supply to that entity; and

(b) the amount of GST for which the Commonwealth or a *Commonwealth entity is notionally liable for the supply is treated as the amount of GST payable for the supply.

(5) ***Commonwealth entity*** means:

(a) an Agency (within the meaning of the *Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997*); or

(b) a Commonwealth authority (within the meaning of the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997*);

that cannot be made liable to taxation by a Commonwealth law.

177-3 Acquisitions from State or Territory bodies where GST liability is notional

If:

(a) an *Australian government agency, other than the Commonwealth or a *Commonwealth entity, makes a supply to another entity; and

(b) the agency is not liable for GST on the supply, but an amount relating to the agency's notional liability for GST on the supply is included in the *consideration for the supply;

the *GST law applies in relation to the other entity as if:

(c) the supply were a *taxable supply to that entity; and

(d) the amount of GST for which the agency is notionally liable on the supply is the amount of GST payable on the supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

177-5 Cancellation of exemptions from GST

(1) This section cancels the effect of a provision of another Act that would have the effect of exempting a person from liability to pay GST payable under this Act.

(2) The cancellation does not apply if the provision of the other Act:
  (a) commences after this section commences; and
  (b) refers specifically to GST payable under this Act.

177-10 Ministerial determinations

(1) The *Aged Care Minister may make a determination for the purposes of:
  (b) paragraph 38-25(2)(b); or
  (c) paragraph 38-25(3)(b); or
  (ca) paragraph 38-25(3B)(a); or
  (d) paragraph 38-30(4)(b).

(2) The *Child Care Minister may make a determination for the purposes of paragraph 38-150(e).

(3) The *Education Minister may make a determination under:
  (a) paragraphs (a) and (b) of the definition of ***adult and community education course*** in the Dictionary; or
  (b) paragraph (b) of the definition of ***primary course*** in the Dictionary; or
  (c) paragraph (b) of the definition of ***secondary course*** in the Dictionary; or
  (d) paragraph (b) of the definition of ***tertiary course*** in the Dictionary.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(4) The *Health Minister may make a determination for the purposes of:

(a) paragraph 38-15(c); or

(b) subsection 38-47(1); or

(c) paragraph 38-50(5)(b).

(5) A determination under this section is a disallowable instrument for the purposes of section 46A of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

177-11 Delegation by Aged Care Secretary

The *Aged Care Secretary may, in writing, delegate his or her powers under paragraph 38-25(3B)(b) to:

(a) a person in relation to whom there is in force a delegation by the Aged Care Secretary of functions under subsection 96-2(5) of the *Aged Care Act 1997*; or

(b) a person:

(i) who is a person of a kind specified in a determination that is in force and that is made by the *Aged Care Minister for the purposes of paragraph 38-25(3B)(a); and

(ii) whom the Aged Care Secretary is satisfied is qualified and experienced to make assessments of the kind referred to in paragraph 38-25(3B)(b).

177-12 GST implications of references to price, value etc. in other Acts

(1) In any Act, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to a *price relating to a supply, or proposed supply, is taken to include the *net GST (if any) that is, or would be, payable by an entity making the supply.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) Subsection (1) applies in relation to:

(a) any fee or charge made, or required to be made; or

(b) any *consideration provided, or required to be provided;

for or in connection with the supply in the same way that it applies to a *price relating to a supply.

(3) In any Act, unless the contrary intention appears, a reference to the value relating to a thing is taken not to include the GST (if any) that would be payable if an entity were to make a supply of the thing.

(4) This section does not apply to:

(a) this Act; or

(b) the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*; or

(c) the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*; or

(d) the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*; or

(e) Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*; or

(f) the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936*; or

(g) the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*; or

(h) the *Petroleum Resource Rent Tax Assessment Act 1987*.

177-15 Regulations

The Governor-General may make regulations prescribing matters:

(a) required or permitted by this Act to be prescribed; or

(b) necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Act.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Chapter 6—Interpreting this Act

Part 6-1—Rules for interpreting this Act

Division 182—Rules for interpreting this Act

182-1 What forms part of this Act

(1) These all form part of this Act:

- the headings to the Chapters, Parts, Divisions and Subdivisions of this Act;
- *explanatory sections;
- the headings to the sections and subsections of this Act;
- the headings for groups of sections of this Act (group headings);
- the notes and examples (however described) that follow provisions of this Act.

(2) The asterisks used to identify defined terms form part of this Act. However, if a term is not identified by an asterisk, disregard that fact in deciding whether or not to apply to that term a definition or other interpretation provision.

182-5 What does not form part of this Act

These do not form part of this Act:

- footnotes and endnotes;
- Tables of Subdivisions.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

182-10 Explanatory sections, and their role in interpreting this Act

(1) An ***explanatory section*** is:

(a) any section that is the first section in a Division and that has as its heading "What this Division is about"; or

(b) any section in Chapter 1 (other than sections 1-1 and 1-2); or

(c) any section in Division 5 or 37; or

(d) any section that is the last section in a Division or Subdivision of Chapter 2 and that has a checklist of special rules in Chapter 4; or

(e) any section that a note states to be an explanatory section.

(2) Explanatory sections form part of this Act, but they are not operative provisions. In interpreting an operative provision, an explanatory section may only be considered:

(a) in determining the purpose or object underlying the provision; or

(b) to confirm that the provision's meaning is the ordinary meaning conveyed by its text, taking into account its context in this Act and the purpose or object underlying the provision; or

(c) in determining the provision's meaning if the provision is ambiguous or obscure; or

(d) in determining the provision's meaning if the ordinary meaning conveyed by its text, taking into account its context in this Act and the purpose or object underlying the provision, leads to a result that is manifestly absurd or is unreasonable.

---

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

182-15 Schedules 1, 2 and 3

The second columns of the tables in Schedules 1, 2 and 3 are not operative. In interpreting an item in those tables, or any other operative provision, those columns may only be considered for a purpose for which an *explanatory section may be considered under subsection 182-10(2).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 6-2—Meaning of some important concepts

Division 184—Meaning of entity

184-1 Entities

(1) ***Entity*** means any of the following:

(a) an *individual;

(b) a body corporate;

(c) a corporation sole;

(d) a body politic;

(e) a *partnership;

(f) any other unincorporated association or body of persons;

(g) a trust;

(h) a *superannuation fund.

Note: The term "entity" is used in a number of different but related senses. It covers all kinds of legal persons. It also covers groups of legal persons, and other things, that in practice are treated as having a separate identity in the same way as a legal person does.

(1A) Paragraph (1)(f) does not include a *non-entity joint venture.

(2) The trustee of a trust or of a *superannuation fund is taken to be an entity consisting of the person who is the trustee, or the persons who are the trustees, at any given time.

Note: This is because a right or obligation cannot be conferred or imposed on an entity that is not a legal person.

(3) A legal person can have a number of different capacities in which the person does things. In each of those capacities, the person is taken to be a different entity.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Example: In addition to his or her personal capacity, an individual may be:

- sole trustee of one or more trusts; and
- one of a number of trustees of a further trust.

In his or her personal capacity, he or she is one entity. As trustee of each trust, he or she is a different entity. The trustees of the further trust are a different entity again, of which the individual is a member.

(4) If a provision refers to an entity of a particular kind, it refers to the entity in its capacity as that kind of entity, not to that entity in any other capacity.

Example: A provision that refers to a company does not cover a company in a capacity as trustee, unless it also refers to a trustee.

Note: For GST purposes, non-profit sub-entities are treated as entities (see Division 63), and government entities can be treated as entities (see Division 149).

184-5 Supplies etc. by partnerships and other unincorporated bodies

(1) For the avoidance of doubt, a supply, acquisition or importation made by or on behalf of a partner of a *partnership in his or her capacity as a partner:

(a) is taken to be a supply, acquisition or importation made by the partnership; and

(b) is not taken to be a supply, acquisition or importation made by that partner or any other partner of the partnership.

Note: Section 50 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* deals with the liability of partners for the obligations imposed on a partnership under the GST law.

(2) For the avoidance of doubt, a supply, acquisition or importation made by or on behalf of one or more members of the committee of management of an unincorporated association or body of persons (other than a *partnership), in their capacity as members of that committee:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) is taken to be a supply, acquisition or importation made by the body; and

(b) is not taken to be a supply, acquisition or importation made by any members of the association or body.

Note: Section 52 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* deals with the liability of members of committees of management for the obligations imposed on an unincorporated association or body of persons under the GST law.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 188—Meaning of annual turnover

188-1 What this Division is about

In some important respects, the way that this Act applies to you depends on your annual turnover. There are several turnover thresholds, and whether your annual turnover meets a particular turnover threshold, or whether it does not exceed a particular turnover threshold, can determine how this Act applies to you.

188-5 Explanation of the turnover thresholds

This table specifies the turnover thresholds and indicates how they affect the operation of this Act.

Turnover thresholds

Item	This turnover threshold ...	Is relevant to working out:
1	Registration turnover threshold	whether you are required to be registered (see section 23-5).
2	Tax period turnover threshold	whether tax periods must be monthly (see section 27-15).
3	Cash accounting turnover threshold	whether you can elect to account on a cash basis (see section 29-40)
4	Electronic lodgment turnover threshold	whether you must lodge GST returns electronically (see section 31-25); whether you must pay amounts of GST electronically (see section 33-10).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Turnover thresholds		
Item	**This turnover threshold ...**	**Is relevant to working out:**
4A	Annual apportionment turnover threshold	whether you can make an annual apportionment election (see subsection 131-5(2))
5	Instalment turnover threshold	whether you can elect to pay GST by instalments (see subsection 162-5(2))

Note 1: The provisions referred to in the table indicate if the issue in relation to the turnover threshold in question is whether the threshold is met, or whether the threshold is not exceeded.

Note 2: This section is an explanatory section.

188-10 Whether your annual turnover meets, or does not exceed, a turnover threshold

(1) You have an ***annual turnover*** that meets a particular *turnover threshold if:

(a) your *current annual turnover is at or above the turnover threshold, and the Commissioner is not satisfied that your *projected annual turnover is below the turnover threshold; or

(b) your projected annual turnover is at or above the turnover threshold.

(2) You have an ***annual turnover*** that does not exceed a particular *turnover threshold if:

(a) your *current annual turnover is at or below the turnover threshold, and the Commissioner is not satisfied that your *projected annual turnover is above the turnover threshold; or

(b) your projected annual turnover is at or below the turnover threshold.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(3) Each of these is a ***turnover threshold***:

(aaa) the *annual apportionment turnover threshold;

(aa) the *cash accounting turnover threshold;

(a) the *electronic lodgment turnover threshold;

(ab) the *instalment turnover threshold;

(b) the *registration turnover threshold;

(c) the *tax period turnover threshold.

188-15 Current annual turnover

General

(1) Your ***current annual turnover*** at a time during a particular month is the sum of the *values of all the supplies that you have made, or are likely to make, during the 12 months ending at the end of that month, other than:

(a) supplies that are *input taxed; or

(b) supplies that are not for *consideration (and are not *taxable supplies under section 72-5); or

(c) supplies that are not made in connection with an *enterprise that you *carry on.

Members of GST groups

(2) If you are a *member of a *GST group, your ***current annual turnover*** at a time during a particular month is the sum of the *values of all the supplies that you or any other member of the group have made, or are likely to make, during the 12 months, other than:

(a) supplies made from one member of the group to another member of the group; or

(b) supplies that are *input taxed; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) supplies that are not for *consideration (and are not *taxable supplies under section 72-5); or

(d) supplies that are not made in connection with an *enterprise that you *carry on.

Supplies that are disregarded

(3) In working out your ***current annual turnover***, disregard:

(a) any supply that is not *connected with Australia; and

(b) any supply that is connected with Australia because of paragraph 9-25(5)(c); and

(c) any supply (other than a supply covered by paragraph (a) or (b)):

(i) of a right or option to use *commercial accommodation in Australia; and

(ii) that is not made in Australia; and

(iii) that is made through an *enterprise that the supplier does not *carry on in Australia.

188-20 Projected annual turnover

General

(1) Your ***projected annual turnover*** at a time during a particular month is the sum of the *values of all the supplies that you have made, or are likely to make, during that month and the next 11 months, other than:

(a) supplies that are *input taxed; or

(b) supplies that are not for *consideration (and are not *taxable supplies under section 72-5); or

(c) supplies that are not made in connection with an *enterprise that you *carry on.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Members of GST groups

(2) If you are a *member of a *GST group, your ***projected annual turnover*** at a time during a particular month is the sum of the *values of all the supplies that you or any other member of the group have made, or are likely to make, during that month and the next 11 months other than:

(a) supplies made from one member of the group to another member of the group; or

(b) supplies that are *input taxed; or

(c) supplies that are not for *consideration (and are not *taxable supplies under section 72-5); or

(d) supplies that are not made in connection with an *enterprise that you *carry on.

Supplies that are disregarded

(3) In working out your ***projected annual turnover***, disregard:

(a) any supply that is not *connected with Australia; and

(b) any supply that is connected with Australia because of paragraph 9-25(5)(c); and

(c) any supply (other than a supply covered by paragraph (a) or (b)):

(i) of a right or option to use *commercial accommodation in Australia; and

(ii) that is not made in Australia; and

(iii) that is made through an *enterprise that the supplier does not *carry on in Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

188-22 Settlements of insurance claims to be disregarded

In working out your *current annual turnover or your *projected annual turnover, disregard any supply that you have made to the extent that the *consideration for the supply:

(a) is a payment of *money, or a supply, by an insurer in settlement of a claim under an *insurance policy; or

(aa) is a *CTP dual premium or election payment or supply, a *CTP hybrid payment or supply or a *CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply; or

(b) is a payment of money, or a supply, by an *HIH rescue entity in the circumstances referred to in subsection 78-120(1).

Note: Under Subdivision 78-B, your settlements of insurance claims can be treated as constituting supplies by insured entities.

188-23 Supplies "reverse charged" under Division 83 not to be included in a recipient's turnover

To avoid doubt, if the GST on a *taxable supply is, under Division 83, payable by the *recipient of the supply, that supply is disregarded in working out the *current annual turnover or the *projected annual turnover of the recipient.

188-24 Supplies to which Subdivision 153-B applies

(1) In working out your *current annual turnover or your *projected annual turnover, you may choose to treat the *value of any *taxable supply that, under subsection 153-55(1), you are taken to make as an agent as being an amount equal to the difference between:

(a) what is, apart from this section, the value of the supply; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the value of the taxable supply that, under subsection 153-55(2), is taken to be made to you in relation to the taxable supply that you are taken to make.

(2) In working out your *current annual turnover or your *projected annual turnover, you may choose to treat the *value of any *taxable supply that, under subsection 153-60(2), you are taken to make as an agent as being an amount equal to the difference between:

(a) what is, apart from this section, the value of the supply; and

(b) $^{10}/_{11}$ of the *consideration you provided or are liable to provide for the *creditable acquisition that, under subsection 153-60(1), you are taken to make and that relates to that supply.

188-25 Transfer of capital assets, and termination etc. of enterprise, to be disregarded

In working out your *projected annual turnover, disregard:

(a) any supply made, or likely to be made, by you by way of transfer of ownership of a capital asset of yours; and

(b) any supply made, or likely to be made, by you solely as a consequence of:

(i) ceasing to carry on an *enterprise; or

(ii) substantially and permanently reducing the size or scale of an enterprise.

188-30 The value of non-taxable supplies

For the purposes only of this Division, the value of a supply that is not a *taxable supply is taken to be $^{11}/_{10}$ of what would be the *value of the supply if it were a taxable supply.

For the basic rules on the value of taxable supplies, see Subdivision 9-C.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

188-32 The value of gambling supplies

For the purposes only of this Division, the value of all the *gambling supplies that an entity makes during a particular period is taken to be an amount equal to 11 times:

(a) the entity's *global GST amount for that period; or

(b) if that period is not a tax period—what would have been the entity's global GST amount for the period if that period had been a tax period.

188-35 The value of loans

To the extent that a supply is constituted by a loan of *money, any repayment of the principal, and any obligation to repay the principal, is to be disregarded in working out the value of the supply.

188-40 Supplies of employee services by overseas entities to be disregarded for the registration turnover threshold

(1) In working out a *non-resident's *current annual turnover or *projected annual turnover in order to determine whether it meets the *registration turnover threshold, if:

(a) the non-resident makes a supply of the services of an employee of the non-resident; and

(b) the *recipient of the supply is the non-resident's *100% subsidiary; and

(c) the services that the employee performs for the recipient are performed in Australia;

disregard the supply to the extent that the payments that the non-resident makes to the employee for performing those services would, if they were made by the recipient, be *withholding payments.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(2) This section does not affect how to work out any *turnover threshold other than the *registration turnover threshold.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 189—Exceeding the financial acquisitions threshold

189-1 What this Division is about

You can be entitled to input tax credits for your acquisitions relating to financial supplies (even though financial supplies are input taxed) if you do not exceed the financial acquisitions threshold.

189-5 Exceeding the financial acquisitions threshold—current acquisitions

General

(1) You ***exceed the financial acquisitions threshold*** at a time during a particular month if, assuming that all the *financial acquisitions you have made, or are likely to make, during the 12 months ending at the end of that month were made solely for a *creditable purpose, either or both of the following would apply:

(a) the amount of all the input tax credits to which you would be entitled for those acquisitions would exceed $50,000 or such other amount specified in the regulations;

(b) the amount of the input tax credits referred to in paragraph (a) would be more than 10% of the total amount of the input tax credits to which you would be entitled for all your acquisitions and importations during that 12 months (including the financial acquisitions).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Members of GST groups

(2) If you are a *member of a *GST group, you ***exceed the financial acquisitions threshold*** at a time during a particular month if, assuming that all the *financial acquisitions you or any other member of the group have made, or are likely to make, during the 12 months ending at the end of that month were made solely for a *creditable purpose, either or both of the following would apply:

(a) the amount of all the input tax credits to which you or any other member of the group would be entitled for those acquisitions would exceed $50,000 or such other amount specified in the regulations;

(b) the amount of the input tax credits referred to in paragraph (a) would be more than 10% of the total amount of the input tax credits to which you or any other member of the group would be entitled for all acquisitions and importations of any member of the group during that 12 months (including the financial acquisitions).

189-10 Exceeding the financial acquisitions threshold—future acquisitions

General

(1) You ***exceed the financial acquisitions threshold*** at a time during a particular month if, assuming that all the *financial acquisitions you have made, or are likely to make, during that month and the next 11 months were made solely for a *creditable purpose, either or both of the following would apply:

(a) the amount of all the input tax credits to which you would be entitled for those acquisitions would exceed $50,000 or such other amount specified in the regulations;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) the amount of the input tax credits referred to in paragraph (a) would be more than 10% of the total amount of the input tax credits to which you would be entitled for all your acquisitions and importations during those months (including the financial acquisitions).

Members of GST groups

(2) If you are a *member of a *GST group, you ***exceed the financial acquisitions threshold*** at a time during a particular month if, assuming that all the *financial acquisitions you or any other member of the group have made, or are likely to make, during that month and the next 11 months were made solely for a *creditable purpose, either or both of the following would apply:

(a) the amount of all the input tax credits to which you or any other member of the group would be entitled for those acquisitions would exceed $50,000 or such other amount specified in the regulations;

(b) the amount of the input tax credits referred to in paragraph (a) would be more than 10% of the total amount of the input tax credits to which you or any other member of the group would be entitled for all acquisitions and importations of any member of the group during those months (including the financial acquisitions).

189-15 Meaning of *financial acquisition*

A ***financial acquisition*** is an acquisition that relates to the making of a *financial supply (other than a financial supply consisting of a borrowing).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Division 190—90% owned groups of companies

190-1 90% owned groups

Two companies are members of the same ***90% owned group*** if:

(a) one of the companies has *at least a 90% stake in the other company; or

(b) a third company has *at least a 90% stake in each of the two companies.

190-5 When a company has at least a 90% stake in another company

A *company (the ***holding company***) has ***at least a 90% stake*** in another company (the ***subsidiary company***) if the holding company:

(a) controls, or is able to control, at least 90% of the voting power in the subsidiary company (whether directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed companies); and

(b) has the right to receive (whether directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed companies) at least 90% of any *dividends that the subsidiary company may pay; and

(c) has the right to receive (whether directly, or indirectly through one or more interposed companies) at least 90% of any distribution of capital of the subsidiary company.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Part 6-3—Dictionary

Division 195—Dictionary

195-1 Dictionary

In this Act, except so far as the contrary intention appears:

90% owned group has the meaning given by section 190-1.

100% subsidiary has the meaning given by section 975-505 of the *ITAA 1997.

ABN has the meaning given by section 41 of the *A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999*.

account on a cash basis: you account on a cash basis while a choice you make under section 29-40, or a permission of the Commissioner under section 29-45 in relation to you, has effect.

account on the same basis: 2 or more *companies account on the same basis if:

(a) each company *accounts on a cash basis; or

(b) none of the companies account on a cash basis.

acquisition has the meaning given by section 11-10.

actual application of a thing has the meaning given by section 129-40.

adjustment means an *increasing adjustment or a *decreasing adjustment.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

adjustment event has the meaning given by sections 19-10 and 69-50.

adjustment note means a document that complies with the requirements of subsection 29-75(1) and (if applicable) section 54-50.

adjustment period has the meaning given by Subdivision 129-B.

adult and community education course means a course of study or instruction that is likely to add to the employment related skills of people undertaking the course and:

(a) is of a kind determined by the *Education Minister to be an adult and community education course and is provided by, or on behalf of, a body:
  (i) that is a *higher education institution; or
  (ii) that is recognised, by a State or Territory authority, as a provider of courses of a kind described in the determination; or
  (iii) that is funded by a State or Territory on the basis that it is a provider of courses of a kind described in the determination; or
(b) is determined by the *Education Minister to be an adult and community education course.

Aged Care Minister means the Minister administering the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

Aged Care Secretary means the Secretary of the Department that administers the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

aircraft's stores has the meaning given by section 130C of the *Customs Act 1901*.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

airport shop goods has the same meaning as in the *Customs Act 1901*.

amalgamated company, in relation to an *amalgamation, means the single *company that is, or will be, the result of the amalgamation, and that continues, or will continue, after the amalgamation. It may be one of the *amalgamating companies or a new company.

amalgamating company, in relation to an *amalgamation, means any *company that amalgamates with one or more other companies under the amalgamation.

amalgamation means any procedure, under an *Australian law or a *foreign law, by which 2 or more*companies amalgamate and continue as one company.

amount includes a nil amount.

annual apportionment election means an election made under section 131-10.

annual apportionment turnover threshold has the meaning given by subsection 131-5(2).

annual GST liability, for an *instalment tax period, has the meaning given by section 162-145.

annual tax period has the meaning given by section 151-40.

annual tax period election means an election made under section 151-10.

annual turnover means:

(a) in relation to meeting a *turnover threshold—has the meaning given by subsection 188-10(1); and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) in relation to not exceeding a *turnover threshold—has the meaning given by subsection 188-10(2).

apply, in relation to a thing acquired or imported, has the meaning given by section 129-55.

appropriate percentage, for a *GST instalment quarter, has the meaning given by subsection 162-175(5).

approved form has the meaning given by section 388-50 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

approved pathology practitioner means a person who is an approved pathology practitioner for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

approved valuation has the meaning given by subsection 75-35(2).

assessable income has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

assessable professional income has the meaning given by subsection 405-20(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

associate has the meaning given by section 318 of the *ITAA 1936.

at least a 90% stake in a *company has the meaning given by section 190-5.

Australia does not include any external Territory. However, it includes an installation (within the meaning of the *Customs Act 1901*) that is deemed by section 5C of the *Customs Act 1901* to be part of Australia.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Australian Business Register means the register established under section 24 of the *A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999*.

Australian Business Registrar means the Registrar of the *Australian Business Register.

Australian government agency has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

Australian law has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

Australian resident means a person who is a resident of Australia for the purposes of the *ITAA 1936.

Australian tax, fee or charge means:

(a) a tax (however described) imposed under an *Australian law; or

(b) a fee or charge (however described) imposed under an Australian law and payable to an *Australian government agency.

average income has the meaning given by subsection 392-45(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

average input tax credit fraction has the meaning given by section 79-100.

base year has the meaning given by sections 45-320 and 45-470 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

batch repair process has the meaning given by section 117-5.

beverage has the meaning given by subsection 38-4(2).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

borrowing has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

business includes any profession, trade, employment, vocation or calling, but does not include occupation as an employee.

car has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

car limit has the meaning given by section 40-230 of the *ITAA 1997.

car parts, in relation to *cars, includes:

(a) bodies for those cars (including insulated bodies, tank-bodies, and other bodies designed for the transport or delivery of goods or other property of particular kinds); and

(b) underbody hoists, and other equipment or apparatus of a kind ordinarily fitted to cars for use in connection with the transport or delivery of goods or other property by those road vehicles.

carried on in Australia, in relation to an *enterprise, has the meaning given by subsection 9-25(6).

carrying on an *enterprise includes doing anything in the course of the commencement or termination of the enterprise.

cash accounting turnover threshold has the meaning given by subsection 29-40(3).

cease to be a member of a GST group means:

(a) your approval as a *member of a *GST group is revoked; or

(b) the approval of a GST group of which you are a member is revoked.

cease to be a participant of a GST joint venture means:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) your approval as a *participant of a *GST joint venture is revoked; or

(b) the approval of a GST joint venture of which you are a participant is revoked.

Child Care Minister means the Minister administering the *Child Care Act 1972* and the family assistance law (within the meaning of section 3 of the *A New Tax System (Family Assistance) (Administration) Act 1999*.

commercial accommodation has the meaning given by section 87-15.

commercial residential premises means:

(a) a hotel, motel, inn, hostel or boarding house; or

(b) premises used to provide accommodation in connection with a *school; or

(c) a *ship that is mainly let out on hire in the ordinary course of a *business of letting ships out on hire; or

(d) a ship that is mainly used for *entertainment or transport in the ordinary course of a *business of providing ships for entertainment or transport; or

(da) a marina at which one or more of the berths are occupied, or are to be occupied, by *ships used as residences; or

(e) a caravan park or a camping ground; or

(f) anything similar to *residential premises described in paragraphs (a) to (e).

However, it does not include premises to the extent that they are used to provide accommodation to students in connection with an *education institution that is not a *school.

Commissioner means the Commissioner of Taxation.

---

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Commonwealth entity has the meaning given by section 177-1.

community care has the meaning given by section 45-3 of the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

Note: Community care can include respite care.

company means:

(a) a body corporate; or

(b) any other unincorporated association or body of persons;

but does not include a *partnership or a *non-entity joint venture.

complying superannuation fund has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

compulsory third party scheme is a scheme or arrangement:

(a) that is established by an *Australian law; and

(b) that is specified in the regulations, or that is of a kind specified in the regulations, made for the purposes of this definition.

connected with Australia, in relation to a supply, has the meaning given by sections 9-25 and 85-5.

Note: This meaning is also affected by sections 81-10 and 96-5.

consideration, for a supply or acquisition, means any consideration, within the meaning given by section 9-15, in connection with the supply or acquisition.

Note: This meaning is affected by sections 75-12, 75-13, 75-14, 78-20, 78-35, 78-45, 78-50, 78-65, 78-70, 79-60, 79-65, 79-80, 80-15, 80-55, 81-5, 82-5, 82-10, 99-5, 100-5 and 102-5.

consolidated group has the meaning given by section 703-5 of the *ITAA 1997.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

contributing operator has the meaning given by subparagraph 80-5(1)(c)(ii), 80-40(1)(c)(ii) or 80-80(1)(c)(ii).

contributing operator's payment has the meaning given by subsection 80-5(3), 80-40(3) or 80-80(3).

contribution amount has the meaning given by paragraph 721-25(1)(b) of the *ITAA 1997.

corrected GST amount has the meaning given by paragraph 19-40(c).

corrected input tax credit amount has the meaning given by paragraph 19-70(c).

course materials, in relation to an *education course, means materials provided by the entity supplying the course that are necessarily consumed or transformed by the students undertaking the course for the purposes of the course.

creditable acquisition has the meaning given by section 11-5.

Note: This meaning is affected by sections 49-35, 60-10, 69-5, 72-40, 75-20, 78-30, 90-15, 93-5 and 111-5.

creditable at less than 1/11 of the consideration has the meaning given by subsection 136-50(2).

creditable importation has the meaning given by section 15-5.

Note: This meaning is affected by sections 60-10 and 69-5.

creditable purpose:

(a) in relation to the acquisition of a thing—has the meaning given by sections 11-15 and 60-20; and

(b) in relation to the importation of a thing—has the meaning given by sections 15-10 and 60-20; and

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) in relation to the *application of a thing acquired or imported—has the meaning given by section 129-50.

Note: This meaning is affected by section 70-10.

CTP ancillary payment or supply has the meaning given by subsection 79-35(3).

Note: Section 79-90 also treats certain payments or supplies as CTP ancillary payments or supplies.

CTP compensation or ancillary payment or supply has the meaning given by subsection 79-35(1).

CTP compensation payment or supply has the meaning given by subsection 79-35(2).

Note: Section 79-90 also treats certain payments or supplies as CTP compensation payments or supplies.

CTP dual premium or election payment or supply means a payment or supply to which section 79-5 or 79-15 applies.

CTP hybrid payment or supply has the meaning given by section 79-25.

CTP premium, in relation to a *compulsory third party scheme, means:

(a) a payment of a premium, contribution or similar payment under the scheme; or

(b) a payment of levy in connection with the scheme.

current annual turnover has the meaning given by section 188-15.

Note: This meaning is affected by section 188-22.

current GST lodgment record has the meaning given by section 162-10.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

customs clearance area means a place identified under section 234AA of the *Customs Act 1901*.

customs duty means any duty of customs imposed by that name under a law of the Commonwealth, other than:

(a) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—Customs) Act 1999*; or

(b) the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax Imposition—Customs) Act 1999*; or

(c) the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax Imposition—Customs) Act 1999*.

customs value, in relation to goods, means the customs value of the goods for the purposes of Division 2 of Part VIII of the *Customs Act 1901*.

dealer in precious metal means an entity that satisfies the Commissioner that a principal part of *carrying on its *enterprise is the regular supply and acquisition of *precious metal.

decreasing adjustment means an amount arising under one of the following provisions:

Decreasing adjustments

Item	Provision	Subject matter
1	Section 19-55	Adjustment events (supplies)
2	Section 19-85	Adjustment events (acquisitions)
3	Section 21-5	Writing off bad debts (taxable supplies)
4	Section 21-20	Recovering amounts previously written off (creditable acquisitions)

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Decreasing adjustments		
Item	**Provision**	**Subject matter**
4AA	Section 75-27	Payments of further consideration for supplies relating to supplies of *real property under the *margin scheme
4A	Section 78-10 (including as it applies in accordance with Subdivision 79-A or 79-B or Division 80)	Payments or supplies in settlement of insurance claims or under *compulsory third party schemes
4B	Subsection 79-10(1) (including as it applies in accordance with Division 80)	*Decreasing adjustments under *compulsory third party schemes
4C	Section 79-50 (including as it applies in accordance with Division 80)	*Decreasing adjustments under *compulsory third party schemes
5	Section 129-40	Changes in the extent of creditable purpose
6	Section 132-5	Supplies of things acquired or imported to make supplies
7	Section 137-5	Stock on hand on becoming registered etc.

Note: Decreasing adjustments decrease your net amounts.

dental practitioner has the meaning given by subsection 3(1) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973.*

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

derived has a meaning affected by subsection 6-5(4) of the *ITAA 1997.

dividend has the meaning given by subsections 6(1), (4) and (5) of the *ITAA 1936.

early net amount has the meaning given by subsection 162-145(3).

education course means:

(a) a *pre-school course; or
(b) a *primary course; or
(c) a *secondary course; or
(d) a *tertiary course; or
(e) a *Masters or Doctoral course; or
(f) a *special education course; or
(g) an *adult and community education course; or
(h) an *English language course for overseas students; or
(i) a *first aid or life saving course; or
(j) a *professional or trade course; or
(k) a *tertiary residential college course.

education institution has the meaning given by subsection 3(1) of the *Student Assistance Act 1973*.

Education Minister means the Minister administering the *Student Assistance Act 1973*.

electronic lodgment turnover threshold has the meaning given by subsection 31-25(4).

electronic payment means a payment by way of electronic transmission, in an electronic format approved by the Commissioner.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

electronic signature has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.

employee share scheme has the meaning given by section 139C of the *ITAA 1936.

English language course for overseas students means a course of study or education supplied to overseas students that:

(a) includes study or education in the English language; and

(b) is supplied by an entity that is accredited to provide such courses by a State or Territory authority responsible for their accreditation.

enterprise has the meaning given by section 9-20.

entertainment has the meaning given by section 32-10 of the *ITAA 1997.

entity has the meaning given by section 184-1.

essential prerequisite: a qualification is an ***essential prerequisite*** in relation to the entry to, or the commencement of the practice of, a particular profession or trade if the qualification is imposed:

(a) by or under an *industrial instrument; or

(b) if there is no industrial instrument for that profession or trade but there is a professional or trade association that has uniform national requirements relating to the entry to, or the commencement of the practice of, the profession or trade concerned—by that association; or

(c) if neither paragraph (a) nor (b) applies but there is a professional or trade association in a State or Territory that has requirements relating to the entry to, or the commencement of the practice of, the profession or trade concerned—by that association.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

estimated annual GST amount has the meaning given by subsection 162-140(4) and paragraph 162-140(5)(b).

exceed the financial acquisitions threshold has the meaning given by Division 189.

excisable goods has the meaning given by subsection 4(1) of the *Excise Act 1901*.

excise duty means any duty of excise imposed by that name under a law of the Commonwealth.

exempt entity has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

expense payment benefit means a *fringe benefit that is a benefit of a kind referred to in section 20 of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*.

explanatory section has the meaning given by section 182-10.

family member has the meaning given by subsection 48-15(2).

farming business has the meaning given by subsection 38-475(2).

FBT year means a year beginning on 1 April.

Finance Minister means the Minister administering the *Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997*.

financial acquisition has the meaning given by section 189-15.

financial supply has the meaning given by the regulations made for the purposes of subsection 40-5(2).

financial year means a period of 12 months beginning on 1 July.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

first aid or life saving course means a course of study or instruction that:

(a) principally involves training individuals in one or more of the following:

(i) first aid, resuscitation or other similar life saving skills including personal aquatic survival skills but not including swimming lessons;

(ii) surf life saving;

(iii) aero-medical rescue; and

(b) is provided by an entity:

(i) that is registered (or otherwise approved) by a State or Territory authority that has responsibility for registering (or otherwise approving) entities that provide such courses; or

(ii) that is approved to provide such courses by a State or Territory body that has responsibility for approving the provision of such courses; or

(iii) that uses, as the instructor for the course, a person who holds a training qualification for that course that was issued by Austswim Limited (ACN 097 784 122); or

(iv) that uses, as the instructor for the course, a person who holds a training qualification for that course that was issued by Surf Life Saving Australia Limited (ACN 003 147 180); or

(v) that uses, as the instructor for the course, a person who holds a training qualification for that course that was issued by The Royal Life Saving Society—Australia (ACN 008 594 616); or

(vi) that uses, as the instructor for the course, a person who holds a training qualification for that course that is a qualification (in life saving) specified in, or of a kind specified in, the regulations.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

floating home means a structure that is composed of a floating platform and a building designed to be occupied as a residence that is permanently affixed to the platform, but does not include any structure that has means of, or is capable of being readily adapted for, self-propulsion.

food has the meaning given by section 38-4.

foreign law has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

freight container means a container within the meaning of the Customs Convention on Containers, 1972, signed in Geneva on 2 December 1972, as affected by any amendment of the Convention that has come into force.

fringe benefit has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997 but includes a benefit within the meaning of subsection 136(1) of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986* that is an exempt benefit for the purposes of that Act.

fringe benefits tax means tax imposed by the *Fringe Benefits Tax Act 1986*.

fund-raising event has the meaning given by section 40-165.

futures exchange means:

(a) a body corporate in relation to which an approval under section 1126 of the *Corporations Act 2001* is in force, or is taken to be in force because of subsection 1126(3) of that Act; or

(b) a body corporate that is recognised as a futures exchange in a foreign country and operates as a futures exchange under the laws of that country.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

gambling event has the meaning given by subsection 126-35(2).

gambling supply has the meaning given by subsection 126-35(1).

general interest charge means the charge worked out under Division 1 of Part IIA of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

gift-deductible entity: an entity is a gift-deductible entity if gifts or contributions made to it can be deductible under Division 30 of the *ITAA 1997.

global GST amount has the meaning given by sections 126-10, 126-15 and 126-20.

goods means any form of tangible personal property.

government entity has the meaning given by section 41 of the *A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999*.

government related entity is:

(a) a *government entity; or

(b) an entity that would be a government entity but for subparagraph (e)(i) of the definition of ***government entity*** in the *A New Tax System (Australian Business Number) Act 1999*; or

(c) a local governing body established by or under a *State law or *Territory law.

government school means a *school that:

(a) supplies any of these kinds of *education courses:

(i) *pre-school courses;

(ii) full-time *primary courses;

(iii) full-time *secondary courses;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(whether or not the school supplies any other education courses); and

(b) is conducted by or on behalf of an *Australian government agency;

and includes a proposed school that will meet the requirements of paragraphs (a) and (b) once it starts operation.

group liability of a *head company of a *consolidated group or a *MEC group has the meaning given by paragraph 721-10(1)(a) of the *ITAA 1997.

GST means tax that is payable under the *GST law and imposed as goods and services tax by any of these:

(a) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—General) Act 1999*; or

(b) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—Customs) Act 1999*; or

(c) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Imposition—Excise) Act 1999*.

GST benefit has the meaning given by subsection 165-10(1).

GST branch has the meaning given by section 54-5.

GST branch registration number, of a branch, means the branch's GST branch registration number notified under section 54-15.

GST disadvantage has the meaning given by subsection 165-45(2).

GST exclusive market value, in relation to a supply or acquisition:

(a) other than of a *luxury car—is $^{10}/_{11}$ of the *GST inclusive market value of the supply or acquisition; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) of a *luxury car—is 10/11 of the *GST inclusive market value of the luxury car (excluding any *luxury car tax that is, or would be, payable on the supply of that car).

GST exclusive value:

(a) in relation to an acquisition:

(i) other than of a *luxury car—means 10/11 of the *price of the supply of the thing being acquired; or

(ii) of a *luxury car—means 10/11 of the *price of the supply of the luxury car (excluding any *luxury car tax payable on the supply); and

(b) in relation to an importation that is a *taxable importation, means the *value of the importation; and

(c) in relation to an importation that is not a taxable importation, means the amount that would be the value of the importation if it were a taxable importation.

GST-free has the meaning given by subsection 9-30(1) and Division 38.

GST group has the meaning given by section 48-5.

GST inclusive market value of:

(a) *consideration in connection with a supply; or

(b) a thing, or a supply or acquisition of a thing;

means the market value of the consideration or thing, without any discount for any amount of GST or *luxury car tax payable on the supply.

GST instalment has the meaning given by subsection 162-70(1).

GST instalment payer has the meaning given by section 162-50.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

GST instalment quarter has the meaning given by subsections 162-70(2) and (3).

GST instalment shortfall, for a *GST instalment quarter in relation to which you are liable to pay a penalty under Subdivision 162-D, means:

(a) if the penalty is payable under section 162-175—the amount worked out under subsection 162-175(3) or paragraph 162-175(4)(c) (whichever is applicable); or

(b) if the penalty is payable under section 162-180—the amount worked out under subsection 162-180(3) or paragraph 162-180(4)(c) (whichever is applicable); or

(c) if the penalty is payable under section 162-185—the amount worked out under subsection 162-185(3).

Note: The amount of a GST instalment shortfall can be reduced under section 162-195 or 162-200 (or both).

GST joint venture has the meaning given by section 51-5.

GST law means:

(a) this Act; and

(b) any Act that imposes GST; and

(c) the *A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax Transition) Act 1999*; and

(d) the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*, so far as it relates to any Act covered by paragraphs (a) to (c); and

(e) any other Act, so far as it relates to any Act covered by paragraphs (a) to (d) (or to so much of that Act as is covered); and

(f) regulations under any Act, so far as they relate to any Act covered by paragraphs (a) to (e) (or to so much of that Act as is covered).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

GST religious group has the meaning given by section 49-5.

GST return means a return of the kind referred to in Division 31, that complies with all the requirements of sections 31-15 and 31-25 of this Act and section 388-75 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

head company of a *consolidated group or a *MEC group has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

Health Minister means the Minister administering the *National Health Act 1953*.

higher education institution means an institution specified in section 4, or paragraph 34(4)(b), (f) or (h), of the *Higher Education Funding Act 1988*.

HIH company has the meaning given by section 322-5 of the *ITAA 1997.

HIH rescue entity means:

(a) the HIH Claims Support Trust (established on 6 July 2001); or

(b) the Commonwealth; or

(c) an entity prescribed for the purposes of subsection 322-5(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

hire purchase agreement has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

hospital treatment has the meaning given by subsection 67(4) of the *National Health Act 1953*.

hybrid settlement sharing arrangement has the meaning given by subsection 80-80(1).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

import means import goods into Australia.

incapacitated entity means:

(a) an individual who is a bankrupt; or

(b) an entity that is in liquidation or receivership; or

(c) an entity that has a *representative.

income year has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

increasing adjustment means an amount arising under one of the following provisions:

Increasing adjustments

Item	Provision	Subject matter
1	Section 19-50	Adjustment events (supplies)
2	Section 19-80	Adjustment events (acquisitions)
3	Section 21-10	Recovering amounts previously written off (taxable supplies)
4	Section 21-15	Bad debts written off (creditable acquisitions)
4AAA	Section 75-22	Input tax credit entitlements for acquisitions relating to supplies of *real property under the *margin scheme
4AA	Section 78-18 (including as it applies in accordance with Subdivision 7 9-B or Division 80)	Payments of excess etc. under insurance policies or *compulsory third party schemes

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Increasing adjustments		
Item	**Provision**	**Subject matter**
4AB	Subsection 79-10(2) (including as it applies in accordance with Division 80)	*Increasing adjustments under *compulsory third party schemes
4AC	Section 79-55 (including as it applies in accordance with Division 80)	*Increasing adjustments under *compulsory third party schemes
4AD	Section 80-30	*Increasing adjustments under *insurance policy settlement sharing arrangements
4AE	Section 80-70	*Increasing adjustments under *nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangements
4A	Section 100-15	Unredeemed vouchers
5	Section 129-40	Changes in the extent of creditable purpose
5A	Section 130-5	Goods applied solely to private or domestic use
5B	Section 131-55	Annually apportioned acquisitions and importations
7	Section 135-5	Supplies of going concerns
8	Section 138-5	Cessation of registration
8A	Section 139-5	Distributions from deceased estates

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Increasing adjustments		
Item	**Provision**	**Subject matter**
9	Section 141-50	Tradex scheme goods

Note: Increasing adjustments increase your net amounts.

individual means a natural person.

industrial instrument has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

ineligible for the margin scheme has the meaning given by subsections 75-5(3) and (4).

inherit: you inherit a freehold interest in land, a stratum unit or a long-term lease if you become an owner of the interest, unit or lease:

(a) under the will of a deceased person, or that will as varied by a court order; or

(b) by operation of an intestacy law, or such a law as varied by a court order; or

(c) because it is appropriated to you by the legal personal representative of a deceased person in satisfaction of a pecuniary legacy or some other interest or share in the deceased person's estate; or

(d) under a deed of arrangement if:

(i) you entered into the deed to settle a claim to participate in the distribution of the deceased person's estate; and

(ii) any *consideration given by you for the interest, unit or lease consisted only of the variation or waiver of a claim to one or more other assets that formed part of the estate.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

input tax credit means an entitlement arising under section 11-20 or 15-15.

input taxed has the meaning given by subsection 9-30(2) and Division 40.

instalment tax period has the meaning given by subsection 162-55(3).

instalment turnover threshold has the meaning given by subsection 162-5(2).

insurance broker has the meaning given by section 11 of the *Insurance Contracts Act 1984*.

insurance policy means a policy of insurance (or of reinsurance) against loss, damage, injury or risk of any kind, whether under a contract or a law. However, it does not include such a policy to the extent that it does not relate to insurance (or reinsurance) against loss, damage, injury or risk of any kind.

insurance policy settlement sharing arrangement has the meaning given by subsection 80-5(1).

intended or former application of a thing has the meaning given by section 129-40.

international transport means:

(a) in relation to the export of goods—the transport of the goods from their *place of export in Australia to a destination outside Australia (including loading and handling within Australia that is part of that transport); or

(b) in relation to the import of goods—the transport of the goods from a place outside Australia to their *place of consignment

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

in Australia (excluding loading and handling within Australia).

invoice means a document notifying an obligation to make a payment.

inwards duty free shop has the same meaning as in section 96B of the *Customs Act 1901*.

ITAA 1936 means the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1936*.

ITAA 1997 means the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.

joint venture operator, for a *GST joint venture, is the entity nominated to be the joint venture operator under paragraph 51-5(e), or approved as a replacement joint venture operator for the joint venture under paragraph 51-70(1)(c).

legal practitioner means a person who is enrolled as a barrister, a solicitor or a barrister and solicitor of:

(a) a federal court; or

(b) a court of a State or Territory.

life insurance policy means a policy of insurance on the life of an individual.

liquidator has the meaning given by subsection 6(1) of the *ITAA 1936.

local entry has the meaning given by section 5-30 of the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*.

lodged electronically has the meaning given by subsection 31-25(3).

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

long-term accommodation has the meaning given by subsection 87-20(1).

long-term lease means a supply by way of lease, hire or licence (including a renewal or extension of a lease, hire or licence) for at least 50 years if:

(a) at the time of the lease, hire or licence, or the renewal or extension of the lease, hire or licence, it was reasonable to expect that it would continue for at least 50 years; and

(b) unless the supplier is an *Australian government agency—the terms of the lease, hire or licence, or the renewal or extension of the lease, hire or licence, as they apply to the *recipient are substantially the same as those under which the supplier held the premises.

luxury car tax has the meaning given by section 27-1 of the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*.

luxury car tax law has the meaning given in section 27-1 of the *A New Tax System (Luxury Car Tax) Act 1999*.

managing operator has the meaning given by subparagraph 80-5(1)(c)(i), 80-40(1)(c)(i) or 80-80(1)(c)(i).

managing operator's payment or supply has the meaning given by subsection 80-5(2), 80-40(2) or 80-80(2).

margin, in relation to a *taxable supply of *real property, has the meaning given by sections 75-10 and 75-11.

margin scheme: a *taxable supply of *real property is under the margin scheme if subsection 75-5(1) applies.

Masters or Doctoral course means a course of study or instruction, accredited at Masters or Doctoral level and supplied by a *higher

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

education institution or a *non-government higher education institution.

MEC group has the meaning given by section 719-5 of the *ITAA 1997.

medical practitioner means a person who is a medical practitioner for the purposes of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

medical service means:

(a) a service for which medicare benefit is payable under Part II of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*; or

(b) any other service supplied by or on behalf of a *medical practitioner or *approved pathology practitioner that is generally accepted in the medical profession as being necessary for the appropriate treatment of the *recipient of the supply.

member means:

(a) in relation to a *GST group—an entity, a *non-profit sub-entity or a *government related entity currently approved as one of the members of the group under section 48-5 or paragraph 48-70(1)(a); or

(b) in relation to a *GST religious group—an entity currently approved as one of the members of the group under section 49-5 or paragraph 49-70(1)(a); or

(c) in relation to a *consolidated group—has the meaning given by section 703-15 of the *ITAA 1997.

mineral deposit means a deposit of *minerals, and includes a deposit of sand or gravel.

minerals has the meaning given by section 40-730 of the *ITAA 1997.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

monetary prize means:

(a) any prize, or part of a prize, in the form of *money; or

(b) if the prize is given at a casino—any prize, or part of a prize, in the form of *money or in the form of gambling chips that may be redeemed for money.

money includes:

(a) currency (whether of Australia or of any other country); and

(b) promissory notes and bills of exchange; and

(c) any negotiable instrument used or circulated, or intended for use or circulation, as currency (whether of Australia or of any other country); and

(d) postal notes and money orders; and

(e) whatever is supplied as payment by way of:

(i) credit card or debit card; or

(ii) crediting or debiting an account; or

(iii) creation or transfer of a debt.

However, it does not include:

(f) a collector's piece; or

(g) an investment article; or

(h) an item of numismatic interest; or

(i) currency the market value of which exceeds its stated value as legal tender in the country of issue.

net amount has the meaning given by sections 17-5, 126-5 and 162-105.

net capital loss has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

net GST: the ***net GST*** that is or would be payable by an entity for a supply is:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) the GST that is or would be payable by the entity on the supply; plus
(b) the sum of any *increasing adjustments that the entity has or would have relating to the supply; minus
(c) the sum of any *decreasing adjustments that the entity has or would have relating to the supply.

net refund position has the meaning given by subsection 162-5(3).

new residential premises has the meaning given by section 40-75.

nominal defendant settlement sharing arrangement has the meaning given by subsection 80-40(1).

non-cash benefit has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.

non-creditable insurance event has the meaning given by subsection 78-10(3).

non-deductible expense has the meaning given by subsections 69-5(3) and (3A).

non-entity joint venture has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

non-government higher education institution means an institution that is not a *higher education institution and that:
(a) is established as a non-government higher education institution under the law of a State or Territory; or
(b) is registered by a State or Territory higher education recognition authority.

non-profit association means an entity all the members of which are non-profit bodies.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Non-profit sub-entity has the meaning given by subsection 63-15(3).

non-resident means an entity that is not an *Australian resident.

non-taxable importation has the meaning given by section 13-10 and Division 42.

notified instalment amount has the meaning given by subsection 162-135(1).

officer, except in section 38-510, has the meaning given by the *Corporations Act 2001*.

operator of a *compulsory third party scheme means an entity that is required to make payments or supplies in settlement of claims under the scheme.

outwards duty free shop has the same meaning as in section 96A of the *Customs Act 1901*.

overdue: a debt is overdue if there has been a failure to discharge the debt, and that failure is a breach of the debtor's obligations in relation to the debt.

participant, in relation to a *GST joint venture, means an entity currently approved as one of the participants of the joint venture under section 51-5 or paragraph 51-70(1)(a).

partly creditable:

(a) in relation to an acquisition, has the meaning given by sections 11-30 and 70-20; or

(b) in relation to an importation, has the meaning given by section 15-25.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

partnership has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

person includes a *company.

place of consignment of goods means:

(a) if the goods are posted to Australia—the place in Australia to which the goods are addressed; or

(b) in any other case—the port or airport of final destination as indicated on the *transportation document.

place of export of goods means:

(a) if the goods were posted from Australia—the place from which they were posted; or

(b) if paragraph (a) does not apply and the goods were packed in a *freight container—the place where they were so packed; or

(c) if the goods are self transported goods—the place, or last place, from which the goods departed Australia; or

(d) if paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) do not apply—the place, or first place, where the goods were placed on board a ship or aircraft for export from Australia.

potential residential land means land that it is permissible to use for residential purposes, but that does not contain any buildings that are *residential premises.

precious metal means:

(a) gold (in an investment form) of at least 99.5% fineness; or

(b) silver (in an investment form) of at least 99.9% fineness; or

(c) platinum (in an investment form) of at least 99% fineness; or

(d) any other substance (in an investment form) specified in the regulations of a particular fineness specified in the regulations.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

predominantly for long-term accommodation has the meaning given by subsection 87-20(3).

pre-establishment acquisition has the meaning given by section 60-15.

pre-establishment importation has the meaning given by section 60-15.

premises, in relation to a supply of *food, has the meaning given by section 38-5.

premium selection test is satisfied has the meaning given by subsection 79-5(2).

pre-school course means a course that is delivered:

(a) in accordance with a pre-school curriculum recognised by:
  (i) the education authority of the State or Territory in which the course is delivered; or
  (ii) a State or Territory body that has the responsibility for recognising pre-school curricula for courses delivered in that State or Territory; and

(b) by a *school that is recognised as a pre-school under the law of the State or Territory.

previously attributed GST amount has the meaning given by section 19-45.

previously attributed input tax credit amount has the meaning given by section 19-75.

price, in relation to a supply, has the meaning given by section 9-75.

primary course means:

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(a) a course of study or instruction that is delivered:
  (i) in accordance with a primary curriculum recognised by the education authority of the State or Territory in which the course is delivered; and
  (ii) by a *school that is recognised as a primary school under the law of the State or Territory; or
(b) any other course of study or instruction that the *Education Minister has determined is a primary course for the purposes of this Act.

primary production business has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

principal member, for a *GST religious group, is the *member of the group nominated as mentioned in paragraph 49-5(c), or approved as a replacement principal member for the group under paragraph 49-70(1)(c).

private health insurance means insurance provided under a contract of insurance that was entered into by a registered organisation (within the meaning of Part VI of the *National Health Act 1953*) in the course of carrying on health insurance business (within the meaning of subsection 67(4) of that Act).

professional or trade course means a course leading to a qualification that is an *essential prerequisite:
(a) for entry to a particular profession or trade in Australia; or
(b) to commence the practice of (but not to maintain the practice of) a profession or trade in Australia.

professional service has the meaning given by subsection 3(1) of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

projected annual turnover has the meaning given by section 188-20.

Note: This meaning is affected by sections 188-22 and 188-25.

Quality of Care Principles means the principles made under section 96-1 of the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

quarterly tax period has the meaning given by subsection 31-8(2).

real property includes:

(a) any interest in or right over land; or

(b) a personal right to call for or be granted any interest in or right over land; or

(c) a licence to occupy land or any other contractual right exercisable over or in relation to land.

recipient, in relation to a supply, means the entity to which the supply was made.

recipient created tax invoice has the meaning given by subsection 29-70(3).

recipients contribution has the meaning given by subsection 136(1) of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986* but includes any consideration paid in respect of the provision of a benefit that is an exempt benefit for the purposes of that Act.

recipient's payment has the meaning given by paragraph 9(2)(e) or 10(3)(c) of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*.

recognised professional: a person is a recognised professional, in relation to the supply of a service of a kind specified in the table in subsection 38-10(1), if:

(a) the service is supplied in a State or Territory in which the person has a permission or approval, or is registered, under a

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

*State law or a *Territory law prohibiting the supply of services of that kind without such permission, approval or registration; or

(b) the service is supplied in a State or Territory in which there is no State law or Territory law requiring such permission, approval or registration, and the person is a member of a professional association that has uniform national registration requirements relating to the supply of services of that kind; or

(c) in the case of services covered by item 3 in the table—the service is supplied by an accredited service provider within the meaning of section 4 of the *Hearing Services Administration Act 1997*.

recognised tax adviser has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

reduced credit acquisition has the meaning given by section 70-5.

reduced credit land transport has the meaning given by section 123-55.

refiner of precious metal means an entity that satisfies the Commissioner that it regularly converts or refines *precious metal in *carrying on its *enterprise.

registered means:

(a) in relation to an entity—registered under Part 2-5; or

(b) in relation to a branch of an entity—registered under Division 54.

registered tax agent means an entity that is registered as a tax agent under Part VIIA (Registration of tax agents) of the *ITAA 1936.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

registration turnover threshold has the meaning given by sections 23-15 and 63-25.

relates to business finance has the meaning given by subsection 129-10(3).

relevant traveller:

(a) in relation to goods that are exported—has the same meaning as in section 96A of the *Customs Act 1901*; and

(b) in relation to goods that are *airport shop goods—has the same meaning as in section 96B of the *Customs Act 1901*.

religious practitioner means:

(a) a minister of religion; or

(b) a student at an institution who is undertaking a course of instruction in the duties of a minister of religion; or

(c) a full-time member of a religious order; or

(d) a student at a college conducted solely for training persons to become members of religious orders.

representative means:

(a) a trustee in bankruptcy; or

(b) a *liquidator; or

(c) a receiver; or

(d) an administrator appointed to an entity under Division 2 of Part 5.3A of the *Corporations Act 2001*; or

(e) a person appointed, or authorised, under an *Australian law to manage the affairs of an entity because it is unable to pay all its debts as and when they become due and payable; or

(f) an administrator of a deed of company arrangement executed by the entity.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

representative member, for a *GST group, is the *member of the group nominated as mentioned in paragraph 48-5(1)(c), or approved as a replacement representative member for the group under paragraph 48-70(1)(c).

required to be registered has the meaning given by sections 23-5, 57-20, 144-5 and 147-5.

resident agent means an agent that is an *Australian resident.

residential care service has the meaning given by the Dictionary in Schedule 1 to the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

residential premises means land or a building that:

(a) is occupied as a residence; or

(b) is intended to be occupied, and is capable of being occupied, as a residence;

and includes a *floating home.

retailer means an entity that, in the course or furtherance of *carrying on its *enterprise, sells *goods to people who buy them for private or domestic use or consumption.

retirement village: premises are a retirement village if:

(a) the premises are *residential premises; and

(b) accommodation in the premises is intended to be for persons who are at least 55 years old, or who are a certain age that is more than 55 years; and

(c) the premises include communal facilities for use by the residents of the premises;

but the following are not retirement villages:

(d) premises used, or intended to be used, for the provision of residential care (within the meaning of the *Aged Care Act*

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

1997) by an approved provider (within the meaning of that Act);

(e) *commercial residential premises.

reviewable GST decision has the meaning given by Division 7 of Part VI of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

satisfies the membership requirements:

(a) in relation to a *GST group—has the meaning given by section 48-10, 63-50 or 149-25; or

(b) in relation to a *GST religious group—has the meaning given by section 49-10.

satisfies the participation requirements for a *GST joint venture has the meaning given by section 51-10.

scheme has the meaning given by subsection 165-10(2).

school means an institution that supplies *pre-school courses, *primary courses, *secondary courses or *special education courses but not any other *education course.

secondary course means:

(a) a course of study or instruction that is a secondary course determined by the *Education Minister under subsection 5D(1) of the *Student Assistance Act 1973* for the purposes of that Act; or

(b) any other course of study or instruction that the *Education Minister has determined is a secondary course for the purposes of this Act.

second-hand goods does not include:

(a) *precious metal; or

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(b) goods to the extent that they consist of gold, silver, platinum, or any other substance which, if it were of the required fineness, would be precious metal; or

(c) animals or plants.

serviced apartment: an apartment (however described) is a serviced apartment in relation to a *retirement village if:

(a) the apartment is designed to be occupied by aged residents who require either or both of the following:

(i) the services set out in item 2.1 (daily living activities assistance) of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the *Quality of Care Principles;

(ii) the services set out in item 3.8 (nursing services) of Part 3 of that Schedule; and

(b) at least one responsible person is continuously:

(i) on call to render emergency assistance to the residents of the apartment; and

(ii) in reasonable proximity to the apartment; and

(c) the apartment is part of a single complex of apartments to which paragraphs (a) and (b) apply, and is accessible from a common corridor linking the apartment to the other apartments in the complex; and

(d) there is in the retirement village a communal dining facility that is available for use by the residents of apartments in the retirement village to which paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) apply.

However, a detached house, row house, terrace house, town house or villa unit is not a serviced apartment.

settlement amount has the meaning given by subsection 78-15(4).

share in a *company means a share in the capital of the company, and includes stock.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

ship means any vessel used in navigation, other than air navigation.

ship's stores has the meaning given by section 130C of the *Customs Act 1901*.

simplified accounting method means an arrangement in respect of which a determination under section 123-5 is in force.

special education course means a course of education that provides special programs designed specifically for children with disabilities or students with disabilities (or both).

special professional has the meaning given by subsection 405-25(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

State law has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

statutory compensation scheme has the meaning given by section 78-105.

stratum unit has the meaning given by subsection 124-190(3) of the *ITAA 1997.

student accommodation has the meaning given by subsection 38-105(3).

Subdivision 38-P period, in relation to the supply of a *car to an individual, means the period starting when he or she acquires it and ending at the earliest of the following times:

(a) the end of 2 years after the acquisition;

(b) the time when the car is no longer reasonably capable of being used for the purpose for which cars of that kind are ordinarily used;

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

(c) a time that the Commissioner considers to be appropriate in special circumstances.

substantial renovations of a building are renovations in which all, or substantially all, of a building is removed or replaced. However, the renovations need not involve removal or replacement of foundations, external walls, interior supporting walls, floors, roof or staircases.

superannuation fund has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

supply has the meaning given by section 9-10.

supply of a going concern has the meaning given by subsection 38-325(2).

taxable at less than 1/11 of the price has the meaning given by subsection 136-50(1).

taxable importation has the meaning given by subsections 13-5(1) and 114-5(1).

taxable supply has the meaning given by sections 9-5, 78-50, 84-5 and 105-5.

Note: This meaning is also affected by sections 49-30, 66-45, 72-5, 78-25, 78-60, 78-65, 78-70, 79-60, 79-85, 80-10, 80-50, 81-10, 90-5, 100-5, 110-5, 110-10, 110-15, 110-20, 110-25, 110-30 and 113-5.

taxation law has the meaning given by section 2 of the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

tax invoice means a document that complies with the requirements of subsection 29-70(1) and (if applicable) section 54-50.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

taxi travel means travel that involves transporting passengers, by taxi or limousine, for fares.

tax loss has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *ITAA 1997.

tax period means a tax period applying to you under Division 27 or section 57-35, 147-25 or 151-40.

tax period turnover threshold has the meaning given by subsection 27-15(3).

tax-related liability has the meaning given by section 255-1 in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953*.

telecommunication supply has the meaning given by section 85-10.

Territory law has the meaning given by section 995-1 of the *ITAA 1997.

tertiary course means:

(a) a course of study or instruction that is a tertiary course determined by the *Education Minister under subsection 5D(1) of the *Student Assistance Act 1973* for the purposes of that Act; or

(b) any other course of study or instruction that the Education Minister has determined is a tertiary course for the purposes of this Act.

tertiary residential college course means a course supplied in connection with a *tertiary course or a *Masters or Doctoral course at premises that are used to provide accommodation to students undertaking tertiary courses or Masters or Doctoral courses.

thing means anything that can be supplied or imported.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

total Subdivision 66-B credit amount has the meaning given by subsection 66-65(1).

total Subdivision 66-B GST amount has the meaning given by subsection 66-65(2).

tradex order has the meaning given by subsection 141-10(2).

tradex scheme goods has the meaning given by subsection 141-10(1).

transportation document includes the following:

(a) a consignment note;
(b) a house bill of lading;
(c) an ocean bill of lading;
(d) a house air waybill;
(e) a master air waybill;
(f) a sea waybill;
(g) a straight line air waybill;
(h) a sub-master air waybill;
(i) other similar documents.

TSA contributing member of a *consolidated group or a *MEC group has the meaning given by paragraph 721-25(1)(a) of the *ITAA 1997.

turnover threshold means:

(a) the *cash accounting turnover threshold; or
(b) the *electronic lodgment turnover threshold; or
(c) the *registration turnover threshold; or
(d) the *tax period turnover threshold.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

unit trust has the meaning given by subsection 202A(1) of the *ITAA 1936.

valid meal entertainment register means a valid meal entertainment register within the meaning of section 37CA of the *Fringe Benefits Tax Assessment Act 1986*.

value:

(a) value of a *taxable importation has the meaning given by sections 13-20, 13-25, 117-5 and 117-10; and

(b) value of a *taxable supply has the meaning given by sections 9-75, 9-80, 72-10, 72-70, 78-5, 78-60, 78-95, 79-40, 79-85, 87-10, 90-10, 96-10 and 108-5;

(d) value of a supply includes the meaning given by section 188-35.

Note: Section 188-30 contains a means of working out, for the purposes of Division 188, the value of a supply that is not a taxable supply, and section 188-32 contains a means of working out, for those purposes, the value of gambling supplies.

varied instalment amount has the meaning given by subsection 162-140(1) and paragraph 162-140(5)(a).

voucher has the meaning given by section 100-25.

wine tax has the meaning given by section 33-1 of the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*.

wine tax law has the meaning given in section 33-1 of the *A New Tax System (Wine Equalisation Tax) Act 1999*.

withholding payment covered by a particular provision in Schedule 1 to the *Taxation Administration Act 1953* has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

withholding payment has the meaning given by subsection 995-1(1) of the *Income Tax Assessment Act 1997*.

you: if a provision of this Act uses the expression ***you***, it applies to entities generally, unless its application is expressly limited.

Note: The expression "you" is not used in provisions that apply only to entities that are not individuals.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Schedule 1—Food that is not GST-free

Note 1: See section 38-3.

Note 2: The second column of the table is not operative (see section 182-15).

1 Food that is not GST-free

*Food specified in the third column of the table is not GST-free.

Food that is not GST-free

Item	Category	Food
1	Prepared food	quiches
2		sandwiches (using any type of bread or roll)
3		pizzas, pizza subs, pizza pockets and similar *food
4		*food marketed as a prepared meal, but not including soup
5		platters etc. of cheese, cold cuts, fruit or vegetables and other arrangements of *food
6		hamburgers, chicken burgers and similar *food
7		hot dogs
8	Confectionery	confectionery, *food marketed as confectionery, food marketed as ingredients for confectionery or food consisting principally of confectionery
9		popcorn
10		confectionery novelties
11		*food known as muesli bars or health food bars, and similar foodstuffs
12		crystallised fruit, glace fruit and drained fruit
13		crystallised ginger and preserved ginger
14		edible cake decorations
15	Savoury snacks	potato crisps, sticks or straws, corn crisps or chips, bacon or pork crackling or prawn chips

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Food that is not GST-free		
Item	**Category**	**Food**
16		seeds or nuts that have been processed or treated by salting, spicing, smoking or roasting, or in any other similar way
17		caviar and similar fish roe
18		*food similar to that covered by item 15 or 16, whether or not it consists wholly or partly of any vegetable, herb, fruit, meat, seafood or dairy product or extract and whether or not it is artificially flavoured
19		*food consisting principally of food covered by items 15 to 18
20	Bakery products	cakes, slices, cheesecakes, pancakes, waffles, crepes, muffins and puddings
21		pavlova and meringues
22		pies (meat, vegetable or fruit), pasties and sausage rolls
23		tarts and pastries
24		doughnuts and croissants
25		pastizzi, calzoni and brioche
26		scones and scrolls
27		bread (including buns) with a sweet filling or coating
28	Ice-cream food	ice-cream, ice-cream cakes, ice-creams and ice-cream substitutes
29		frozen confectionery, frozen yoghurt and frozen fruit products (but not frozen whole fruit)
30		flavoured iceblocks (whether or not marketed in a frozen state)
31		any *food similar to food listed in items 28 to 30
32	Biscuit goods	*food that is, or consists principally of, biscuits, cookies, crackers, pretzels, cones or wafers

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

2 Prepared food, bakery products and biscuit goods

For the purpose of determining whether particular *food is covered by any of the items in the table relating to the category of prepared food, bakery products or biscuit goods, it does not matter whether it is supplied hot or cold, or requires cooking, heating, thawing or chilling prior to consumption.

3 Prepared meals

Item 4 in the table only applies to *food that requires refrigeration or freezing for its storage.

4 Candied peel

None of the items in the table relating to the category of confectionery include candied peel.

5 Goods that are not biscuit goods

None of the items in the table relating to the category of biscuit goods include:

(a) breakfast *food consisting principally of compressed, rolled or flattened cereal; or

(b) rusks for infants or invalids, or goods consisting principally of those rusks.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Schedule 2—Beverages that are GST-free

Note 1: See section 38-3.

Note 2: The second column of the table is not operative (see section 182-15).

1 Beverages that are GST-free

*Beverages specified in the third column of the table are GST-free.

Beverages that are GST-free

Item	Category	Beverages
1	Milk products	any of the following products: (a) milk, skim milk or buttermilk (whether liquid, powdered, concentrated or condensed); (b) casein; (c) whey, whey powder or whey paste
2		*beverages consisting of products referred to in item 1 (or a combination of those products), to the extent of at least 95%, but not including flavoured beverages
3		lactose
4	Soy milk and rice milk	*beverages consisting principally of soy milk or rice milk, but not including flavoured beverages
5	Tea, coffee etc.	tea (including herbal tea, fruit tea, ginseng tea and other similar *beverage preparations), coffee and coffee essence, chicory and chicory essence, and malt
6		malt extract, if it is marketed principally for drinking purposes
7		preparations for drinking purposes that are marketed principally as tea preparations, coffee preparations, or preparations for malted *beverages
8		preparations marketed principally as substitutes for preparations covered by item 6 or 7

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Beverages that are GST-free		
Item	**Category**	**Beverages**
9		dry preparations marketed for the purpose of flavouring milk
10	Fruit and vegetable juices	concentrates for making non-alcoholic *beverages, if the concentrates consist of at least 90% by volume of juices of fruits
11		non-alcoholic carbonated *beverages, if they consist wholly of juices of fruits or vegetables
12		non-alcoholic non-carbonated *beverages, if they consist of at least 90% by volume of juices of fruits or vegetables
13	Beverages for infants or invalids	*beverages, and ingredients for beverages, of a kind marketed principally as *food for infants or invalids
14	Water	natural water, non-carbonated and without any other additives

2 Tea, coffee etc.

None of the items in the table relating to the category of tea, coffee etc. include any *beverage that is marketed in a ready-to-drink form.

3 Fruit and vegetable juices

For the purposes of items 11 and 12 in the table, herbage is treated as vegetables.

*To find definitions of asterisked terms, see the Dictionary, starting at section 195-1.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Schedule 3—Medical aids and appliances

Note 1: GST-free supplies of medical aids and appliances are dealt with in section 38-45.

Note 2: The second column of the table is not operative (see section 182-15).

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
1	Cardiovascular	heart monitors
2		pacemakers
3		surgical stockings
4	Communication aids for people with disabilities	communication boards and voice output devices
5		communication cards
6		page turners
7		eye pointing frames
8		software programs specifically designed for people with disabilities
9		printers and scanners specifically designed for software and hardware used by people with disabilities
10		switches and switch interfaces
11		mouth/head sticks/pointers
12		alternative keyboards
13		electrolarynx replacements
14		speech amplification/clarification aids
15	Continence	urine/faecal drainage/collection devices
16		waterproof covers or mattress protectors
17		absorbent pads for beds and chairs
18		disposable/reusable continence pads, pants and nappies required for continence use (excluding nappies for babies, sanitary pads or tampons)
19		enuresis alarms

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
20		incontinence appliances
21		hospital/medical/continence deodorising products
22		waterproof protection for beds and chairs
23		sterile plastic bags
24		electric bag emptiers
25		enemas, suppositories and applicators
26		urinals and bedpans
27		penile clamps
28	Daily living for people with disabilities	customised eating equipment for people with disabilities
29		customised toothbrushes for people with disabilities
30		dentures and artificial teeth
31		environmental control units designed for the disability of a particular person
32		computer modifications required for people with disabilities
33		“medical alert” devices
34	Diabetes	finger prickers
35		alcohol skin wipes
36		test strips
37		needles and syringes
38		glucose monitors
39	Dialysis	home dialysis machines
40	Enteral nutrition	enteral nutrition and associated delivery equipment
41	Footwear for people with disabilities	surgical shoes, boots, braces and irons
42		orthotics
43	Hearing/speech	hearing aids

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
44		visual display units specifically designed for deaf people, or for people with a speech impairment, to communicate with others
45		telephone communication devices specifically designed to allow deaf people to send and receive messages by telephone
46		batteries specifically designed specifically for use with hearing aids
47		visual/tactile alerting devices
48		interactive and broadcast videotext systems
49		closed caption decoding devices
50		external processors for cochlear implants
51	Home modifications for people with disabilities	bidet/bidet toilet attachments
52		special door fittings relating to the disability of a particular person
53	Mobility of people with disabilities—motor vehicles	special purpose car seats
54		car seat harness specifically designed for people with disabilities
55		wheelchair and occupant restraint
56		wheelchair ramp
57		electric/hydraulic wheelchair lifting device
58		motor vehicle modifications
59	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: bedding for people with disabilities	manually operated adjustable beds
60		electronically operated adjustable beds
61		hospital-type beds
62		customised bed rails for people with disabilities

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
63		bed cradles
64		bed restraints
65		bed poles and sticks
66		pressure management mattresses and overlays
67		backrests, leg rests and footboards for bed use
68	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: orthoses	spinal orthoses
69		lower limb orthoses
70		upper limb orthoses
71		pressure management garments and lymphoedema pumps
72		callipers
73		corsets (surgical)
74		handsplints and cervical collars
75		mandibular advancement splints
76	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: positioning aids	alternative positional seating corner chairs
77		alternative positional seating abduction cushions or long leg wedges
78		alternative positional seating modifications
79		standing frames
80		standing frames or tilt table modifications
81		side lying boards
82		night-time positioning equipment modifications
83	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: prostheses	artificial limbs and associated supplements and aids
84		mammary

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
85	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: seating aids	postural support seating trays
86		electrically operated therapeutic lounge/recliner chairs specifically designed for people with disabilities
87		cushions specifically designed for people with disabilities
88	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: transfer aids	manual, electric, ceiling track or pool hoists specifically designed for people with disabilities
89		hoist slings
90		goosenecks
91		transfer boards
92		transfer sheets, mats or belts
93		stairlifts
94		portable stair climbers
95		monkey rings for people with disabilities
96	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: walking aids	crutches
97		walking sticks—specialised
98		walking frames—standard adult
99		walking frames—standard child
100		walking frames—specialised
101		walking frame modifications
102		specialised ambulatory orthoses
103		specialised ambulatory orthosis modifications
104		quadrupod and tripod walking aids

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
105	Mobility of people with disabilities—physical: wheelchairs and accessories	wheelchairs, motorised wheelchairs, scooters, tricycles, spinal carriages and other goods for the carriage of people with disabilities
106		accessories associated with wheelchairs, motorised wheelchairs, scooters, tricycles, spinal carriages and other goods for the carriage of people with disabilities
107		battery chargers for wheelchairs, scooters, tricycles, spinal carriages and other goods for the carriage of people with disabilities
108		stair-aid apparatuses designed for carrying people with disabilities in wheelchairs up or down stairs
109	Pain relief delivery systems	syringe drivers
110		patient control analgesia
111	Personal hygiene for people with disabilities	bathboards or toilet seats for people with disabilities
112		bath supports
113		shower chairs or stools
114		shower supports
115		shower trolleys
116		mobile shower chairs
117		commodes
118		commode cushions
119		commode pans
120		toilet frames
121		toilet supports
122		self-help poles
123	Respiratory appliances	ventilators
124		continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) appliances

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
125		respiratory appliance mask assemblies—complete
126		respiratory appliance mask assemblies—components
127		respiratory appliance accessories
128		sleep apnoea machines
129	Respiratory appliances—other products for those with breathing difficulties:	peak flow meters
130		nebulisers
131		spacers
132		vaporisers
133		respirators
134		air pumps
135		bottled oxygen and associated hardware
136		oxygen concentrators
137		breathing monitors
138		ventilators
139	Safety helmets specifically designed for people with disabilities	safety helmets specifically designed for people with disabilities
140	Skin	jobst suits
141		transcutaneous nerve stimulator machines
142	Stoma	stoma products including all bags and related equipment for patients with colostomies and ileostomies
143	Vision	tactile or Braille books, magazines or newspapers
144		electronic reading aids
145		talking book machines (and parts) specifically designed for people with a vision impairment

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Medical aids and appliances		
Item	**Category**	**Medical aids or appliances**
146		enlarged text computer monitors for people with a visual impairment
147		Braille note takers
148		Braille printers and paper
149		Braille translators (hardware and software)
150		money identification equipment
151		auditory/tactile alerting devices
152		sonar canes
153		reading magnification devices (excluding magnifying glasses)
154		artificial eyes
155		lenses for prescription spectacles
156		prescription contact lenses
157		ultrasonic sensing devices specifically designed for use by people with a vision impairment
158		viewscan apparatus specifically designed for use by people with a vision impairment

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnotes

Endnote 1—About the endnotes

The endnotes provide information about this compilation and the compiled law.

The following endnotes are included in every compilation:

Endnote 1—About the endnotes
Endnote 2—Abbreviation key
Endnote 3—Legislation history
Endnote 4—Amendment history

Abbreviation key—Endnote 2
The abbreviation key sets out abbreviations that may be used in the endnotes.

Legislation history and amendment history—Endnotes 3 and 4
Amending laws are annotated in the legislation history and amendment history.

The legislation history in endnote 3 provides information about each law that has amended (or will amend) the compiled law. The information includes commencement details for amending laws and details of any application, saving or transitional provisions that are not included in this compilation.

The amendment history in endnote 4 provides information about amendments at the provision (generally section or equivalent) level. It also includes information about any provision of the compiled law that has been repealed in accordance with a provision of the law.

Editorial changes
The *Legislation Act 2003* authorises First Parliamentary Counsel to make editorial and presentational changes to a compiled law in preparing a compilation of the law for registration. The changes must not change the effect of the law. Editorial changes take effect from the compilation registration date.

If the compilation includes editorial changes, the endnotes include a brief outline of the changes in general terms. Full details of any changes can be obtained from the Office of Parliamentary Counsel.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Misdescribed amendments

A misdescribed amendment is an amendment that does not accurately describe how an amendment is to be made. If, despite the misdescription, the amendment can be given effect as intended, then the misdescribed amendment can be incorporated through an editorial change made under section 15V of the *Legislation Act 2003*.

If a misdescribed amendment cannot be given effect as intended, the amendment is not incorporated and "(md not incorp)" is added to the amendment history.

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 2—Abbreviation key

ad = added or inserted

am = amended

amdt = amendment

c = clause(s)

C[x] = Compilation No. x

Ch = Chapter(s)

def = definition(s)

Dict = Dictionary

disallowed = disallowed by Parliament

Div = Division(s)

ed = editorial change

exp = expires/expired or ceases/ceased to have effect

F = Federal Register of Legislation

gaz = gazette

LA = *Legislation Act 2003*

LIA = *Legislative Instruments Act 2003*

(md) = misdescribed amendment can be given effect

(md not incorp) = misdescribed amendment cannot be given effect

mod = modified/modification

No. = Number(s)

o = order(s)

Ord = Ordinance

orig = original

par = paragraph(s)/subparagraph(s) /sub-subparagraph(s)

pres = present

prev = previous

(prev…) = previously

Pt = Part(s)

r = regulation(s)/rule(s)

reloc = relocated

renum = renumbered

rep = repealed

rs = repealed and substituted

s = section(s)/subsection(s)

Sch = Schedule(s)

Sdiv = Subdivision(s)

SLI = Select Legislative Instrument

SR = Statutory Rules

Sub-Ch = Sub-Chapter(s)

SubPt = Subpart(s)

underlining = whole or part not commenced or to be commenced

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
A New Tax System (Goods and Services Tax) Act 1999	55, 1999	8 July 1999	1 July 2000 (s 1-2(1))	
Appropriation (Supplementary Measures) Act (No. 1) 1999	154, 1999	11 Nov 1999	Sch 1: 11 Nov 1999 (s 2)	—
A New Tax System (Indirect Tax and Consequential Amendments) Act 1999	176, 1999	22 Dec 1999	Sch 1 (items 1–168) and Sch 7 (items 9–16): 1 July 2000 (s 2(2), (5), (14)(b))	—
A New Tax System (Indirect Tax and Consequential Amendments) Act (No. 2) 1999	177, 1999	22 Dec 1999	Sch 1 (items 1–162): 1 July 2000 (s 2(2))	—
as amended by				
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 8) 2000	156, 2000	21 Dec 2000	Sch 7 (item 9): 22 Dec 1999 (s 2(5))	—
A New Tax System (Pay As You Go) Act 1999	178, 1999	22 Dec 1999	Sch 1 (items 50–69): 22 Dec 1999 (s 2(1))	—
A New Tax System (Tax Administration) Act 1999	179, 1999	22 Dec 1999	Sch 2 (items 5–8): 22 Dec 1999 (s 2(1)) Sch 12 (items 1, 2) and Sch 15 (items 1–6): 1 July 2000 (s 2(12))	—

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
A New Tax System (Fringe Benefits) Act 2000	52, 2000	30 May 2000	30 May 2000 (s 2)	—
Indirect Tax Legislation Amendment Act 2000	92, 2000	30 June 2000	Sch 1 (items 1–9), Sch 2, Sch 3, Sch 4 (items 1–9), Sch 5, Sch 6 (items 1–6), Sch 7 (items 4–25), Sch 8 (items 1–5), Sch 9 (items 1–11) and Sch 11 (items 3–13): 1 July 2000 (s 2(1))	—
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 8) 2000	156, 2000	21 Dec 2000	Sch 1 (items 1–16, 18), Sch 2 (items 1–12, 25), Sch 3, Sch 4, Sch 5 (items 1–3, 18(1)) and Sch 6 (items 1–40, 49(1), (2)): 21 Dec 2000 (s 2(1)) Sch 7 (items 1–7): 1 July 2000 (s 2(3))	Sch 1 (item 18), Sch 2 (item 25), Sch 3 (item 34), Sch 4 (item 20), Sch 5 (item 18(1)) and Sch 6 (item 49(1), (2))
Corporations (Repeals, Consequentials and Transitionals) Act 2001	55, 2001	28 June 2001	s 4–14 and Sch 3 (items 31–34): 15 July 2001 (s 2(1), (3))	s 4–14
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 3) 2001	73, 2001	30 June 2001	Sch 1 (items 1–20, 22, 23–55, 62(1), 63–68): 30 June 2001 (s 2(1))	Sch 1 (items 22, 62(1), 66, 68)
New Business Tax System (Capital Allowances—Transitional and Consequential) Act 2001	77, 2001	30 June 2001	Sch 2 (items 10–14, 488(1)): 30 June 2001 (s 2(1))	Sch 2 (item 488(1))

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
as amended by				
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002	119, 2002	2 Dec 2002	Sch 3 (item 97): 30 June 2001 (s 2(1) item 9)	—
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 5) 2001	168, 2001	1 Oct 2001	Sch 1 (items 4–6): 1 Oct 2001 (s 2(1))	Sch 1 (item 6)
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 6) 2001	169, 2001	1 Oct 2001	s 4 and Sch 5 (items 9A–14) 1 Oct 2001 (s 2(1), (4A))	s 4 and Sch 5 (item 14)
as amended by				
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 2) 2002	57, 2002	3 July 2002	Sch 12 (item 57): 1 Oct 2001 (s 2(1) item 57)	—
Customs Legislation Amendment Act (No. 1) 2002	82, 2002	10 Oct 2002	Sch 3 (item 8): awaiting commencement (s 2(1) item 5)	—
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 3) 2002	97, 2002	10 Nov 2002	Sch 1 (items 1–6, 9–11, 14–16, 19): 10 Nov 2002 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (items 6, 19)
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 6) 2003	67, 2003	30 June 2003	Sch 11 (items 1–41, 43): 30 June 2003 (s 2(1) item 11)	Sch 11 (items 17, 43)
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 3) 2003	101, 2003	14 Oct 2003	Sch 6 (item 2): 1 July 2000 (s 2(1) item 9)	—
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 2) 2004	20, 2004	23 Mar 2004	Sch 1: 23 Mar 2004 (s 2(1) item 2)	Sch 1 (item 6)

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Tax Laws Amendment (2004 Measures No. 2) Act 2004	83, 2004	25 June 2004	Sch 7: 25 June 2004 (s 2(1) item 17)	Sch 7 (item 14)
Tax Laws Amendment (2004 Measures No. 1) Act 2004	95, 2004	29 June 2004	Sch 10 (items 4–17, 42, 44(1), (2)): 1 July 2005 (s 2(1) item 8)	Sch 10 (items 42, 44(1), (2))
Taxation Laws Amendment Act (No. 1) 2004	101, 2004	30 June 2004	Sch 6: 30 June 2004 (s 2(1) item 7)	Sch 6 (item 11)
Tax Laws Amendment (Small Business Measures) Act 2004	134, 2004	13 Dec 2004	Sch 1 (items 1–14, 16), Sch 2 (items 1–21, 23) and Sch 3 (items 1–7, 10): 13 Dec 2004 (s 2(1) items 2–5)	Sch 1 (item 16), Sch 2 (item 23) and Sch 3 (item 10)
Tax Laws Amendment (Retirement Villages) Act 2004	143, 2004	14 Dec 2004	Sch 1 (items 1–18): 14 Dec 2004 (s 2)	Sch 1 (items 13–18)
Tax Laws Amendment (Long-term Non-reviewable Contracts) Act 2005	10, 2005	22 Feb 2005	Sch 1 (items 3–5): 1 July 2005 (s 2(1) item 2)	—
Tax Laws Amendment (2004 Measures No. 6) Act 2005	23, 2005	21 Mar 2005	Sch 9: 21 Mar 2005 (s 2(1) item 7)	Sch 9 (item 3)
Tax Laws Amendment (2004 Measures No. 7) Act 2005	41, 2005	1 Apr 2005	Sch 10 (items 1–14): 1 Apr 2005 (s 2(1) item 5)	Sch 10 (items 2, 9, 12)
Tax Laws Amendment (2005 Measures No. 1) Act 2005	77, 2005	29 June 2005	Sch 3 (items 1–18): 29 June 2005 (s 2)	Sch 3 (items 17, 18)

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 3—Legislation history

Act	Number and year	Assent	Commencement	Application, saving and transitional provisions
Tax Laws Amendment (2005 Measures No. 2) Act 2005	78, 2005	29 June 2005	Sch 6 (items 1–7, 9–27A, 28): 29 June 2005 (s 2)	Sch 6 (items 21, 28)

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Chapter 1	
Part 1-1	
Division 1	
s 1-2	am No 154, 1999
s 1-4	ad No 176, 1999
Part 1-2	
Division 2	
s 2-1	am No 10, 2005
Division 3	
s 3-5	am No 176, 1999
Chapter 2	
Part 2-2	
Division 9	
Subdivision 9-A	
s 9-10	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 9-15	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 9-20	am No 177, 1999; No 178, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 9-25	am No 176, 1999; No 77, 2005
s 9-30	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 9-39	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 178, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 97, 2002; No 67, 2003
Subdivision 9-B	
s 9-69	am No 92, 2000
Subdivision 9-C	
s 9-75	am No 176, 1999; No 52, 2000
s 9-80	am No 92, 2000

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 9-85	ad No 176, 1999
s 9-90	ad No 92, 2000
s 9-99	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 67, 2003
Division 11	
s 11-10	am No 176, 1999
s 11-15	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000
s 11-30	am No 176 1999; No 177, 1999
s 11-99	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 67, 2003; No 134, 2004
Part 2-3	
Division 13	
s 13-5	am No 176, 1999
s 13-20	am No 176, 1999; No 156, 2000
s 13-99	am No 176, 1999; No 156, 2000
Division 15	
s 15-10	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000
s 15-25	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999
s 15-99	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 134, 2004
Part 2-4	
Division 17	
s 17-15	ad No 92, 2000
s 17-20	ad No 73, 2001
s 17-99	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 73, 2001; No 67, 2003; No 134, 2004; No 78, 2005
Division 19	
s 19-5	am No 176, 1999
Subdivision 19-A	
s 19-10	am No 176, 1999
Subdivision 19-B	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 19-40	am No 177, 1999
s 19-45	am No 177, 1999
Subdivision 19-C	
s 19-70	am No 177, 1999; No 134, 2004
s 19-75	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 134, 2004
s 19-99	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 67, 2003
Division 21	
s 21-5	am No 177, 1999
s 21-10	am No 177, 1999
s 21-15	am No 177, 1999
s 21-20	am No 177, 1999
s 21-99	am No 177, 1999; No 156, 2000
Part 2-5	
Division 23	
s 23-99	am No 177, 1999
Division 25	
Subdivision 25-A	
s 25-10	am No 176, 1999
s 25-49	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
Subdivision 25-B	
s 25-57	ad No 156, 2000
s 25-60	am No 176, 1999; No 156, 2000
s 25-99	am No 177, 1999
Part 2-6	
Division 27	
s 27-5	am No 134, 2004
s 27-15	am No 92, 2000; No 73, 2001

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 27-22	ad No 156, 2000
s 27-30	am No 176, 1999
s 27-40	am No 176, 1999
s 27-99	am No 176, 1999; No 73, 2001; No 134, 2004
Division 29	
Subdivision 29-A	
s 29-10	am No 156, 2000
s 29-15	am No 176, 1999; No 41, 2005
s 29-39	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000
Subdivision 29-B	
s 29-40	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 95, 2004
s 29-45	am No 176, 1999
s 29-50	am No 95, 2004
Subdivision 29-C	
s 29-70	am No 176, 1999
s 29-75	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 29-80	am No 92, 2000
s 29-99	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000, No 156, 2000; No 134, 2004
Part 2-7	
Division 31	
s 31-8	ad No 73, 2001
s 31-10	am No 176, 1999; No 73, 2001
s 31-15	am No 92, 2000; No 73, 2001
s 31-20	am No 176, 1999; No 73, 2001
s 31-25	am No 176, 1999; No 179, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 31-30	rep No 92, 2000
s 31-99	am No 73, 2001; No 134, 2004
Division 33	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 33-1	am No 179, 1999
s 33-3	ad No 73, 2001
s 33-5	am No 73, 2001
s 33-10	am No 179, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 73, 2001
s 33-15	am No 176, 1999
s 33-20	rep No 179, 1999
s 33-25	rep No 179, 1999
s 33-30	rep No 179, 1999
s 33-99	am No 176, 1999; No 73, 2001; No 134, 2004
Division 35	
s 35-5	rs No 179, 1999
s 35-10	am No 176, 1999
	rep No 179, 1999
	ad No 92, 2000
	am No 73, 2001
s 35-99	am No 179, 1999
Part 2-8	
Division 37-1	
s 37-1	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 178, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 73, 2001; No 97, 2002; No 67, 2003; No 134, 2004
Chapter 3	
Part 3-1	
Division 38	
Subdivision 38-A	
s 38-4	am No 176, 1999
Subdivision 38-B	
s 38-7	am No 177, 1999
s 38-10	am No 176, 1999
s 38-25	am No 143, 2004

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 38-50	am No 176, 1999
s 38-55	am No 176, 1999
Subdivision 38-C	
s 38-97	ad No 92, 2000
s 38-100	am No 92, 2000
Subdivision 38-D	
s 38-140	rs No 156, 2000
s 38-145	rs No 156, 2000
Subdivision 38-E	
s 38-185	am No 176, 1999
s 38-187	ad No 176, 1999
s 38-188	ad No 92, 2000
s 38-190	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 23, 2005
Subdivision 38-G	
Subdivision 38-G heading	rs No 143, 2004
s 38-250	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 95, 2004
s 38-255	am No 92, 2000; No 95, 2004
s 38-260	ad No 143, 2004
Subdivision 38-H heading	rep No 143, 2004
s 38-270	am No 92, 2000; No 95, 2004
Subdivision 38-I	
Subdivision 38-I heading	rs No 176, 1999
s 38-290	am No 92, 2000
s 38-300	ad No 176, 1999
Subdivision 38-K	
s 38-355	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 38-360	ad No 156, 2000
Subdivision 38-L	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 38-385	rs No 177, 1999
Subdivision 38-M	
s 38-415	rs No 92, 2000
Subdivision 38-N	
Subdivision 38-N heading	rs No 156, 2000
s 38-445	am No 156, 2000
s 38-450	ad No 156, 2000
Subdivision 38-O	
s 38-475	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 38-480	rs No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
Subdivision 38-P	
s 38-505	am No 77, 2001
s 38-510	am No 176, 1999; No 77, 2001
Subdivision 38-Q	
Subdivision 38-Q	ad No 177, 1999
s 38-540	ad No 177, 1999
Division 40	
s 40-1	am No 177, 1999
Subdivision 40-A	
s 40-5	am No 177, 1999
Subdivision 40-B	
s 40-35	am No 156, 2000
Subdivision 40-C	
s 40-65	am No 92, 2000
s 40-70	am No 92, 2000
s 40-75	ad No 156, 2000
	am No 78, 2005

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision 40-E	
s 40-130	am No 92, 2000
Subdivision 40-F	
Subdivision 40-F	ad No 92, 2000
s 40-160	ad No 92, 2000
	am No 95, 2004
s 40-165	ad No 92, 2000
Part 3-2	
Division 42	
s 42-5	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 42-10	rep No 176, 1999
	ad No 92, 2000
	am 156, 2000
s 42-15	rep No 177, 1999
Chapter 4	
Part 4-1	
Division 48	
s 48-1	am No 176, 1999; No 156, 2000
Subdivision 48-A	
s 48-5	am No 156, 2000
s 48-10	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000
s 48-15	ad No 156, 2000
	am No 95, 2004
Subdivision 48-B	
s 48-40	am No 176, 1999
s 48-45	am No 156, 2000
s 48-55	am No 78, 2005
Subdivision 48-C	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 48-70	am No 156, 2000
s 48-85	am No 134, 2004
Subdivision 48-D	
Subdivision 48-D	ad No 177, 1999
s 48-110	ad No 177, 1999
s 48-115	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 78, 2005
Division 49	
Division 49	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-1	ad No 92, 2000
Subdivision 49-A	
s 49-5	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-10	ad No 92, 2000
Subdivision 49-B	
s 49-30	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-35	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-40	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-45	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-50	ad No 92, 2000
Subdivision 49-C	
s 49-70	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-75	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-80	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-85	ad No 92, 2000
s 49-90	ad No 92, 2000
Division 50	
Division 50	ad No 168, 2001
s 50-1	ad No 168, 2001

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 50-5	ad No 168, 2001
Division 51	
s 51-1	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
Subdivision 51-A	
s 51-5	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 51-10	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000
Subdivision 51-B	
s 51-30	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 51-35	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 51-40	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 51-45	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 51-50	am No 92, 2000; No 73, 2001
s 51-52	ad No 92, 2000
s 51-55	am No 92, 2000; No 73, 2001
s 51-60	rs No 179, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
Subdivision 51-C	
s 51-70	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 51-90	am No 92, 2000
Subdivision 51-D	
Subdivision 51-D	ad No 177, 1999
s 51-110	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
s 51-115	ad No 177, 1999
Division 54	
Subdivision 54-A	
s 54-15	am No 156, 2000
Subdivision 54-B	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 54-55	am No 73, 2001
s 54-60	am No 73, 2001
s 54-65	rs No 179, 1999
Subdivision 54-C	
s 54-75	am No 156, 2000
Division 60	
s 60-5	am No 41, 2005
s 60-15	am No 41, 2005
s 60-20	am No 156, 2000; No 41, 2005
Division 63	
Division 63	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-1	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-5	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000; No 95, 2004
s 63-10	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-15	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-20	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-25	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-30	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-35	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-40	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-45	ad No 177, 1999
s 63-50	ad No 92, 2000
Part 4-2	
Division 66	
s 66-1	am No 177, 1999
Subdivision 66-A	
Subdivision 66-A heading	ad No 177, 1999

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 66-5	am No 177, 1999
s 66-10	am No 177, 1999
s 66-15	am No 177, 1999
s 66-17	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
s 66-20	rep No 156, 2000
Subdivision 66-B	
Subdivision 66-B	ad No 177, 1999
s 66-40	ad No 177, 1999
s 66-45	ad No 177, 1999
s 66-50	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
s 66-55	ad No 177, 1999
s 66-60	ad No 177, 1999
s 66-65	ad No 177, 1999
s 66-70	ad No 177, 1999
Division 69	
Subdivision 69-A	
Subdivision 69-A heading	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-5	am No 156, 2000; No 41, 2005
s 69-10	am No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 77, 2001
Subdivision 69-B	
Subdivision 69-B	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-15	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-20	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-25	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-30	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-35	ad No 156, 2000

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 69-40	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-45	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-50	ad No 156, 2000
s 69-55	ad No 156, 2000
Division 70	
s 70-5	am No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000
s 70-20	am No 177, 1999
Division 71	
Division 71 heading	rs No 156, 2000
Division 71	ad No 92, 2000
s 71-1	ad No 92, 2000
	am No 156, 2000
s 71-5	ad No 92, 2000
	am No 156, 2000
s 71-10	ad No 92, 2000
	am No 156, 2000
Division 72	
Subdivision 72-A	
s 72-5	am No 177, 1999; No 67, 2003
Subdivision 72-B	
s 72-40	am No 177, 1999; No 67, 2003
s 72-45	am No 156, 2000; No 134, 2004
Subdivision 72-D	
Subdivision 72-D	ad No 92, 2000
s 72-90	ad No 92, 2000
s 72-92	ad No 156, 2000
s 72-95	ad No 92, 2000
s 72-100	ad No 92, 2000

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 75	
s 75-5	am No 78, 2005
s 75-10	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 78, 2005
s 75-11	ad No 78, 2005
s 75-12	ad No 78, 2005
s 75-13	ad No 78, 2005
s 75-14	ad No 78, 2005
s 75-15	am No 78, 2005
s 75-22	ad No 78, 2005
s 75-27	ad No 78, 2005
s 75-30	ad No 156, 2000
s 75-35	ad No 78, 2005
Division 78	
s 78-1	rs No 177, 1999
	am No 67, 2003
Subdivision 78-A	
Subdivision 78-A	rs No 177, 1999
s 78-5	rs No 177, 1999
s 78-10	rs No 177, 1999
	am No 134, 2004
s 78-15	rs No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000
s 78-18	ad No 156, 2000
s 78-20	ad No 177, 1999
s 78-25	ad No 177, 1999
s 78-30	rs No 177, 1999
	am No 156, 2000
s 78-35	rs No 177, 1999

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 78-40	rs No 177, 1999
	am No 83, 2004
s 78-42	ad No 156, 2000
Subdivision 78-B	
Subdivision 78-B	rs No 177, 1999
s 78-45	rs No 177, 1999
s 78-50	rs No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 67, 2003; No 134, 2004
s 78-55	ad No 177, 1999
s 78-60	ad No 177, 1999
Subdivision 78-C	
s 78-65	am No 156, 2000
s 78-75	ad No 177, 1999
Subdivision 78-D	
s 78-80	am No 177, 1999
s 78-85	am No 177, 1999; No 73, 2001
s 78-90	am No 177, 1999
Subdivision 78-E	
Subdivision 78-E	ad No 177, 1999
s 78-95	ad No 177, 1999
s 78-100	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
s 78-105	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 67, 2003
Subdivision 78-F	
Subdivision 78-F	ad No 177, 1999
s 78-110	ad No 177, 1999
s 78-115	ad No 177, 1999

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 78-118	ad No 169, 2001
s 78-120	ad No 169, 2001
Division 79	
Division 79	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-1	ad No 67, 2003
Subdivision 79-A	
s 79-5	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-10	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 79-15	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 79-20	ad No 67, 2003
Subdivision 79-B	
s 79-25	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 79-30	ad No 67, 2003
Subdivision 79-C	
s 79-35	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-40	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-45	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-50	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 79-55	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-60	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-65	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-70	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 79-75	ad No 67, 2003

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 79-80	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-85	ad No 67, 2003
s 79-90	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
Subdivision 79-D	
s 79-95	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 79-100	ad No 67, 2003
Division 80	
Division 80	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-1	ad No 67, 2003
Subdivision 80-A	
s 80-5	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 80-10	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-15	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-20	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-25	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-30	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-35	ad No 67, 2003
Subdivision 80-B	
s 80-40	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 80-45	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-50	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-55	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-60	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-65	ad No 67, 2003

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 80-70	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-75	ad No 67, 2003
Subdivision 80-C	
s 80-80	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 83, 2004
s 80-85	ad No 67, 2003
s 80-90	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 41, 2005
s 80-95	ad No 67, 2003
	am No 41, 2005
Division 81	
Division 81 heading	rs No 176, 1999
s 81-1	am No 176, 1999
s 81-5	am No 176, 1999; No 97, 2002
s 81-10	am No 176, 1999
Division 82	
Division 82	ad No 97, 2002
s 82-1	ad No 97, 2002
s 82-5	ad No 97, 2002
s 82-10	ad No 97, 2002
Division 83	
Division 83	ad No 92, 2000
s 83-1	ad No 92, 2000
s 83-5	ad No 92, 2000
	am No 77, 2005
s 83-10	ad No 92, 2000
s 83-15	ad No 92, 2000
s 83-20	ad No 92, 2000

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 83-25	ad No 92, 2000
s 83-30	ad No 92, 2000
s 83-35	ad No 92, 2000
Division 84	
s 84-1	rs No 77, 2005
s 84-5	am No 77, 2005
s 84-10	am No 77, 2005
s 84-12	ad No 176, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
s 84-13	ad No 176, 1999
	am No 134, 2004; No 77, 2005
s 84-14	ad No 156, 2000
s 84-15	am No 92, 2000
Division 85	
Division 85	ad No 177, 1999
s 85-1	ad No 177, 1999
s 85-5	ad No 177, 1999
s 85-10	ad No 177, 1999
Division 93	
Division 93	rep No 156, 2000
s 93-1	rep No 156, 2000
s 93-5	rep No 156, 2000
s 93-10	rep No 156, 2000
s 93-15	rep No 156, 2000
s 93 20	rep No 156, 2000
s 93-25	ad No 176, 1999
	rep No 156, 2000
Division 96	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 96-5	am No 177, 1999
Division 100	
Division 100	ad No 177, 1999
s 100-1	ad No 177, 1999
s 100-5	ad No 177, 1999
s 100-10	ad No 177, 1999
s 100-15	ad No 177, 1999
s 100-20	ad No 177, 1999
s 100-25	ad No 177, 1999
Division 105	
s 105-15	am No 73, 2001
Division 108	
s 108-1	am No 176, 1999
s 108-5	am No 176, 1999
Division 110	
Division 110	ad No 97, 2002
s 110-1	ad No 97, 2002
s 110-5	ad No 97, 2002
s 110-10	ad No 97, 2002
s 110-15	ad No 101, 2004
s 110-20	ad No 101, 2004
s 110-25	ad No 101, 2004
s 110-30	ad No 101, 2004
Division 111	
s 111-1	am No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000
s 111-5	am No 178, 1999; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 134, 2004
s 111-10	am No 178, 1999; No 156, 2000
s 111-18	ad No 92, 2000

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
	am No 95, 2004
s 111-20	ad No 178, 1999
s 111-25	ad No 92, 2000
	rs No 156, 2000
s 111-30	ad No 156, 2000
Division 113	
Division 113	ad No 178, 1999
s 113-1	ad No 178, 1999
s 113-5	ad No 178, 1999
Part 4-3	
Division 114	
s 114-1	am No 92, 2000
s 114-5	am No 176, 1999; No 82, 2002
s 114-10	ad No 176, 1999
s 114-15	ad No 176, 1999
s 114-20	ad No 176, 1999
s 114-25	ad No 92, 2000
Division 117	
Division 117 heading	rs No 156, 2000
s 117-1	rs No 156, 2000
s 117-5	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999; No 156, 2000
s 117-10	rep No 176, 1999
	ad No 156, 2000
s 117-15	ad No 156, 2000
Part 4-4	
Division 123	
Division 123	ad No 176, 1999
s 123-1	ad No 176, 1999

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 123-5	ad No 176, 1999
s 123-10	ad No 176, 1999
s 123-15	ad No 176, 1999
Division 126	
s 126-5	am No 73, 2001
Division 129	
Subdivision 129-A	
s 129-5	am No 176, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 129-15	ad No 177, 1999
Subdivision 129-B	
s 129-20	am No 177, 1999; No 134, 2004
s 129-25	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
Subdivision 129-C	
s 129-40	am No 177, 1999
s 129-45	am No 95, 2004
Subdivision 129-D	
s 129-70	am No 77, 2005
s 129-75	am No 77, 2005
s 129-80	am No 177, 1999
Division 130	
Division 130	ad No 177, 1999
s 130-1	ad No 177, 1999
s 130-5	ad No 177, 1999
Division 131	
Division 131	ad No 134, 2004
s 131-1	ad No 134, 2004
Subdivision 131-A	
s 131-5	ad No 134, 2004

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 131-10	ad No 134, 2004
s 131-15	ad No 134, 2004
s 131-20	ad No 134, 2004
Subdivision 131-B	
s 131-40	ad No 134, 2004
s 131-45	ad No 134, 2004
s 131-50	ad No 134, 2004
s 131-55	ad No 134, 2004
s 131-60	ad No 134, 2004
Division 132	
Division 132 heading.....	rs No 156, 2000
s 132-1	am No 156, 2000
s 132-5	am No 156, 2000; No 134, 2004; No 41, 2005; No 77, 2005
Division 135	
s 135-1	am No 176, 1999
s 135-5	am No 176, 1999; No 156, 2000
s 135-10	am No 176, 1999
Division 136	
Division 136 heading.....	rs No 156, 2000
Division 136	ad No 177, 1999
s 136-1	ad No 177, 1999
	rs No 156, 2000
Division 136-A	
Division 136-A heading.....	ad No 156, 2000
s 136-5	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 156, 2000
s 136-10	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 156, 2000; No 134, 2004

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision 136-B	
Subdivision 136-B	ad No 156, 2000
s 136-30	ad No 156, 2000
s 136-35	ad No 156, 2000
s 136-40	ad No 156, 2000
s 136-45	ad No 156, 2000
s 136-50	ad No 156, 2000
Division 137	
Division 137	ad No 177, 1999
s 137-1	ad No 177, 1999
s 137-5	ad No 177, 1999
Division 138	
s 138-10	am No 134, 2004
s 138-17	ad No 92, 2000
s 138-20	am No 92, 2000
Division 139	
Division 139	ad No 92, 2000
s 139-1	ad No 92, 2000
s 139-5	ad No 92, 2000
s 139-10	ad No 92, 2000
s 139-15	ad No 92, 2000
Division 141	
Division 141	ad No 176, 1999
s 141-1	ad No 176, 1999
s 141-5	ad No 176, 1999
s 141-10	ad No 176, 1999
s 141-15	ad No 176, 1999
s 141-20	ad No 176, 1999

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Part 4-5	
Division 147	
s 147-20	am No 156, 2000
s 147-25	ad No 176, 1999
Division 149	
Division 149	ad No 177, 1999
s 149-1	ad No 177, 1999
s 149-5	ad No 177, 1999
s 149-10	ad No 177, 1999
s 149-15	ad No 177, 1999
s 149-20	ad No 177, 1999
s 149-25	ad No 177, 1999
Part 4-6	
Division 151	
Division 151	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-1	ad No 134, 2004
Subdivision 151-A	
s 151-5	ad No 134, 2004
	am No 77, 2005
s 151-10	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-15	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-20	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-25	ad No 134, 2004
Subdivision 151-B	
s 151-40	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-45	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-50	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-55	ad No 134, 2004

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 151-60	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-65	ad No 134, 2004
s 151-70	ad No 134, 2004
Division 153	
Division 153 heading	rs No 177, 1999
s 153-1	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
Subdivision 153-A	
Subdivision 153-A heading	ad No 92, 2000
s 153-15	am No 92, 2000
s 153-25	ad No 177, 1999
	am No 92, 2000
Subdivision 153-B	
Subdivision 153-B	ad No 92, 2000
s 153-50	ad No 92, 2000
s 153-55	ad No 92, 2000
s 153-60	ad No 92, 2000
s 153-65	ad No 92, 2000
Division 156	
s 156-5	am No 177, 1999
s 156-10	am No 177, 1999
s 156-15	am No 176, 1999
s 156-22	ad No 176, 1999
s 156-25	am No 176, 1999
Part 4-7	
Division 162	
Division 162	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-1	ad No 73, 2001
Subdivision 162-A	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
s 162-5	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-10	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-15	ad No 73, 2001
	am No 134, 2004
s 162-20	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-25	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-30	ad No 73, 2001
	rs No 134, 2004
Subdivision 162-B	
s 162-50	ad No 73, 2001
	am No 134, 2004
s 162-55	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-60	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-65	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-70	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-75	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-80	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-85	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-90	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-95	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-100	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-105	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-110	ad No 73, 2001
Subdivision 162-C	
s 162-130	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-135	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-140	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-145	ad No 73, 2001

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Subdivision 162-D	
s 162-170	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-175	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-180	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-185	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-190	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-195	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-200	ad No 73, 2001
s 162-205	ad No 73, 2001
Division 165	
s 165-1	am No 156, 2000
Subdivision 165-C	
s 165-80	rep No 92, 2000
Division 171	
s 171-5	am No 176, 1999; No 156, 2000
Chapter 5	
Part 5-1	
Division 176	
Division 176	ad No 95, 2004
s 176-1	ad No 95, 2004
s176-5	ad No 95, 2004
Division 177	
s 177-1	am No 176, 1999
s 177-10	am No 176, 1999; No 143, 2004
s 177-11	ad No 143, 2004
s 177-12	ad No 177, 1999
Chapter 6	
Part 6-1	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 182	
s 182-15	am No 176, 1999
Part 6-2	
Division 184	
s 184-1	am No 177, 1999; No 92, 2000
s 184-5	ad No 177, 1999
Division 186	rep No 176, 1999
s 186-1	rep No 176, 1999
Division 188	
s 188-5	am No 73, 2001; No 134, 2004
s 188-10	am No 73, 2001; No 134, 2004
s 188-15	am No 176, 1999; No 77, 2005
s 188-20	am No 176, 1999; No 77, 2005
s 188-22	ad No 176, 1999
	am No 169, 2001 (as am by No 57, 2002); No 67, 2003
s 188-23	ad No 92, 2000
s 188-24	ad No 92, 2000
s 188-30	rs No 176, 1999
s 188-32	ad No 92, 2000
s 188-35	ad No 176, 1999
s 188-40	ad No 156, 2000
Division 189	
Division 189	ad No 92, 2000
s 189-1	ad No 92, 2000
s 189-5	ad No 92, 2000
s 189-10	ad No 92, 2000
s 189-15	ad No 92, 2000
Part 6-3	

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025

Endnote 4—Amendment history

Provision affected	How affected
Division 195	
s 195-1	am No 176, 1999; No 177, 1999 (as am by No 156, 2000); No 178, 1999; No 179, 1999; No 52, 2000; No 92, 2000; No 156, 2000; No 55, 2001; No 73, 2001; No 77, 2001; No 168, 2001; No 169, 2001; No 97, 2002; No 67, 2003; No 101, 2003; No 20, 2004; No 95, 2004; No 101, 2004; No 134, 2004; No 143, 2004; No 10, 2005; No 41, 2005; No 78, 2005
Schedule 2	
c 1	am No 176, 1999
Schedule 3	
Schedule 3	am No 176, 1999

Authorised Version C2025C00379 registered 11/06/2025